

Wiltshire Record Society

(formerly the Records Branch of the Wiltshire
Archaeological and Natural History Society)

VOLUME 68

Quere most holy faderes the poppe above specified. that it is to say innocēt of blessed memory the King. And Alexandre the King the poep that nott is for the rest. fulnes of this land have confermed. Decreed and ordered. Spuzed and many thynghes as a Lette and ordynance ppetually to be observed. as by their bullys under Leds. more openly appereth. the veray copie wherof. bee above wryten. Of the wherof y thynghes here underwryten be to behad specially in remembrance.

The first is holdy that the said most holy faderes certaynly knoldyng and cōspydng that our souerayn Lord King Henry the 5th is the trewe and right Moner inheritor vnto the crowne of Englonde. of their owen mocon. more liberaltie certaynly knoldyng. And by the auctorite of the see apostolique. With the assentes aduise and consent of alle the holy college of Cardmalls. have declared. Decreed and establisshed. that alle such of the subiectes and inhabitantz of reame of Englonde as doo or wyl presume to moob or stirre. or cause or procure to be moobed or stirred. any comonwele or assenblye agaynst the King o' said souerayn Lord or his heires. or any other colour or cause what so euer it be. doo any thyng contrary to the peace tranquillite and restfulnes of a said souerayn Lord his heires or this his reame. falle in their foo doord. into the fearful censures of the church and the deadly pernes of the great cur. And not to be assailed therof by any other person than by the see apostolique. or by such as the King our said souerayn Lord hath auctorite of the poep to depute in that behalfe. Not withstanding any other indulgences. p'missions or grantees to the contrary.

The second is that the foresaid most holy faderes by the said morren bullyng and auctorite. have geuen their blessing to alle persons whiche p'pnyers of other landes as the inhabitantz within this land that seeke help or succour our said souerayn Lord King Henry the 5th and his heires agaynst their rebellys or any other that wyl attempt any thyng agaynst hym or them or their succession. And if it fortune any man to dye in the tittle or quarrell of our said souerayn Lord or any of his heires. the said most holy faderes have granted vnto them plenary indulgence and remission of alle their synnes. The whiche Dymsher and Dyoce chies thynghes them concernyng bee more at large conteyned in the above wryten copy of the said bullyng authentiquely transmytted. vnder the seale of the above said Lord Cardinal Archbishop of Canturbury and primate of alle Englonde.

Not itaq Johanne Cardinale et Archiepiscopo antedecto ex parte ipsius illustrissimi principis Summi regis instantur requisiti. ut omnia in premissis hinc usque contenta per totam nostram provinciam publicari facerent. mature considerantes ipsam publicacionem. quibus deo recte iudicatis potestatem oportuna atq; necessaria fore nos in confirmacione ecclesiasticis in eisdem hinc contentis ignoranter inviduit. venerabilibus consuevit et coepos ecclesie nostre p'p' et ant. Suffraganeos omnes et singulos. et absentium quosdam episcopos super fuerunt. hinc. nec in similibus generalibus. octavo q. ecclesiarum pluribus tam stare. qm religiose quosdamq; infra nostram provinciam. et ubi constituitur et super plenius specificatas requirunt. et ante dictas hinc aptas. monent. distinte depende. quibus ipsi et eorum singulis oia pmissa modo et forma superius in bulgari constituta. quater in anno. viz in die s'cra in ramis palmaz. et festis corporis xpi om' hinc. et similibus in ecclesie cathedralibus conventualibus collegiatis. et parochialibus quibuslibet infra dictam nostram provinciam. et ubi. infra missas et alia. Summe. solonia omni maior in eisdem adent ipsi multitudo publicent. declarant et exponant.

English translation of the papal letter supporting the king's legitimacy, 1499.

(309b pp. 54-55)

THE REGISTER OF
JOHN BLYTH
BISHOP OF SALISBURY
1493–1499

edited by
DAVID WRIGHT

CHIPPENHAM

2015

© Wiltshire Record Society, 2015
c/o Wiltshire and Swindon History Centre,
Cocklebury Road, Chippenham SN15 3QN

ISBN 978-0-901333-45-2

*The Wiltshire Record Society gratefully acknowledges the continued
financial support of Wiltshire Council.*

Typeset by John Chandler
Produced for the Society by
Salisbury Printing Company Ltd, Salisbury
Printed in Great Britain

CONTENTS

Preface	vi
Abbreviations	vii
INTRODUCTION	ix
John Blyth	ix
The Register	xii
Editorial Practice	xv
Itinerary of John Blyth, bishop of Salisbury, 1493-1499	xvii
THE REGISTER	I
INDEX OF PERSONS AND PLACES	135
INDEX OF SUBJECTS	171
<i>List of Members</i>	174
<i>List of Publications</i>	180

PREFACE

I INITIALLY VENTURED from Cambridge to Salisbury to examine the register of Thomas Langton, Blyth's predecessor as bishop of Salisbury. The Diocesan Record Office was still housed in the cathedral close in those days, and I struggled to concentrate on Langton's register when through the open window, framed by climbing roses, I could gaze uninterruptedly on the west front of Salisbury cathedral. Long after the preparation of my edition of Langton's register, working from microfilm, without distraction, and having retired from full-time teaching, I turned to Blyth's register, which was on the same microfilm. I am grateful to the late Miss Pamela Stewart, archivist of the former Salisbury Diocesan Record Office, for the warmth of her welcome and generosity of wisdom, and to her successors at the Wiltshire and Swindon History Centre. Above all, I thank Steven Hobbs, General Editor, for his inspired guidance and patient corrections, in supporting this work and seeing it through to publication. For all imperfections that remain, I am alone responsible.

David Wright

I wish to record my thanks to Jane Silcocks and Emily Naish for the photographs, and to John Chandler for his invaluable assistance and support.

General Editor

ABBREVIATIONS

ALibM	Master of Liberal Arts
archbp	archbishop
archdn	archdeacon
B	Archdeacon of Berkshire (inductor)
BA	Bachelor of Arts
BCL	Bachelor of Civil Law
BCnL	Bachelor of Canon Law
BC&CnL	Bachelor of Civil and Canon Law
BMus	Bachelor of Music
bp	bishop
BTh	Bachelor of Theology
BM, BVM	Blessed Mary, Blessed Virgin Mary
cath.	cathedral
ch.	parish church (rectory) unless otherwise indicated
chapl.	chaplain
cl.	clerk
coll.	college; collegiate
<i>CPL</i>	<i>Calendar of Papal Letters</i>
<i>CPR</i>	<i>Calendar of Patent Rolls</i>
D	Archdeacon of Dorset (inductor)
DCL	Doctor of Civil Law
DCnL	Doctor of Canon Law
DC&CnL	Doctor of Civil and Canon Law
dim.	having a letter dimissory
Dn	Dean of Salisbury (inductor)
dioc.	diocese
DTh	Doctor of Theology; <i>Sacrae Paginae Professor, Sacrae Theologiae Professor</i>
esq./esqs.	esquire/esquires, <i>armiger</i>
<i>Fasti</i>	Joyce Horn, <i>Fasti Ecclesiae Anglicanae 1300-1541</i> <i>Salisbury Diocese</i> (University of London, 1962)
Fol./fol.	Folio
gent.	gentleman
ind.	inductor; induction
instal.	installed (in Salisbury cath.) by
kt/kts	knight/knights
LicCL	Licentiate in Civil Law
LicCnL	Licentiate in Canon Law
M.	Master
MA	Master of Arts

mand.	mandate
MD	Doctor of Medicine
Mon.	monastery
NP	Notary Public
OCarth	Carthusian order
OCist	Cistercian order
OClun	Cluniac order
OESA	Order of Augustinian Hermits
OFM	Franciscan order
OP	Dominican order
OPrem	Premonstratensian order
OSA	Augustinian order (canons)
OSB	Benedictine order
OTiron	Tiron order
OTrin	Trinitarian
<i>p.a.</i>	<i>per annum</i>
r.	rector/rector of
<i>Reg. Langton</i>	D.P. Wright, <i>The Register of Thomas Langton, Bishop of Salisbury, 1485-1493</i> (Canterbury and York Society, lxxiv, 1985)
res.	resignation
S	Archdeacon of Salisbury (inductor)
St/Sts	Saint/Saints
t.	title of sponsor of candidate for ordination
<i>Tax. Ecl.</i>	T. Astle, S. Ayscough, J. Caley, <i>Taxatio Ecclesiastica 1291</i> (The Record Commissioners, 1802)
TNA C 81, C 82	The National Archives, warrants for the Great Seal Series, Series II
v.	vicar/vicar of/vicarage
vac.	vacant
<i>Valor Ecl.</i>	J. Caley, <i>Valor Ecclesiasticus 1535</i> , vol 2 (The Record Commissioners, 1814)
<i>VCH</i>	<i>Victoria Country History</i>
W	Archdeacon of Wiltshire (inductor)

Abbreviations appended to index numbers (ordination lists):

A	acolyte
D	deacon
E	exorcist
F	first tonsure
P	priest
S	subdeacon

INTRODUCTION

JOHN BLYTH

JOHN BLYTH (or Blith) was born c.1450.¹ His father was William Blyth of Norton, on the Derbyshire-Yorkshire border, and his mother was a sister of Thomas Rotherham, bishop of Rochester (1468-72), bishop of Lincoln (1472-80), and archbishop of York (1480-1500), from whom he received many preferments. A fellow of the King's Hall in the University of Cambridge 1476-7, subsequently pensioner 1478-80, and warden 1488-98, John Blyth was created DCL in 1485 and served as chancellor of the university 1494-96. He was ordained subdeacon in December 1479, and he was a deacon when, as archdeacon of Richmond, he received from archbishop Rotherham of York letters dimissory, dated 14 February 1486.² It may be assumed that he advanced to the priesthood soon afterwards.

Rotherham, while bishop of Lincoln, gave his nephew John Blyth the archdeaconry of Stow in 1477, and then the archdeaconry of Huntingdon in 1478, which he held until his promotion as bishop in 1494;³ he also held a canonry in Lincoln cathedral with the prebend of Leighton Ecclesia 1482-5. Benefiting further from Rotherham's patronage after his uncle's translation to York, Blyth was a canon of York Minster, with the valuable prebend of Masham⁴ 1484-94, and held the important office of archdeacon of Richmond 1485-94.⁵ Henry VII promoted him to the bishopric of Salisbury by papal provision on 13 November 1493, and he was consecrated on 23 February 1494. He was installed in his cathedral church by proxy (252), and his first recorded presence in the diocese was on 8 July 1494 (64). He resided chiefly

1 Unless otherwise noted, all biographical detail is taken from the *New Oxford Dictionary of National Biography* or A.B. Emden's *A Biographical Register of the University of Cambridge to 1500*.

2 *Register of Thomas Rotherham, Archbishop of York 1480-1500*, Vol. I, No. 1686.

3 According to *Valor Ecl.* the archdeaconry of Stow was worth £28.2s.8½d., while that of Huntingdon was worth £57.14s.2d.

4 The *Valor Ecl.* return for Masham does not survive; however, in *Tax. Ecl.* it is valued at £166.13s.4d.

5 The *Valor Ecl.* return for the archdeaconry of Richmond does not survive; however, in *Tax. Ecl.* it is valued at £200. The combined income of the prebend of Masham and the archdeaconry of Richmond exceeded that of some bishoprics; most clerks were less fortunate in the accumulation of revenue from so few benefices.

at the episcopal manors at Ramsbury and Sonning. He advanced the fortunes of his younger brother Geoffrey, to whom he gave several benefices including – on the day before he died – the archdeaconry of Salisbury.¹ (Geoffrey Blyth became bishop of Coventry and Lichfield in 1503.) In 1496 the islands of Jersey and Guernsey were taken from the see of Coutances and added to that of Salisbury, but in 1499 they were incorporated in Winchester diocese.

On 5 May 1492 Blyth was appointed Master of the Rolls.² This was an office several times given to trained civilians who afterwards became bishops in the later middle ages, and like other such holders Blyth resigned it when he was consecrated to his see.³ This appointment suggests involvement in government at this time, as does the fact that he was appointed to commissions of the peace for fifteen counties in the midlands in May 1493; however, from November 1494 he served only on the commissions for Berkshire, Dorset, and Wiltshire (counties in his diocese), and for the town of Cambridge. There is no evidence that he served the civil government of Henry VII in any capacity during his tenure of the bishopric of Salisbury.

He died on 23 August 1499, apparently suddenly or after a short illness,⁴ and was buried behind the high altar of his cathedral church, beneath the confessional chair, being laid north and south, in a tomb which, according to Leland, was constructed for, but not used by, Bishop Richard Beauchamp.⁵ Blyth was probably not yet fifty years

- 1 On 22 August 1499 he gave the archdeaconry of Salisbury and the prebend of Stratton to Geoffrey Blyth (240, 241), the prebend of Bemminster Secunda to his registrar Robert Toney (242), and the prebend of Axford, vacated by Toney, to Hugo Peynthwyn (243). Peynthwyn was archdeacon of Canterbury and (probably) commissary general of the prerogative of Canterbury at the time; his presence suggests that Blyth's death was anticipated.
- 2 He was resident at the Domus Conversorum – of which the Master of the Rolls was *ex officio* Warden – when he was promoted to Salisbury.
- 3 Kathleen Edwards, in her chapter on the 'Cathedral of Salisbury' in *VCH Wilts*, Vol. 3, p. 14, writes: 'Right through the fifteenth century royal servants continued to find their way to Salisbury as bishops...John Blyth (1494–9) had also been a Chancery clerk...' However, Blyth can hardly be called a *career* civil servant, since this was his only known royal appointment, and he held it for a scant two years.
- 4 On 28 June 1499 he appointed proctors to visit Rome (272) – the obligatory *ad Limina* visit to which bishops had to commit themselves before their consecration; that he had apparently not visited Rome personally or by proxy during the first four years of his episcopate but now felt the need to take action just nine weeks before his death may suggest the onset of illness. However, he continued to preside over heresy trials during July and the first week of August.
- 5 'Bisshop Beauchamp had made afore a riche tumbre and a chapel over it at the west end of our Lady Chapelle, but one John Blith Bisshop of Sarum was after buried under it' (*Leland's Itinerary in England and Wales*, ed. Lucy Toulmin Smith, Vol. I, London, 1964, p. 264). This apparently refers not to Bishop Beauchamp's chantry chapel, which stood on the south flank of the Lady Chapel until swept

old and had not prepared a tomb for himself. Blyth's will, made on the day of his death and proved one month later, does not survive. Thus the tantalising insights into the testator's personality that a will often provides are unavailable for Blyth.

Ordination lists survive (385–402) for eighteen of the possible thirty-three canonical dates during Blyth's tenure of the see.¹ In all but two (398–399) Blyth's suffragan, Augustine Church, titular bishop of Lydda *in partibus infidelibus*, otherwise abbot of Thame, presided. In April 1496 he instructed the archdeacon of Salisbury to enforce residence of all clergy in his archdeaconry (255), but no deprivations subsequent to this mandate are recorded in his register.² His itinerary records his presence in monastic houses from time to time (Wilton, Cerne, Shaftesbury, Sherborne, Edington, Abingdon, Lacock, Reading), but there is no evidence of his conducting any formal visitations. From March to August 1499, on thirteen dates, Blyth presided over a series of heresy trials at Reading, Sonning, and Ramsbury (319–347),³ but the proceedings afford no insight into Blyth's character. Six monastic heads changed during Blyth's episcopate, four by canonical election and two by collation, the patronage falling to the bishop by lapse of three months or more; however, even in the latter two cases there is no indication of positive episcopal initiative.⁴ Otherwise he left little impression on his diocese, retaining the officials of his predecessor and leaving the day-to-day administration to those officials. Nothing out of the ordinary is to be found in his register, though one document is of seminal importance to the history of Henry VII's reign and has not heretofore been published elsewhere.

Having despatched the first Cornish uprising at Blackheath in

away by Wyatt during his 'restoration' (1789–92), because this observation follows Leland's account of Bishop Beauchamp's chantry and who, apart from Beauchamp himself, was buried therein. Blyth's body now reposes in a tomb chest, with a recumbent effigy, in the north transept.

- 1 It is not possible to conclude from internal evidence that ordinations took place on any of the other canonical dates but have not been registered.
- 2 In February 1495 he instituted to a benefice vacated by deprivation in the archdeaconry of Berkshire.
- 3 22 persons were prosecuted and abjured. Archbishop Morton's register of *sede vacante* administration records one other case, involving the rector of Letcombe Basset and the chaplain of Sparsholt, heard by the Official of the Consistory (Laurence Cockys), starting on 29 June (when the abjurations were made, and finishing with the imposition of sentences on 2 November 1499 (*The Register of John Morton, Archbishop of Canterbury, 1486–1500*, ed. Christopher Harper-Bill, Vol. II, Canterbury and York Society, 1991, pp. 158–160).
- 4 At Cerne the abbot died 22 April 1497, and the royal licence to elect was granted 11 May but not delivered until 4 July 1497; even given this inexplicable delay, there was still time for an election to be held. That this was not done raises suspicion that all was not well at Cerne.

June 1497, and swept aside the second – and captured Perkin Warbeck – in September 1497, Henry VII began to take steps to eliminate once and for all the threat to his kingship, culminating in the execution of Warbeck and the Earl of Warwick in 1499. Henry obtained from pope Alexander VI letters confirming letters of his predecessor Innocent VIII proclaiming *de facto* excommunication and greater anathema on anyone who questions the king's legitimacy. Henry had the text of these papal letters translated into English and reduced so that it could be sent to all parishes in the country and propounded by the clergy in the vulgar tongue. This process began in late November 1498 (306–311). The English text (309b) is an important source which has not appeared in print before. The campaign was meticulously detailed; for example, Blyth had to certify to Archbishop Morton that he had sent his registrar to London to collect the 150 copies of the English translation, duly transcribed and notarised, for the Salisbury diocese, and that they had been published throughout the diocese (311). Indeed, Morton ordered that they be published four times a year in perpetuity (310).

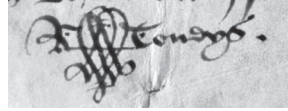
Just as Blyth had benefited from the patronage of his uncle Thomas Rotherham, likewise he proved a notable nepotist. He collated to his younger brother Geoffrey Blyth the Treasurership of Salisbury cathedral, and the prebend of Calne annexed thereto, in November 1494 (81).¹ In March 1495 Geoffrey exchanged the Treasurership for the prebend of Chisenbury and Chute, the rectory of Corfe Castle, and the Wardenship of St Nicholas Hospital, Salisbury (97–99). And in August 1499 the bishop gave his brother the Archdeaconry of Salisbury and the prebend of Stratton in Salisbury cathedral (240–241). The bishop collated to his namesake John Blyth the free chapel of Chisbury St Martin in 1497 (152); this John Blyth, who may or may not have been related to the bishop, was also presented to the free chapel of Haxton in 1498 (194).

THE REGISTER

BISHOP BLYTH'S register² consists of 114 parchment folios, measuring 36x25cm., bound in hide-covered boards with paper flyleaves.³

- 1 Geoffrey Blyth had been a canon of Beverley and prebendary of St Michael's altar, which he resigned when he obtained the prebend of Strensall in York Minster in April 1493, and shortly thereafter the archdeaconry of Cleveland; he was also rector of Headon in Nottinghamshire. The first three of these benefices were in the gift of his uncle Thomas Rotherham, Archbishop of York; the patron of Headon was the Sub-Dean of York Minster.
- 2 The register is held at Wiltshire and Swindon History Centre (D1/2/13)
- 3 There are no folios 8–9 or 68 – fol. 67^v is numbered 68; so the numbering of the

There are the usual three divisions: Institutions (fols 1-7 and 10-34);¹ Miscellaneous Memoranda (fols. 35-101); and Ordination lists (fols. 102-117).² The bishop's registrar was M. Robert Toney BCL, NP; he identifies himself repeatedly (e.g., **320, 322, 324**), and his elaborate sign-manual occurs at **380** and **384**:



The accounts of the monastic elections at Abingdon (**352-355**), Abbotsbury (**356-364**), and Shaftesbury (**365-368**) are full of detail, some of it repetitive and some of it engaging. For example, at Abingdon the form of the citation of monks to attend the election suggests that one of their number had run away from the monastery, though it is not clear how long he had been gone (**352, 352n**). At Shaftesbury the election had to be delayed twice, the first time for an unspecified reason and the second because the nuns had misplaced the royal licence to elect (**365**). Also at Shaftesbury some of the proceedings were conducted in English, perhaps suggesting that not all of the nuns were literate in Latin (**365**). These are tantalisingly colourful glimpses of monastic life at the end of the fifteenth century. What happened at Cerne to result in the collation of the abbatial dignity by the bishop because of lapse remains a mystery: the old abbot died 22 April and was buried 24 April 1497, and one week later the prior and monks petitioned the king for licence to elect a successor. This was granted 11 May but curiously not delivered (under the Great Seal) until 4 July 1497. This is an unaccountable delay, but it still allowed enough time for the chapter to elect before the elapse of three months, after which the burden fell on the bishop (**372, 372n**). Clearly not all was well at Broomhall either (**375, 375n**), but precisely what the irregularity is not revealed. Finally, these monastic elections indicate that numbers of vocations were holding up well in the greater houses such as Abingdon (where 26 monks took part in the election), Abbotsbury (12), and Shaftesbury (25), while some of the smaller houses such as Poughley were in trouble and ripe for dissolution – *not* the dissolution by the state but rather by the Church – the fruits often passing to academic institutions.

The heresy abjurations (**319-347**) follow on from those during the episcopate of Thomas Langton,³ albeit after an interval of nearly

folios runs from 1 to 117.

- 1 Institutions by the vicar-general M. Laurence Cockys occupy fols. 1-7, those by the bishop fols. 10-34. A place index of institutions is to be found on fols 44^r-45^r.
- 2 Fol. 117^v is a list of benefices in the gift of Sir William Herbert.
- 3 *Reg. Langton*, **419-20, 459-60, 476, 484-504**.

eight years.¹ In 1499 heretics were detected at Reading, Hungerford, and mostly in the vicinity of Wantage and Faringdon. There is no evidence of the existence of a list of topics for the interrogation of the accused,² but most of the abjurations follow loosely the following pattern:

(1) keeping company with known heretics and welcoming them into their houses instead of detecting them; mention of heretical books;

(2) denial of Real Presence in the Sacrament of the Altar; reception of the sacrament without right belief;

(3) denial of efficacy of pilgrimages and offerings; money better spent on relief of the poor;

(4) against the worship of images, especially the crucifix, the Blessed Virgin Mary, and other saints, calling this idolatry; offerings ought not to be made;

(5) curses/indulgences of the pope and/or prelates/priests void; the pope is Antichrist and priests his disciples;

(6) against fasts, days of abstinence, against offerings/tithes.

Two of the accused mentioned 'our sect' and one other asserted the priesthood of all believers.

Perhaps the most interesting case is that which is not recorded in Blyth's register but in the *sede vacante* register of Archbishop Morton,³ though it began in Blyth's lifetime, on 29 June 1499 before M. Laurence Cockys; however, the abjuration and imposition of penance did not take place until 2 November 1499, again before Cockys, whom Morton re-appointed as Official during the vacancy of the see.⁴ John Whitehorne, rector of Letcombe Basset, and John Lydtister, chaplain of Sparsholt, admitted denial of Real Presence in the Sacrament of the Altar, Whitehorne going considerably further in his assertion that Christ's words of Institution referred not to the bread that he broke but to God's Word, as in the beginning of St John's Gospel. Whitehorne also denied the efficacy of confession to a priest, asserted that the crucifix and images of the Blessed Virgin Mary and other saints ought not to be worshipped or offerings made to them, denied the value of

1 Some continuity was perhaps provided by M. Laurence Cockys, Langton's chancellor (kept on in that post by Blyth) who was present or presided at many of the abjurations during Langton's episcopate (*Reg. Langton*, 460, 485, 487, 493, 494, 496, 500, 502); however, the only case over which Cockys presided during Blyth's episcopate was recorded not in Blyth's register but in Morton's *sede vacante* register (*op. cit.*, 549). Langton's registrar M. John Wely had also present, but he moved with bishop Langton to Winchester.

2 But there is some evidence that the registrar copied the formulaic beginning and ending of each abjuration from the preceding text (342n).

3 *Register of John Morton, op.cit.*, 549-551.

4 *Register of John Morton, op.cit.*, 511.

pilgrimages, asserted that the pope is Antichrist and other ministers of the Church his disciples, asserted the priesthood of all believers, and denied the effectiveness of the curses and sentences of the Church. Whitehorne also possessed prohibited books, certain of which were to be suspended around his neck while doing the penance imposed on him, at the end of which Whitehorne was to cast those books into the fire. Perhaps surprisingly, there is no notice of the de-frocking of either Whitehorne or Lydtister.¹

The fact that Blyth chose not to preside over the abjurations of the two clergy is inexplicable from the evidence available. Perhaps he was already ill (he did not leave Ramsbury after 30 March 1499; but he could very well have summoned the clerics to Ramsbury where he presided over all the other abjurations). Blyth was assisted at the abjurations by two or three clergy recorded as witnesses. M. Edmund Crome DTh (320, 324, 327, 339, 341, 343, 345, 347) was a canon of Salisbury cathedral and previously a fellow of Caius College, Cambridge. M. John Pykeryng BCnL (322, 324, 327, 329, 331, 333, 335, 343), also a Cambridge man, was a canon of St Paul's, London. M. John Foted BTh (324, 329, 331, 333, 339, 347), Blyth's receiver-general (245), was Master of Michaelhouse, Cambridge.

During Blyth's episcopate, 248 institutions were made, some benefices figuring more than once in this total. 106 livings were vacant because of the death of the incumbent, and 129 because of resignation or exchange (including one deprivation); the cause of the vacancy in thirteen instances is unrecorded. Ten or eleven benefices were encumbered with the provision of a pension for the last holder, amounting to 7-8% of the benefices vacated by some cause other than death.² Using the *Valor Ecclesiasticus* (1535) valuations, we can see that in only one instance among the 10/11 benefices cumbered with pensions was the benefice impoverished by the granting of a pension to the resigned holder (see Table I: Pensions).

EDITORIAL PRACTICE

ALL ENTRIES in the register have been assigned consecutive numbers and are normally given in calendar form, apart from entries in English, chiefly the heresy abjurations, which are recorded in full.

- 1 Whitehorn came before Bishop Audley in 1508, accused of possessing Scriptures in English, and of exchanging heretical books with others. He admitted the charges and was degraded and handed over to the bailiff of Abingdon for burning (Anne Hudson, *The Premature Reformation*, Oxford, 1988, p. 468).
- 2 These statistics (recorded very slightly differently) are discussed in the introduction to *Reg. Langton*, where the point is made that such pensions were rather rare than 'extremely common' and hardly worsening the financial plight of the parish priest.

All dates between 1 January and 24 March have been altered to new style. Place names are given in their modern form, but variant forms occurring in the manuscript are preserved only in the index, except in the case of uncertainty of identification. Surnames are given as in the manuscript and variants brought together also in the index. Some Christian names of ambiguous modern forms, such as Hugo/Hugh or Johanna/Joanna/Joan, are recorded as in the manuscript. In literal transcripts all abbreviations have been expanded to the commonest occurring form; for example, the symbol for ‘-s’, ‘-es’, ‘-is’, or ‘-ys’ has always been rendered ‘-ys’. Academic degrees are given in the forms preferred by Emden.¹

1 Emden, *Cambridge*, pp. xxviii-xxix.

ITINERARY OF JOHN BLYTH, BISHOP OF SALISBURY 1493–1499

(All references are to his register as bp of Salisbury, unless otherwise stated.)

Petition from Edward Cheyne, dean, and the chapter of Salisbury cath, to elect a successor to Thomas Langton, translated to Winchester, dated Salisbury, 3 July 1493; bearers M. William Russell and M. John Bostok (TNA C 82/114/6). Licence to elect, 16 November 1493, signed by Purde; delivered 20 November 1493 (TNA C 82/114/5[145]; *CPR, Henry VII, 1485-1494*, p. 454). Petition (English) and grant to John Blythe, clerk and counsellor, Keeper of the Rolls, of the income from the farm of the temporalities of the bishopric of Salisbury by the dean and chapter of Salisbury cath., and of knights fees, advowsons, etc., from the vacation by the translation of Thomas Langton to Winchester, undated, by the king; delivered 18 November 1493 (TNA C 82/114/11(26); *CPR, Henry VII, 1485-1494*, p. 451). Papal provision of John Blyth to Salisbury, 13 November 1493 (TNA SC 7/37/21; *CPL, Vol. XVI, Alexander VI 1492-98*, 1092). Mandate (English) for restitution of temporalities of Salisbury, to M. John Blyth, counsellor, on receipt this day of the papal bull (enclosed) preferring him to that see in succession to Thomas Langton, translated to Winchester, 21 December 1493, signed by Bele; no delivery date (TNA C 82/115/23[111]; delivered 22 December 1493 (*CPR, Henry VII, 1485-1494*, p. 455). Royal grant (English) to John Kyte of the pension which the next bp of Salisbury is bound to give a clerk at the king's nomination until he be preferred by that bp. to a competent benefice, 13 December 1493, signed by Bele; delivered 29 April 1494 (TNA C 82/115/15[105]).¹ Consecration at Lambeth, 23 February 1494.

1493

31 Dec. London: Domus Conversorum² 244

1494

19 Jan. London: Domus Conversorum 55, 56

30 Jan. London: Domus Conversorum 54

1 Kyte was collated to Boscombe ch. on 16 April 1499 (233).

2 The house, subsequently known as the Rolls, annexed to the office of Keeper or Master of the Rolls.

11 Feb.	London: Domus Conversorum	57
20 Feb.	London: St Bride's	253
23 Feb.	Lambeth	
28 Feb.	London: Domus Conversorum	249
7 Mar.	London: Fleet Street ¹	58
8 Mar.	London: Fleet Street	59, 251
14 Mar.	London: Fleet Street	60
20 Mar.		
23 Mar.	London: Fleet Street	252
12 May	London: Fleet Street	61
5 June	London: Fleet Street	62
13 June	London: Fleet Street	63
8 July	Ramsbury	64
9 July	Ramsbury	65
28 July	Ramsbury	66
22 Aug.	Ramsbury	67
2 Sep.	Salisbury: The Close	68
4 Sep.	Wilton Abbey	69, 70
8 Sep.	Cerne Abbey	71
14 Sep.	Sherborne Castle	72
15 Sep.	Sherborne Castle	73
17 Sep.	Shaftesbury Abbey	74, 75, 76
18 Sep.	Shaftesbury Abbey	77
22 Sep.	Edington	78
3 Oct.	Ramsbury	79
4 Oct.	Ramsbury	80
1 Nov.	London: Fleet Street	81
9 Nov.	London: Fleet Street	82
26 Nov.	London: Fleet Street	83
27 Nov.	London: Fleet Street	84
11 Dec.	Ramsbury	85
13 Dec.	Ramsbury	86
16 Dec.	Ramsbury	87
19 Dec.	Ramsbury	88
24 Dec.	Ramsbury	89
27 Dec.	Ramsbury	90
1495		
16 Feb.	London: Fleet Street	91
21 Feb.	London: Fleet Street	92, 93
28 Feb.	Ramsbury	94
2 Mar.	Ramsbury	95
4 Mar.	Ramsbury	96
5 Mar.	Ramsbury	97, 98, 99

1 The bp. of Salisbury's London residence, where famously Prince Henry was betrothed to Catherine of Aragon in 1503, was on the south side of Fleet Street on the site today known as Salisbury Square.

13 Mar.	Ramsbury	100
18 Mar.	Ramsbury	101
21 Mar.	Ramsbury	102
30 Mar.	Ramsbury	103
2 Apr.	Ramsbury	104
25 Apr.	Ramsbury	105
6 June	Ramsbury	106
24 June	Ramsbury	270
30 July	Ramsbury	107
9 Aug.	Ramsbury	108
14 Aug.	Ramsbury	109, 254
20 Aug.	Ramsbury	110
26 Aug.	Ramsbury	111
2 Sep.	Ramsbury	112
15 Sep.	Sonning	113
18 Sep.	Sonning	115
24 Sep.	Sonning	114
5 Oct.	Sonning	348
6 Oct.	Sonning	116
10 Oct.	Sonning	256

Parliament met at Westminster 14 Oct.-22 Dec.

Convocation met at St Paul's 19 Oct.-21 Dec.

22 Oct.	London: Fleet Street	117
24 Oct.	London: Fleet Street	118
25 Oct.	London: Fleet Street	257
28 Oct.	London: Fleet Street	119
29 Oct.	London: Fleet Street	120, 121
7 Nov.	London: Fleet Street	122
17 Nov.	London: Fleet Street	123
23 Nov.	London: Fleet Street	124
12 Dec.	London: Fleet Street	125, 126

1496

8 Jan.	Sonning	349
24 Feb.	Sonning	127
7 Mar.	Sonning	128
10 Mar.	Sonning	129
20 Mar.	Ramsbury	265
24 Mar.	Sonning	130
28 Mar.	Sonning	131
19 Apr.	Ramsbury	132
20 Apr.	Ramsbury	133
21 Apr.	Ramsbury	134, 255, 281
15 May	Ramsbury	135
23 May	Ramsbury	TNA C 82/149/10
24 May	Ramsbury	136

4 June	Ramsbury	137
14 June	Ramsbury	138
21 June	London: Fleet Street	139
30 June	London: Fleet Street	141
7 July		
8 July	Ramsbury	360
12 July	Ramsbury	359
25 July	Corfe Castle	TNA C 82/151/5(87)
28 July	Wimborne Minster	142
3 Aug.	Salisbury: Palace	143
26 Aug.	Ramsbury	144
23 Sep.	Ramsbury	145
24 Sep.	Ramsbury	146, 147
12 Oct.	Ramsbury	261
30 Oct.	London: Fleet Street	148
18 Nov.	Sonning	149
4 Dec.	Sonning	260
7 Dec.	Sonning	259, 288
12 Dec.	Sonning	150

1497

4 Jan.	Sonning	151, 152
6 Jan.	Sonning	153

Parliament met at Westminster 16 Jan.-13 Mar.

Convocation met at St Paul's 23 Jan.-11 Mar.

26 Jan.	London	154 ¹ , 155
8 Feb.	London (?)	156
18 Feb.	London (?)	157
22 Feb.	London (?)	158
27 Feb.	London (?)	159, 160
28 Feb.	London (?)	161
17 Mar.	Salisbury: Palace	266
18 Mar.	Sonning	262
20 Mar.	Sonning	162
22 Mar.	Sonning	163, 164
23 Mar.	Sonning	165
25 Mar.	Sonning	263
30 Mar.	Sonning	166
4 Apr.	Sonning	167
12 Apr.	Sonning	168
13 Apr.	Sonning	169, 292
17 Apr.	Sonning	295

1 London' interlined, presumably to correct 'in the same place'; the next few entries (155-161) 'in the same place' (*anno et loco praedictis*) are therefore ambiguous: they may refer to Sonning or London.

7 May	Sonning	170, 269
18 May	Sonning	298
3 June	Sonning	171
1 July	Sonning	172
4 July	Sonning	173
10 July	Sonning	174
18 July	Sonning	268
22 July	Sonning	175
5 Aug.	Woodstock: the king's manor	176
10 Aug.	Ramsbury	177
25 Aug.	Ramsbury	178
14 Sep.	Ramsbury	179
23 Sep.	Ramsbury	180
11 Oct.	Ramsbury	181
13 Oct.	Ramsbury	182
21 Nov.	Ramsbury	183
9 Dec.	Sonning	184
20 Dec.	Sonning	185

1498

20 Jan.	Sonning	186, 187
24 Jan.	Sonning	300
28 Jan.	Sonning	380
29 Jan.	London: Fleet Street	188
31 Jan.	London: Fleet Street	189
12 Feb.	London: Fleet Street	190
22 Feb.	Abingdon Abbey	191
23 Feb.	Newbury	192
27 Feb.	Sonning	193
3 Mar.	Sonning	194
4 Mar.	Sonning	195
5 Mar.	Sonning	196
9 Mar.	Sonning	384
13 Mar.	Sonning	197
20 Mar.	Sonning	198
31 Mar.	Sonning	
10 Apr.	Salisbury: Palace	199
21 Apr.	Salisbury: Palace	200
27 Apr.	Shaftesbury	201
15 May	Sherborne Castle	202
19 May	Sherborne Castle	203
29 May	Chardstock	204
8 June	Sherborne Castle	205
9 June	Sherborne ch.	
18 June	Lacock	206
5 July	Ramsbury	207
10 July	Ramsbury	208
26 July	Ramsbury	209

30 July	London: Fleet Street	210, 211
11 Aug.	Ramsbury	212
21 Aug.	Ramsbury	375
28 Aug.	Ramsbury	213
31 Aug.	Ramsbury	214
3 Sep.	Ramsbury	215
25 Sep.	Ramsbury	216
19 Oct.	Ramsbury	217
30 Oct.	Westminster	218
24 Nov.		
30 Nov.	Westminster	219
18 Dec.	Westminster	220
20 Dec.	Sonning	313, 315 ¹

1499

7 Jan.	Westminster	221
18 Jan.	Westminster	222, 223
26 Jan.	Westminster	224
30 Jan.	Sonning	303
5 Feb.	Westminster	226
9 Feb.	Westminster	225
13 Feb.		
15 Feb.	Westminster	227, 228
2 Mar.	Sonning	306
6 Mar.	Westminster	229
11 Mar.	Westminster	230
15 Mar.	Westminster	231
16 Mar.	Westminster	232
22 Mar.	Reading Abbey	320
23 Mar.	Sonning	322
30 Mar.	Ramsbury	324
15 Apr.	Ramsbury	317
16 Apr.	Ramsbury	233
19 Apr.	Ramsbury	327
23 Apr.	Ramsbury	235
4 May	Ramsbury	236
18 May	Ramsbury	237, 329
27 May	Ramsbury	234
28 May	Ramsbury	331, 333
8 June	Ramsbury	335
10 June	Ramsbury	337
22 June	Ramsbury	339
28 June	Ramsbury	272
9 July	Ramsbury	238

1 313 is dated 20 December 1498 *et anno consecrationis quinto*; 315 is dated 20 December 1498 *et a.c. sexto*; this error is perhaps explained by the writing up of this part of the Register at the time of – or shortly after – the bp's unexpected death.

17 July	Ramsbury	239, 341 ¹
19 July	Ramsbury	343
1 Aug.	Ramsbury	345
3 Aug.	Ramsbury	347
21 Aug.	Ramsbury	273
22 Aug.	Ramsbury	240, 241
23 Aug.	Ramsbury	242, 243

He died 23 August 1499 and is buried in Salisbury Cathedral. Leland says that 'Bisshop Beauchamp had made afore a riche tumber and a chapel over it at the west end of our Lady Chapelle, but one John Blith Bisshop of Sarum was after buried under it.'² His monument (tomb chest with recumbent effigy) is now in the North Transept.

1 341 is dated *17 June*, an obvious error for *17 July*; *28 July* fell on Sunday in 1499.

2 *Leland's Itinerary in England and Wales*, Volume 1, ed. by Lucy Toulmin Smith (London, 1964), p. 264.



THE REGISTER OF JOHN BLYTH

INSTITUTIONS

A note on inductors:

*Each institution is followed by a note of the addressee of the mandate for induction. In this calendar the usual inductors, the four archdeacons – Berkshire, Dorset, Salisbury, and Wiltshire – are abbreviated B, D, S, and W respectively. Thus ‘Ind. S.’ means ‘Mandate for induction directed to the Archdeacon of Salisbury or his official.’ In cases where the inductor is not named, this has been supplied by reference to the *Valor Ecclesiasticus* (1535) as the most authoritative list for that period. A few emendations have been made, also from that source. In the case of canonries and prebends in Salisbury cathedral, the norm was reception and installation by the dean and chapter; in this calendar this is abbreviated ‘Instal. Dn.’ This means: ‘Mandate for reception etc. addressed to the dean or his locumtenens and chapter of Salisbury cath., and mandate for installation addressed to the dean or his locumtenens.’ Inductors other than the four archdeacons, or the dean and chapter of the cathedral, have been noted in full.*

1 [Fol. 1]¹ Institution² of M. Robert Forster BCL to Gillingham (*Gyllyngham*) v., vac. by death of Studarde [*sic*]; patron, M. George Hardegyl, r. and prebendary of the same. 15 [January 1494]. Ind. D.

2 Institution of John Shephey, chapl. Worplesdon [*Wurpsden*] free chapel, Lincoln dioc., to Stockton (*Stokton*) ch., on an exchange of benefices with William Palmer; [Fol. 1^v] patron, Thomas [Langton], bp of Winchester. 28 February [1494]. Ind. S.

3 Institution of Thomas Key to Ditteridge (*Dicheryche; Dycheryche*) ch., vac. by the death of Morgan Bekett; patron, Edward [Stafford], earl of Wiltshire. 11 April [1494]. Ind. S [*rectius* W].

4 Institution of Robert Goddysgrace to Dinton (*Donyngton*) v., on an exchange of benefices with Robert Dykons; patron, M. Thomas

1 Top half of fol. 1 blank; marginal: Institution to Iwerne Courtney (*Ewern Courtenay*) ch.

2 Institutions 1–53 conducted by M. Laurence Cockys, Vicar-General.

Holes BCL, r. Donnington; and institution of Robert Dykons to Teffont Evias (*Teffont Evyas*) ch.; patron, Walter Hungerford, kt. 12 April [1494]. Ind.

5 Institution of Roger Cervyngton, chapl., in the person of William Rondell, chapl., his proctor, to Odstock (*Odestoke; Odistok*) ch., vac. by the death of John Macy; patron, William Gereberd, esq. 22 April [1494]. Ind. S.

John [Blyth] was consecrated bishop of Salisbury at Lambeth on 23 February [1494], the vigil of St Mathias and the second Sunday in Lent.

6 Institution of John Best, chapl., to Tarrant Keyneston (*Kayneston*) ch., vac. by the res. of John Knyght; patrons, abbess and convent Tarrant (*loci Regine super Tarent*). 20 March [1494]. Ind. D.

7 Institution of George Reed, chapl., to Up Cerne (*Up Cern*) ch., vac. by the death of John Shepton; patron, John Cheyne, kt, in the right and name of Margaret his wife. 24 March [1494]. Ind. D.

On 25 March the year changes from 1493 to 1494.

8 Institution of John de Lahern, priest, to Winterborne Farringdon (*Wynterborn Germyn alias Faryngdon; Faringdon*) ch., vac. by the res. of Richard Hancockys; patron, William Martyn, esq. Salisbury, 20 May 1494. Ind. D.

9 Institution of John West, chapl., to Garsdon (*Garesden*) by Malmesbury ch., [Fol. 2^v] vac. by the res. of M. John Haster; patrons, abbot and convent Malmesbury. Salisbury, 21 May 1494. Ind. W.

10 Institution of M. Mathew Dalamer, NP and priest, to Enford v., vac. by the death of M. John Westley; patron, M. Thomas Jane DCnL for this turn by a grant from prior and convent Winchester cath. Salisbury, 7 June 1494. Ind. S.¹

11 Institution of M. William Spekynton BC&CnL to Nettleton (*Netelton*) ch., vac. by the death of M. William Reynoll; patrons, abbot and convent Glastonbury. Salisbury, 16 June 1494. Ind. W.

12 Institution of M. John Vaughan, chapl., to Longbridge Deverill

¹ See below 238.

(*Deverell Langbrig, Langbrige*) v., vac. by res. of M. Richard Colyns BTh; patrons, abbot and convent Glastonbury. Salisbury, 19 June 1494. Ind. – [*sic; rectius S.*]

13 Institution of Roger Swan, chapl., to Fisherton Delamere (*Fyssherton Delamere; Fisserton de la mere*) v., vac. by the death of Philip Smyth; [Fol. 3] patrons, prior and convent Maiden Bradley (*Maydenbradley*). Salisbury, 21 June 1494. Ind. S.¹

14 Institution of Humfry Hall, priest, to St Giles, Kellaways (Keyleweys) ch., vac. by the death of John Edwardys; patron, John Bagod, esq. Salisbury, 26 June 1494. Ind. W.

15 Institution of M. Ralph Hethcoot BCnL to Fugglestone (*Fouleston*) ch., vac. by the death of M. Richard Whitby; patrons, abbot and convent St Modwen, Burton upon Trent, and John Touke, esq., by a grant from the abbess and convent Wilton. Salisbury, 5 November 1494. Ind. S.

16 Institution of Thomas Dalyson, chapl., by his proctor George Dalyson, to Tisbury (*Tyssebury*) v., vac. by the death of John Kyngman; patrons, abbess and convent Shaftesbury. Salisbury, 5 November 1494. Ind. S.

17 Institution of John Yonge MA to [West] Overton v., vac. by the res. of M. Mathew Dalamer; patrons, prior and convent St Swithun, Winchester [cath.]. Salisbury, 4 December 1494. Ind. W.

18 [Fol. 3^v] Institution of Hugh Short, priest, to Stanbridge (*Stanbrige; Stanbryge*) ch., vac. by the res. of John Herry[s]; patron, M. Thomas Bar[owe] DCL, on nomination by Richard Wylylbe, esq., Bath dioc. Salisbury, 9 February [1495]. Ind. D.

19 Institution of M. Thomas Mogworthy BC&CnL, priest, by his proctor John Mogworthy, to Bradpole (*Bradepole*) v., vac.; patrons, abbess and convent St Saviour and Sts Mary the Virgin and Brigit, Syon. Salisbury, 14 February [1495]. Ind. D.

20 Institution of Thomas Rooke, priest, to Pentridge (*Pentriche; Pentrych*) ch., vac. by the res. of John Belche; patrons, abbot and convent Tewkesbury. Salisbury, 25 February [1495]. Ind. S. [*rectius D.*]

1 See below 171.

21 Institution of Edward Newlond, cl., to Cheselbourne (*Cheselborn*) ch., vac. by the res. of M. John Osplete MA; patrons, abess and convent Shaftesbury. Salisbury, 23 February [1495]. Ind. D.

22 [Fol. 4] Institution of M. John Osplete to Stour Provost (*Stourpriaux alias Stourpriaulx*) ch., vac. by the res. of Edward Newlond; patrons, Walter Field (*Feld*), provost, and scholars of King's coll., Cambridge. Salisbury, 23 February [1495]. Ind. D.

On 25 March the year changes from 1494 to 1495.

23 Institution of William Vutan, priest, to Wilsford (*Wyllesford*) v., vac. by the res. of M. Thomas Watere BCnL; patron, M. Geoffrey Blythe, keeper or master of St Nicholas hospital, Salisbury. Salisbury, 18 May 1495. Ind. S.

24 Institution of M. Thomas Bewshyn *alias* Hedley to Buckland (*Buckelond; Bucklond*) St Mary v., on an exchange of benefices with M. William Lane; patrons, r. and convent Edington (*Edyndon*);¹ and institution of M. William Lane to Orcheston St George ch., on the above exchange; patron, Thomas [Fitz Alan], earl of Arundel. Salisbury, 2 June 1495. Ind. S.

25 [Fol. 4^v] Institution of Hugh Vaghan, priest, to Purse Caundle (*Caundelpurs*) ch., vac. by the death of Henry Pendrisse; patrons, abess and convent Shaftesbury. Salisbury, 2 June 1495. Ind. D.

26 Institution of Walter Norreys, chapl., to Melbury Sampford (*Melbury Samford*) ch., vac. by the res. of William Hayward; patron, Katherine Brownyng, widow of William Brownyng, esq. Salisbury, 4 June 1495. Ind. D.²

27 Institution of M. Thomas Martyn DCnL, priest, to the v. of the prebendal ch. of Wilsford with Woodford chapel (*Wyvelesford cum Woodford*), vac. by the res. of John Kyrkby; patron, M. Richard Lychefeld DCL, prebendary of Wilsford and Woodford. Annual pension of £4.6s.8d. assigned to Kyrkby for life. Salisbury, 19 November 1495. Ind. Dn.

1 The original spelling of Edington is not hereafter noted.

2 See below 207.

28 Institution of William Thomson, chapl., to Melbury Abbas ch., vac. by the res. of John Aleyn; patrons, abbess and convent Shaftesbury. Annual pension of £4.16s.8d. assigned to Aleyn for life. Salisbury, 23 November 1495. Ind. D.

29 [Fol. 5] Institution of John Russhewe, chapl., to Padworth [*Padworthe*] ch., vac. by the res. of Thomas Clerk; patron, the king. Salisbury, 2 December 1495. Ind. B.

30 Institution of William Bayly, cl., to Dorchester All Saints ch., vac. by the death of Tristram More; patron, the king. Salisbury, 16 December 1495. Ind. D.¹

31 Institution of M. Henry Rawlyns BCL to Maiden (*Mayden*) Newton ch., vac. by the res. of M. Thomas Morton; patron for this turn, Henry Rogers, esq. Salisbury, 14 January [1496]. Ind. D.

32 Institution of John Horn, deacon, to St Nicholas de Burglen free chapel, Porton, in Idmiston (*Idmoston*) parish, vac. by the res. of Christopher Lamberd, last keeper or r.; patron, John Chancy, gentleman. Salisbury, 14 February [1496]. Ind. S.

On 25 March the year changes from 1495 to 1496.

33 [Fol. 5^v] Institution of M. Edmund Chaderton, by his proctor M. Ralph Derelove, to Wroughton (*Wroughton alias Elyndon*) ch., vac. by the res. of M. Ralph Hethcote; patron, Thomas [Langton], bp of Winchester. Salisbury, 21 July 1496. Ind. W.

34 Collation of Chitterne (*Chittern, Chyttern*) All Saints v., vac., to John Herryes, priest. Salisbury, 12 August 1496. Ind. S.²

35 Institution of John Belingeham, chapl., to the perpetual chantry at the altar of St Katherine [*Catherine*] the Virgin in Gillingham (*Gyllyngham*) ch., vac. by the death of Richard Wheler; patron, John Brereton, esq., by the right and title of Katherine Barkeley, late his wife, *hac vice* patron. Salisbury, 20 October 1496. Ind. D.

36 Institution of John May, priest, to Stinsford (*Stynsford*) v., vac. by the res. of M. John Twyktwyn; patron, brother John Kendale, prior

1 See below 46.

2 See below 183.

of the Hospital of St John of Jerusalem in England. Annual pension of £3.19s.8d. assigned to Twyktwyn. Ind. D.

37 Institution of John Wadham, chapl., to Catherston [Leweston] (*Caturston*) ch., vac. by the res. of John Mabbe; patron, *hac vice* [sic] William Wadham, [Fol. 6] lord of Catherston. Salisbury, 21 February [1497]. Ind. – [sic; *rectius* D.]

38 Institution of M. John Newman BCnL, priest, to Charborough (*Wynterborn*, *Wynterborne Chirburgh*) ch., vac. by the res. of Thomas Keymer *etc.* [sic]; patron, Thomas Husee, esq. Salisbury, 1 February [1498]. Ind. S. [*rectius* D.]

39 Institution of John Odland, priest, to Upavon (*Uphaven*) v., vac. by res. of John Toker; patrons, prior and convent Ivychurch (*Ivechurch*). Salisbury, 3 February [1498]. Ind. S.

40 Institution of John Wannesleigh to Bettiscombe (*Bettiscomb*) ch., vac. by the res. of John Crokker; patrons, dean and chapter St Stephen free chapel, Westminster. Salisbury, 6 February [1498]. Ind. D.

41 Institution of William Penne, chapl., to Fifield Bavant (*Fyfffyde Bavent*) St Martin ch., vac. by the res. of John Lyott; patrons, prioress and convent Dartford (*Dertford*) BVM and St Margaret the Virgin, Kent. Salisbury, 1 August 1498. Ind. S.

42 [Fol. 6^v] Institution of John Elys, chapl., to Chirton (*Chyryton*) v., vac. by the death of John Brounsmyth; patrons, Henry [Dean], bp of Bangor, as prior of Llanthony, with the convent of the same. Salisbury, 12 August 1498. Ind. S.

43 Institution of Thomas Chyld, chapl., to Winterborne (*Wynterborn*) Came ch., vac. by the res. of John Roly; patrons, dean and chapter St Stephen free chapel, Westminster. Salisbury, 13 August 1498. Ind. D.

44 Institution of James Waryn, chapl., to Compton Abbas ch., vac. by the res. of John Stokfish; patrons, abbot and convent Milton (*Middelton*). Salisbury, 3 November 1498. Ind. D.

45 Institution of Richard Chille, priest, to West Chelborough (*Westchelburgh*) ch., vac. by the res. of John Shepperd; patron, Richard Kymer. Salisbury, 17 November 1498. Ind. D.

46 Institution of John Ap Herry, cl., by proctor ~~Nicholas Gylle~~ [*sic*] to Dorchester All Saints ch., vac. by the res. of Denis (*Dionisius*) Solow; [Fol. 7] patron, the king. Salisbury, 30 November 1498. Ind. D.¹

47 Institution of M. John Griffeth BCnL to Spettisbury (*Spettebury*) ch., vac. by the res. of M. Thomas Harper DTh; patrons, prior and convent Witham BM, OCarth, Bath dioc. Salisbury, 10 February [1499]. Ind. D.²

48 Institution of Ralph Clerk, priest, to West Parley (*Westperle*) ch., vac. by the death of Elias Bromefeld; patron, William Camell, esq. Salisbury: The Close, 25 March 1499. Ind. D.³

49 Institution of Thomas Asshwod, chapl., to Manston ch., vac. by the death of Christopher Faryngton; patron, John Well, esq. Salisbury, 5 April 1499. Ind. ~~Archdeacon of Salisbury~~ [*sic – corrected to D.*]

50 Institution of William Taylour, chapl., to East Lulworth (*Estlulworth*) v., vac. by the death of Stephen Mathew; patrons, prior and convent Merton, Winchester dioc. Salisbury, 17 May 1499. Ind. D.

51 Institution of John Launcy, chapl., to Tarrant Rushton (*Russheton alias Tarrant Russheton*) ch., vac. by the res. of Richard Bampton; patron, William, Lord Stourton, kt. Salisbury, 10 July 1499. Ind. D.

52 [Fol. 7^v] Institution of John Bryan, abbot of Bindon (*Byndon*), dispensed by the Apostolic See [to hold a secular benefice], to Chaldon Herring (*Chaldon Heryng*) ch., vac. by the death of M. Edmund Martyn DC&CnL; patrons for this turn, Roger Newburgh, kt, and John Stourton, esq., by reason of a grant to them by abbot and convent Bindon. Salisbury, 11 August 1499. Ind. D.

53 Institution of William Rawle, priest, to West Parley (*Westperley*) ch., vac. by the res. of Ralph Clerk; patron, William Camell, esq. Salisbury, 23 August 1499. Ind. D.⁴

[Bottom half of fol. 7^v and top half of next fol. (numbered 10) blank.]

1 See above 30.

2 See below 185 and 208.

3 See below 53.

4 See above 48.

54 [Fol. 10] Institution¹ of Robert Hewster, priest, to Cookham (*Cokeham*) v., vac. by the death of John Carter; patrons, abbot and convent Cirencester (*Cirencestre*), Worcester dioc. Domus Conversorum by London, 30 January [1494]. Ind. B.

55 Collation to M. Thomas Birchold BCnL, priest, by his proctor Thomas Wylcock[ys], of a canonry and the prebend of Torleton in Salisbury cath., vac. by the death of M. William Gyen. Domus Conversorum by London, 19 January [1494]. Mandate for installation addressed to the Dean or his *locumtenens* and Chapter of Salisbury cath.; mand. ind. addressed to the bp of Worcester.

56 Institution of M. Mathew Poole to Fyfield (*Fyffhyde*, *Fiffhyde*) ch., vac. by the death of M. William Browghton; patron, Richard Poole, kt, chamberlain to Prince Arthur. Domus Conversorum by London, 19 January [1494]. Ind. B.

57 [Fol. 10^v] Institution of William Paynell, priest, to Sutton Courtenay ch., vac. by the death of M. Edmund Hamden; patrons, dean and chapter St George's royal free chapel, Windsor. Domus Conversorum by London, 11 February [1494]. Ind. B.

John [Blyth] was consecrated bishop of Salisbury at Lambeth on 23 February [1494], the vigil of St Mathias and the second Sunday in Lent.

58 Institution of Richard Randal, priest, to Cholsey v., vac. by – [sic], v.; patrons, abbot and convent Reading (*Radyng*). London: Fleet Street (*Fletestrete*),² 7 March [1494]. Ind. B.

59 Institution of William Adam, priest, by his proctor Thomas Whetley, literate, to the chantry in Clewer (*Clewar*) ch., vac. by the res. of John Everard, chapl.; patron, William Brocas, esq. London: Fleet Street, 8 March [1494]. Ind. B.

60 Institution of M. William Edyngdon BCL, priest, to Reading (*Radyng*) St Giles v., vac. by the death of M. Robert Gleyne; patrons, abbot and convent Reading. London: Fleet Street, 14 March [1494]. Ind. B.

[Fol. 11] *On 25 March the year changes from 1493 to 1494.*

1 Institutions 54ff. by the bp in person.

2 The original spelling of Fleet Street is not hereafter noted.

- 61** Collation to M. John Foted BTh of Poulshot (*Pawlesholt*) ch., vac. by the death of William Hulle, r. of the conventual ch. of Edingdon (*Edyndon*) and commendary of Poulshot. London: Fleet Street, 12 May 1494. Ind. S.¹ [Marginal: *Non soluit feoda*]
- 62** Institution or appointment of John Saynt John, priest and brother of Edington (*Edyndon*) ch. or convent, to the deanery there, vac. by the death of William Hulle, r. London: Fleet Street, 5 June 1494. Ind. S. Mandate for obedience addressed to *Correctori* and convent Edington. [Marginal: *Dominus recepit feoda*]
- 63** Institution of William Cumberton, priest, to Rushall (*Rusteshale*) ch., vac. by the death of M. John Westley; patron, Edward Hastyng[ys], kt, lord Hastyng[ys] and Hungerford. London: Fleet Street, 13 June 1494. Ind. S.
- 64** Institution of M. Gregory David BCL, priest, to Peasemore (*Pesemere*) ch., vac. by the res. of Robert Browghton; patron, the king. Ramsbury (*Remmesbury*),² 8 July 1494. Ind. B.
- 65** [Fol. 11^v] Collation to Richard Norton, priest, of Little Chalfield (*West Chaldfelde*) free chapel, vac. by the death of Thomas Sqwier and in the bishop's collation by lapse.³ Ramsbury, 9 July 1494. Ind. W. [*rectius S.*] [Marginal: *Non soluit feoda*]
- 66** Institution of M. Thomas Doyly *alias* Dayly, priest, to Marcham (*Mercham*) v., vac. by the res. of M. William Jane; patrons, abbot and convent Abingdon (*Abendon*) BVM. Ramsbury, 28 July 1494. Ind. B.
- 67** Collation to M. Simon Stalworth MA, by his proctor Henry Brynkhill, literate, of a canonry and the prebend of Warminster (*Warmynstre, Warmynster alias Warmystre Netherbury*) in Salisbury cath., vac. by the res. of M. Robert Shirborn. Ramsbury, 22 August 1494. Instal. Dn.⁴ [Marginal: *Vacat.*]
- 68** Institution of Thomas Lowson, priest, to Woodsford (*Wirdeford*) ch., vac. by the res. of John de la Heron; patrons, abbot and convent

1 See below 86, 182, 190, 229.

2 The original spelling of Ramsbury is not hereafter noted.

3 The advowson of Little Chalfield descended with the manor; however, it had fallen to bp Langton's collation by lapse in 1488 (*Reg. Langton*, 179). For the somewhat confused descent of the manor, see *VCH Wilts*, Vol. VII, p. 63.

4 See below 79, 123, 155.

Cerne. Salisbury: The Close, 2 September 1494. Ind. D.¹

69 Institution of M. William Ketylton MA to Wilton St Mary in Breadstreet (*Bredstrete*) ch., vac. by the res. of William Thomas; patrons, abbess and convent Wilton. Wilton Abbey, 4 September 1494. Ind. S.

70 [Fol. 12] Institution of William Kent, deacon, to the subdeaconry in Wilton (*Wylton*) abbey, vac. by the res. of George Rood; patrons, abbess and convent Wilton. Wilton Abbey, 4 September 1494. Ind. S.

71 Institution of Robert Boord, priest, to Whitchurch Canonorum (*Whitechurch*) v., vac. by the res. of William Dawbys; patron, Richard [Foxy] bp of Bath [and Wells]. Cerne abbey, 8 September 1494. Ind. D. [Marginal: Assignment of pension of £9.19s.6d. to Dawbys.]

72 Institution of Edward Roberd[ys], priest, to Winterborne (*Wynterborne*) Abbas ch., vac. by the res. of Robert Boord; patrons, abbot and convent Cerne. Sherborne Castle, 14 September 1494. Ind. D.

73 Institution of Nicholas Hendlawe, priest, to Waltham St Lawrence v., vac. by the death of Otis Moreton; patrons, prior and convent Hurley. Sherborne Castle, 15 September 1494. Ind. B.

74 [Fol. 12^v] Institution of John Hyde, chapl., to Tilehurst (*Tylehurst*) v., vac. by the res. of M. Henry Raynford; patrons, abbot and convent Reading (*Rading*). Shaftesbury Abbey, 17 September 1494. Ind. B.

75 Institution of William Thomas to Shaftesbury St Martin ch., vac. by res. of M. William Ketylton; patrons, abbess and convent Shaftesbury. Shaftesbury Abbey, 17 September 1494. Ind. D.

76 Institution of Andrew Kerver, priest, to Bradford Abbas v., vac. by the death of Thomas Laurence; patrons, abbot and convent Sherborne (*Shirborne*). Shaftesbury Abbey, 17 September 1494. Ind. D. [Marginal: He is to present himself to the bp for examination within the year.]

77 Institution of Richard Bampton, OSB of Monk Bretton (*Monkebretton*) BM Magdalene, York dioc., to Tarrant Rushton

¹ See below 199.

(*Tarraunt Russheton*) ch., vac, by the death of Louis Panavenone;¹ patron, John Cheyne, kt, in the right of his wife Margaret, lady of the manor of Rushton, by reason of a jointure made and granted to her by Lord Stourton, lately her husband; Bampton has a dispensation from the pope [to hold a secular benefice]. Shaftesbury Abbey, 18 September 1494. Ind. D.

78 [Fol. 13] Institution of M. Edward Wiloughby MA, by his proctor Thomas Preston, literate, to Semley (*Semele*) ch., vac. by the death of M. Walter Hylle; patrons, abbess and convent Wilton. Edington, 22 September 1494. Ind. S.

79 Collation to M. Simon Stalworth MA, by his proctor Robert Gilbert MA, of a canonry and the prebend of Warminster (*Warmystre alias Warmynystre in laico feudo*) in Salisbury cath., vac. by the res. of M. Robert Sherborne. The oath of obedience was taken by Henry Brynkhyll, the said Simon's legally constituted proctor for that purpose. Instal. Dn. Ramsbury, 3 October 1494.²

80 Collation to M. Walter Brown BTh of v. of Potterne (*Potern*) prebendal ch., vac. by res. of M. [blank] Gubbe. Ramsbury, 4 October 1494. Mand. ind. directed to the priest there or his vice-gerent.

81 Collation to M. Geoffrey Blithe MA, deacon, by his proctor Richard Norton, priest, of the Treasurership and canonry and the prebend of Calne annexed to it in Salisbury cath., vac. by the death of M. Richard Whitby. London: Fleet Street, 1 November 1494. Instal. Dn.³

82 [Fol. 13^v] Institution of Richard Mille, priest, to [East] Coulston (*Cowleston*) ch., vac. by the death of John Bynglee; patron, the king by right of the duchy of Lancaster. London: Fleet Street, 9 November 1494. Ind. S.

83 Institution of M. John Burton DTh to Stanford [in the Vale] ch., vac. by the res. of M. Thomas Ottley; patron, the king. London: Fleet Street, 26 November 1494. Ind. B. Assignment of annual pension of £20 for life to Ottley, on the petition of his proctor, Thomas Hersby.⁴

1 Claudius Panavilioni in *Reg. Langton*, 305.

2 See above 67 and below 123, 155.

3 See below 95.

4 See below 140, 141.

83a Copy of the bp's letters assigning the above pension. [Fol. 14] London: Fleet Street, 26 November 1494.

84 [Fol. 14^v] Collation to M. Robert Toneys BCL, cl., of a canonry and the prebend of Axford in Salisbury cath., vac. by the death of M. Thomas Rope. London: Fleet Street, 27 November 1494. Instal. Dn.¹

85 Institution of Richard Pemberton, priest, to Cholderton (*Chaldryngton*) ch., vac. by the res. of M. Thomas Thornburgh; patron, Thomas Lovell, kt of the king's body and king's counsellor, lord of the manor or lordship of Cholderton. Ramsbury, 11 December 1494. Ind. S.

86 Collation to M. Edmund Percy MA, priest, of Poulshot (*Pawlesholt*) ch., vac. by the res. of M. John Foted. Ramsbury, 13 December 1494. Ind. S.²

87 Institution of M. John Foted BTh, priest, to Symondsbury (*Symondesburgh*) ch., vac. by the death of M. Thomas Rope; patrons, abbot and convent Cerne. Ramsbury, 16 December 1494. Ind. D.

88 Institution of Nicholas Chauntrell, priest, to Hawkchurch (*Haukechurch, Hawkchurch*) ch., vac. by the death of M. Thomas Rope; patrons, abbot and convent Cerne. Ramsbury, 19 December 1494. Ind. D.

89 [Fol 15] Collation to Thomas Philippes, priest, of a canonry and the prebend of Yatesbury in Salisbury cath., vac. by the res. of M. Henry Carnebull. Ramsbury, 24 December 1494. Instal. Dn.

90 Institution of John Lane, priest, by his proctor John Parker, to Lodres (*Lodres*) v., vac. by the res. of M. John Rope; patrons, abbess and convent St Saviour and Sts Mary the Virgin and Brigit [Syon]. Ramsbury, 27 December 1494. Ind. D.

91 Institution of Thomas Clerk, chapl, to BVM chantry in Chippenham St Andrew ch., vac. by the death of John Salwey; patron, Walter Hungerford, kt. London: Fleet Street, 16 February [1495]. Ind. W.

1 See below 243.

2 See above 61 and below 182, 190, 229.

92 Institution of M. Richard Gotynden MA to Chilmark (*Chilmarke*) ch., vac. by the res. of M. Edward Willughby; patrons, abess and convent Wilton. London: Fleet Street, 21 February [1495]. Ind. S.

93 [Fol. 15^v] Institution of M. William Thornburgh BCL, by his proctor William Fairehere, chapl., to Codford St Mary ch., vac. by the death of Richard Gylquyte; patrons, John Huddleston, kt, and Joan (*Johanna*) his wife. London: Fleet Street, 21 February [1495]. Ind. S.

On 23 February the bp entered the second year of his episcopate.

94 Institution of M. Hugh Lyvesay BCnL, priest, to Yattendon (*Yatenden*) ch., vac. by the deprivation of William Garestange because of non-residence; patron, William Norreis, kt. Ramsbury, 28 February [1495]. Ind. B.

95 Collation to M. Henry Sutton MD, priest, of the treasurership and canonry and the prebend of Calne annexed to it in Salisbury cath., vac. by the res. of M. Geoffrey Blythe MA. Ramsbury, 2 March [1495]. Instal. Dn.^{1 2}

96 Institution of M. Peter le Penec DCL, by his proctor William Stodham, literate, to Christian Malford (*Cristian Malford*) ch., vac. by the death of M. William Sloughter; patron, the king by reason of the temporalities of Bath [and Wells] dioc. being in his hands *sede vacante*. Ramsbury, 4 March [1495]. Ind. W.

97 [Fol. 16] Institution of M. Geoffrey Blithe MA, by his proctor M. John Pykeryng, to Corfe Castle (*Corffe Castell*) ch., vac. by the res. of M. Henry Sutton MD; patrons, abess and convent Shaftesbury. Ramsbury, 5 March [1495]. Ind. D.³

98 Collation to M. Geoffrey Blithe MA, by his proctor M. John Pykeryng, of a canonry and the prebend of Chisenbury and Chute (*Chesyngbury et Chute*) in Salisbury cath., vac. by the acceptance of the Treasurership and the prebend of Calne annexed to it by M. Henry Sutton MD. Ramsbury, 5 March [1495]. Instal. Dn.⁴

1 See above 81.

2 Nos. 95-99 constitute an intricate exchange of benefices.

3 See below 221.

4 See below 188, 219.

99 Collation to M. Geoffrey Blythe MA, by his proctor M. John Pykeryng, of St Nicholas hospital, Salisbury, vac. by the res. of M. Henry Sutton MD, last keeper. Ramsbury, 5 March [1495]. Mand. ind. directed to M. Richard Gyan BCL or Thomas Philyppes, canon and Subdean of Salisbury cath., together or singly.¹

100 Collation to M. Edmund Percy MA, priest, of Winterborne (*Wynterborn, Wynterborne*) St Martin v., vac. by the death of William Hulverdale. Ramsbury, 13 March [1495]. Ind. D.²

101 [Fol. 16^v] Institution of John Wyllughby, chapl., to Piddletrenthide (*Pydell Trenthyde*) v., vac. by the death of Nicholas Locke; patrons, abbot and convent Hyde by Winchester. Ramsbury, 18 March [1495]. Ind. D.³

102 Institution of John Peytrell, priest, to Chalbury (*Chellesbury alias Chaldebury*) ch., vac. by the death of John Brigges; patrons, abbess and convent Wilton. Ramsbury, 21 March [1495]. Ind. D.

On 25 March the year changes from 1494 to 1495.

103 Institution of William Crissall, chapl., to Pevesey ch., vac. by the res. of William Knyght; patrons, abbot and convent Hyde by Winchester. Ramsbury, 30 March 1495. Ind. W. Assignment of annual pension of £6.13s.4d. for life to Knyght.

104 Institution of Stephan Goldesburgh, chapl., to Chedington (*Chedyngton*) ch., vac. by the res. of Nicholas Chaunterell; [Fol. 17] patron *hac vice*, Peter Baunfeld, esq. Ramsbury, 2 April 1495. Ind. D.

105 Institution of Thomas Tame, deacon, to Castle Eaton (*Castell Eton*) ch., vac. by the death of M. John Mychell; patron *hac vice*, John Tame of Fairford (*Fayerford*), esq. Ramsbury, 25 April 1495. Ind. W.

106 Institution of M. Henry Sutton MD, by his proctor John Smyth, chapl., to Wyke Regis ch., vac. by the res. of M. Henry⁴; patron,

1 See below 201.

2 See below 119.

3 See below 232.

4 In the list of rectors in the ch. Henry Suten occurs in 1480, succeeded by Henry Sutton MD in 1495; if two successive incumbents shared the same name, this may account for the scribe's confusion – resulting in his omitting the surname of the resigned r.

Thomas [Langton], bp of Winchester. Ramsbury, 6 June 1495. Ind. D.

107 Institution of William Birtport, priest, to Fifehead (*Fyfffyde*) Magdalen v., vac. by the death of John Gylbert; patrons, abbot and convent St Augustine by Bristol, Worcester dioc. Ramsbury, 30 July 1495. Ind. D.

108 Institution of Robert Richardson, priest, to Marlborough (*Marleburgh*) v., vac. by the death of Robert Savery; patron, M. Edward Cheyne DC&CnL, dean of Salisbury cath. Ramsbury, 9 August 1495. Mand. ind. directed to M. William Jonys, official of the peculiar jurisdiction there.

109 [Fol. 17^v] Institution of Robert Barre, priest, to Milton Lilbourne (*Milton Lilbon alias Milton Abbatis*) v., vac. by the res. of Robert Richardson; patrons, abbot and convent Cirencester (*Cirencestre*), Worcester dioc. Ramsbury, 14 August 1495. Ind. W. [Marginal: *Non dum soluit*]

110 Collation to M. Thomas Rewys BCnL, by his proctor Richard Norton, chapl., of [West] Lavington (*Lavyngton Episcopi*) v., on an exchange of benefices with John Weston, priest; and institution of John Weston to Ashley (*Assheley*) ch.; patron, Edward Hastyng[es], kt, lord Hastings (*Hastyng[es]*) and Hungerford. Ramsbury, 20 August 1495. Mand. ind. of Rewys directed to M. William Lane, v. of Steeple Ashton (*Stepull Assheton*), or Thomas Pope, r. of Orcheston (*Orston*) St George, together or singly; mand. ind. of Weston to W [*rectius S?*].

111 Institution of John Fawn, priest, to Hammoon (*Hammohon*) ch.,¹ patrons *hac vice*, Henry Strangwayse, William Filolle, and William Martyn, esqs, and Thomas Moleyns, by reason of their enfeoffment by John Trenchard, kt, with the assent of John Cheyne, kt, guardian of Thomas Trenchard, son and heir of John Trenchard, deceased, during his minority. Ramsbury, 26 August 1495. Ind. D.

112 [Fol. 18] Institution of William Okey BA, in priest's orders, to Tilshead (*Tydeleshed alias Tyledeshed*) v., vac. by the res. of M. John Holes BCL; patrons, prior and convent Ivychurch (*Ederose*). Ramsbury, 2 September 1495. Ind. S.

1 No indication of the cause of the vacancy; Roger Rostragyn, chapl., was instituted to this living in 1488 (*Reg. Langton*, 174).

113 Collation to M. William Mors DCL, by his proctor M. George Wood, of Sulhamstead Bannister (*Sulhampsted Banaster*) ch., vac. and falling to the bp's collation by lapse. Sonning (*Sonnyng[es]*),¹ 15 September 1495. Ind. B.

114 Collation to M. Hugh Oldham, priest, by his proctor William Chenaldys, of a canonry and the prebend of Alton Borealis (*Aulton Boralis*) in Salisbury cath., vac. by the death of M. John Coryngdon. Sonning, 24 September 1495. Instal. Dn. [Marginal (left): .b. ; marginal (right): *solutum*]

115 Collation to Robert Toney BCL, cl., of Earley White Knights (*Arley Whight Knyghtys*) free chapel in Sonning parish, vac. and falling to the bp's collation by lapse. Sonning, 18 September 1495. Mand. ind. directed to M. John Hyde, v. Tilehurst (*Tylehurst*). [Marginal (left): .a.]

116 Institution of M. William Atwater DTh, by his proctor John Mason, chapl., to Cumnor (*Cumnour*) v., vac. by the death of M. William Parker; patrons, abbot and convent Abingdon BVM. Sonning, 6 October 1495. [Fol. 18^v] Ind. B.

117 Institution of Hervey Salmon, cl., to Frome Vauchurch (*Fromevawchurch*) ch., vac. by the death of John Lagwashe; patron, Robert Willoughby (*Wylughby*), kt, lord Broke. London, Fleet Street, 22 October 1495. Ind. D.

118 Institution of Reginald Mutt, priest, to Sutton Courtenay (*Sutton Courteney*) v., then first vacant;² patrons, dean and canons of St George's royal free chapel, Windsor. London: Fleet Street, 24 October 1495. Ind. B.

119 Collation to Richard Jekyll, priest, of Winterborne (*Wynterborn*) St Martin v., vac. by the res. of M. Edmund Percy. London: Fleet Street, 28 October 1495. Ind. D.³

120 Institution of M. Reginald Swale BCL, priest, to Codford [St] Mary ch, vac. by the res. of M. William Thornborgh DCL; patrons, John Huddilston, kt at arms, and Joan (*Johanna*) his wife. London: Fleet Street, 29 October 1495. Ind. S.

1 The original spelling of Sonning is not hereafter noted.

2 See *Reg. Langton*, 467-9 for the appropriation of this ch. in February 1481.

3 See above 100.

121 Collation to John Taylour, cl., of the custody or wardenship of Shottesbrooke (*Shotesbroke*) coll. ch., vac. by the death of M. John Bayly, last keeper or warden, and falling to the bp's collation by lapse. London: Fleet Street, 29 October 1495. [No mand. ind.; *rectius* B?]

122 [Fol. 19] Collation to M. John Andrewe BTh of Broad Windsor (*Brodwyndesore*) v., vac. London: Fleet Street, 7 November 1495. Ind. D.

123 Collation to William Oldham, priest, of a canonry and the prebend of Warminster (*Warmynstre in laico feodo*) in Salisbury cath., vac. by the res. of M. Simon Stalworth MA. London: Fleet Street, 17 November 1495. Instal. Dn.¹

124 Collation to Robert Frenssh, priest, of Compton Chamberlayne (*Compton Chamberlayn*) v., vac. by the res. of John Botell, and falling to the bp's collation by lapse. London: Fleet Street, 23 November 1495. Ind. S.

125 Institution of M. Henry Horneby BTh to Burton (*Brideton alias Birton*) [Bradstock] ch., vac. by the death of M. Robert Bukmoth; patrons, dean and chapter of the royal free chapel or coll. ch. of [St Stephen,] Westminster. London: Fleet Street, 12 December 1495. Ind. D.

126 Institution of Robert Pegge BC&CnL, cl., to Appleton (*Appulton*) ch., vac. by the death of M. William Parker; patron, John Denton, esq. London: Fleet Street, 12 December 1495. Ind. B.

[Fol. 19^v] *On 23 February the bp entered the third year of his episcopate.*

127 Institution of Walter Samuell, cl., to Seacourt (*Sekworth*)² free chapel, vac. by the death of M. William Parker, last v. or keeper; patrons, Elizabeth Samuel, prioress, and convent Studley (*Stodeley*) BVM, Lincoln dioc. Sonning, 24 February [1496]. Ind. B.

128 Institution of M. Richard Trappe DTh, by his proctor Edward Fox, literate, to Chieveley (*Chyveley*) v., vac. by the death of M.

¹ See above 67, 79 and below 155.

² In Wytham parish. *The Place-Names of Berkshire, Part Two*, records 'Secourte' [*rectius* Secourte Hame] from the *Valor Ecclesiasticus* (1535), but ignores 'Sokeworth libera capella ex fundacionem domine Studeley.' The archaeological evidence is equivocal – see R.L.S. Bruce Mitford, 'The Excavations at Seacourt, Berks., 1939' in *Oxoniensia*, Vol. 5 (1940).

Philip Morgan; patrons, abbot and convent Abingdon (*Abendon*)
BMV. Sonning, 7 March [1496]. Ind. B.

129 Institution of M. William Skynner MA, priest, to Buckland (*Buckelond*) v., vac. by the res. of M. Thomas Bewshyn *alias* Hedley; patrons, rector and convent Edington. Sonning, 10 March [1496]. Ind. B.

130 Institution of William Fauntleroy, priest, to [West] Overton v., vac. by the res. of M. John Yonge; patrons, prior and convent Winchester St Swithun [cath.]. Sonning, 24 March [1496]. Ind. W.

[Fol. 20] *On 25 March the year changes from 1495 to 1496.*

131 Institution of M. John Lichefeld DCL, by his proctor M. William Lichefeld DCL, to Childrey (*Chylray*) ch., vac. by the res. of M. Robert Shirborn; patron *hac vice*, Edward Darell, kt. Sonning, 28 March 1496. Ind. B.

132 Institution of John Stone, monk, OSB, prior of [Monkton] Farleigh (*Farlegh*), dispensed by the Apostolic See to obtain a benefice with or without the cure of souls, to Box (*Boxe*) v., vac. by the death of William Key; patron *hac vice*, Thomas Longe, esq. Ramsbury, 19 April 1496. Ind. W.

133 Collation to Thomas Clerk, priest, of John Brydde's chantry at the altar of St Katherine in Marlborough (*Marleburgh*) St Peter ch., vac. by the res. of Thomas Baret and falling to the bp's collation by a lapse of two months. Ramsbury, 20 April 1496. Mand. ind. directed to M. William Jonys, r. of Marlborough St Peter.

134 Collation to Richard Norton, priest, of Winfrith [Newburgh] (*Wynfrede*) ch., vac. by the death of Edward Godfryth. Ramsbury, 21 April 1496. Ind. D.¹ [Marginal: *soluit*]

135 [Fol. 20^v] Institution of M. John Dale, chapl., to Tidpit (*Tutpytt*) ch., vac. by the death of Robert Elle; patrons, abbot and convent Glastonbury. Ramsbury, 15 May 1496. Ind. S.² [Marginal: by M. Whighthed]

1 See below 216

2 See below 204.

136 Institution of John Hylle, chapl., to Longbridge Deverill (*Deverell Langbrige, Deverel Langbrige*) v., vac. by the res. of M. John Vaughan; patrons, abbot and convent Glastonbury. Ramsbury, 24 May 1496. Ind. S.

137 Institution of M. John Jolyf MA to Belchalwell (*Bell sur lez downez*) ch., vac. by the res. of M. William Lacestre BCnL; patron, Alice, lady fitzugh. Ramsbury, 4 June 1496. Ind. D.

138 Institution of John Garnett, priest, to Little Cheverell ch., vac. by the res. of Walter Joys *alias* Joy; patron, Walter Hungerford, kt. Ramsbury, 14 June 1496. Ind. S. [Marginal: by M. Whighthed]

139 Institution of M. Thomas Tymeot MA to Pulham ch., vac.; patrons, abbot and convent Cirencester (*Cirencestre*), Worcester dioc. London: Fleet Street, 21 June 1496. Ind. D.

140 [Fol. 21] Enrolment of royal letters: John Walssh, esq., appeared before William Danvers, one of the justices of the King's Bench, sitting at Abingdon (*Abendon*), Berkshire, on 22 March 1496, and successfully contested the patronage of Stanford [in the Vale] ch., by grant from the king, against John Burton, cl. Witness: William Danvers. Abingdon, 23 March 1496.¹

141 Institution of M. Stephen Berworth MD, priest, to Stanford St Denys [Stanford in the Vale] ch., vac. by the res. and death of M. Thomas Otley; patron *hac vice*, John Walssh, esq., by grant from the king of the next only presentation to that ch., by letters patent dated Westminster, 1 December 1488.² London: Fleet Street, 30 June 1496. Ind. B.³

142 Institution of Henry Creche, priest, to Sutton Waldron (*Sutton Martyn*) ch., vac. by the death of M. Robert Beke; patron, Henry Rogers, esq. Wimborne Minster (*Wymborn Mynstre*), 28 July 1496. Ind. D.

143 Institution of M. Thomas Orchard BCnL, priest, to Fontmell [Magna] prebendal v., vac. by the death of M. Robert Beke; patron, Christopher Twynyho, cl., r. of Fontmell prebendal ch. Salisbury: The Palace, 3 August 1496. Ind. D.

1 See above 83 and below 141.

2 TNA C 82/45/32(110).

3 See above 83, 140.

144 [Fol. 21^v] Institution of Cuthbert Baron, priest, to Cricklade (*Crickelaad*) BM ch., vac. by the death of John Brere; patrons, William May and Juliana his wife, widow of Richard George of Ampney (*Ameney*) St Peter, Worcester dioc. Ramsbury, 26 August 1496. Ind. W.

145 Institution of Christopher Hylle, priest, to West Hendred (*Westhenred*) St Mary v., vac. by the death of M. Thomas Hopkyns; patrons, prior and convent Wallingford (*Walyngford*). Ramsbury, 23 September 1496. Ind. B.

146 Institution of M. David Myles BCnL, priest, to Wareham (*Warham*) St Michael ch., vac. by the death of John Kewe; patrons, prior and convent Jesus of Bethlehem by Sheen, OCarth., Winchester dioc. Ramsbury, 24 September 1496. Ind. D.

147 Institution of M. Thomas Lane, Inceptor in Arts, to Wareham (*Warham*) St Peter ch., vac. by the res. of M. David Myles; patrons, prior and convent Jesus of Bethlehem by Sheen, OCarth., Winchester dioc. Ramsbury, 24 September 1496. Ind. D.

148 Institution of M. Thomas Whytamour, cl., by his proctor William Whitamour, to Chilton (*Chylton*) [Foliat] ch., vac. by the death of John Artur; [Fol. 22] patron, Edward Burgh, kt, not only as co-portioner but also as the heir of Thomas Burgh, kt, his father, by reason of an enfeoffment to use of the manor of Chilton [Foliat], next to Hungerford, Wiltshire, with the advowson there, and with the assent of the other co-portioners (feoffees). London: Fleet Street, 30 October 1496. Ind. W.¹

149 Collation to M. Edmund Martyn DC&CnL, by his proctor Thomas Moleyns, literate, of a canonry and the prebend of Bemminster (*Bemystre*) Secunda in Salisbury cath., vac. by the consecration of M. John Arundell as bp of Lichfield. Sonning, 18 November 1496. Instal. Dn.²

150 Institution of Richard Newson, priest, to Abbotsbury (*Abbotisbury*) v., vac. by the death of Peter Miller; patrons, abbot and convent Abbotsbury. Sonning, 12 December 1496. Ind. D.

1 See below 236.

2 See below 242.

151 Collation to M. William Warham DCL, cl., by his proctor William Portere, literate, of the custody or rectory of Bincknoll (*Benkenoll*) St Nicholas free chapel,¹ vac. and falling to the bp's collation by lapse. Sonning, 4 January [1497]. [No mand. ind. – *rectius* W?]

152 [Fol. 22^v] Collation to John Blythe, cl., of the rectory or custody of the free chapel of [Chisbury] St Martin by Bedwyn,² vac. and falling to the bp's collation by lapse. Sonning, 4 January [1497]. [No mand. ind. – *rectius* W.]

153 Institution of Andrew Townyng, priest (*sacerdos*),³ to Hazelbury (*Hasylbere, Hasilbere*) [Bryan] ch., vac. by the death of Vincent Veer; patrons, Eleanor (*Elianora*), countess of Wiltshire, and Robert Spencere, kt.⁴ Sonning, 6 January [1497]. Ind. D.⁵

154 Institution of John Bucleghe, chapl., to Sutton Mandeville (*Maundevyle*) ch., vac. by the death of Malachi Conyam; patron *hac vice*, Walter Hungerford, kt, by reason of a grant to him by Thomas West, kt, lord de la Ware. London,⁶ 26 January [1497]. Ind. S. [*rectius* W.]

155 Collation to M. Christopher Randolf MA of a canonry and the prebend of Warminster (*Warmynstre in laico feodo*) in Salisbury cath., vac. by the res. of William Oldham. [London,] 26 January [1497]. Instal. Dn.⁷

156 Collation to M. Henry Babyngton BTh of a canonry and the prebend of Lyme [and Halstock] in Salisbury cath., vac. by the res. of Robert Husse. [London,] 8 February [1497]. Instal. Dn.

157 [Fol. 23] Institution of John Lawley, chapl., to Market Lavington (*Stepul Lavyngton alias Est Lavyngton*) v., vac. by the res. of Thomas Draper; patrons, r. and convent Edington. [London,] 18 February

1 In Broad Hinton, Wiltshire.

2 The ruined chapel of St Martin lies in the hamlet of Chisbury, ¾ m. west of Little Bedwyn.

3 The usual word is *presbyter*.

4 Eleanor was the widow of James Butler, earl of Wiltshire and Ormond (executed 1461); she married Sir Robert Spencer c.1470 and died 16 August 1501.

5 See *Register Langton*, 398.

6 'London' interlined, presumably to correct 'in the same place'; the next few entries (155-161) 'in the same place' (*anno et loco praedictis*) are therefore ambiguous: they may refer to Sonning or London.

7 See above 67, 79, 123, 155.

[1497]. Ind. S.

158 Institution of John Kyngge, chapl., by his proctor M. Robert Laurence, to the chantry [of St John]¹ in Chippenham (*Chyppenham*) ch., vac. by the death of Richard Swan; patrons, prior and convent [Monkton] Farleigh (*Farlegh*). [London,] 22 February [1497]. Ind. W.

On 23 February the bp entered the fourth year of his episcopate.

159 Institution of Thomas Grevyle, cl., by his proctor John Mannyng, to Holwell (*Holwale*) ch., vac. by the death of Thomas Sterr, cl.; patrons, abbot and convent Cirencester (*Cirencestre*) BM. [London,] 27 February [1497]. Ind. D.

160 Collation to M. Edmund Crome DTh of a canonry and the prebend of Wilsford and Woodford (*Woodford alias Wyvelesford*) in Salisbury cath., vac. by the death of M. Richard Lichefeld DCL. [London,] 27 February [1497]. Instal. Dn.

161 [Fol. 23^v] Collation to M. Thomas Hobbys MA of East Hendred (*Esthenreth*) ch., vac. by the res. of M. Roger Church DCnL. [London,] 28 February [1497].² Ind. B.³

162 Institution of M. David Knolles BCnL to Tollard St Peter [Tollard Royal] ch., vac. by the death [*sic*] of Thomas Hobbys; patron *hac vice*, John Savage, esq. Sonning, 20 March [1497]. Ind. S.

163 Institution of Laurence Joly, chapl., to Aldworth (*Aldeworth*) v., vac. by the death of Richard Hadyrson; patrons, prioress and convent Broomhall (*Bromhale*). Sonning, 22 March [1497]. Ind. B.

164 Institution of John Wyntryngam, chapl., to Pangbourne (*Pangborn*) ch., vac. by the death of John Huntyngdon; patrons, abbot and convent Reading (*Radyng*), Sonning, 22 March [1497]. Ind. B.

165 [Fol. 24] Institution of Ralph Eyre, chapl., to Sulhamstead (*Sulhamsted*) Abbots ch., vac. by the death of Richard Patte; patrons, abbot and convent Reading (*Radyng*) BM. Sonning, 23 March [1497].

- 1 There were two chantries in Chippenham; that dedicated to the BVM pertained to Stanley abbey.
- 2 *Ultimo die* = 29 February? See C.R. Cheney, *Handbook of Dates for Students of English History* for a discussion of dating.
- 3 See below 180.

Ind. B.

On 25 March the year changes from 1496 to 1497.

166 Collation to Edward Bray, cl., by his proctor M. John Foted, of a canonry and the prebend of Yetminster (*Yatemystre*) Prima in Salisbury cath., vac. by the res. of Richard Bray, cl. Sonning, 30 March 1497. Instal. Dn.

166a Enrolment of dispensation by Pope Alexander [VI] to Edward Bray, scholar, in his sixth year, to receive and retain after he has attained his eighth year, [Fol. 24^v] any cath. and metropolitan canonries and prebends, otherwise requiring even priest's orders, and to resign or exchange them, and likewise any canonries or prebends in collegiate churches, notwithstanding the said defect. Rome: St Peter's, 15 (*idibus*) July 1496.¹ [Marginal at bottom of Fol. 24 (in English): In sixth year of his age.]

167 [Fol. 25] Institution of M. John Perkwyn, to Bray (*Braye*) v., on an exchange of benefices with Thomas Philips; patrons, abbot and convent Cirencester (*Cirencestre*) BM, Worcester dioc.; and institution of Thomas Philips, by his proctor John Esterby, to Winterslow (*Wynterslow*) ch.; patron, George Nevile, kt, lord Bergavenny (*Bergevenny*); John Perkwyn and Richard Norton, proctor [for Thomas Philips], swore the oath of canonical obedience. Sonning, 4 April 1497. Ind. B. (Perkwyn); ind. S. (Philips).

168 Institution of Thomas Everton, chapl., by his proctor Robert Laurence, NP, to [Long] Newnton (*Newenton*) ch., vac. by the res. of John Erton; patrons, abbot and convent Malmesbury. Sonning, 12 April 1497. Ind. W. Assignment to Erton of annual pension of 4 marks for life.

169 [Fol. 25^v] Collation to John Sampson, priest, of the v. of Sutton [Benger] St Leonard² by Christian Malford (*Crystian Malford*), vac. by the res. of David Jonys. Sonning, 13 April 1497. Ind. W.³

170 Institution of M. Richard Bedyll MA to Little Shefford (*Shifford orientalis*) ch., vac. by the death of Ralph Whight; patron, Richard

1 See *CPL*, Vol. XVI, 539 – where the date is 9 July 1496.

2 The dedication of Sutton Benger today is All Saints.

3 See below 197, 202.

Feteplace, esq.¹ Sonning, 7 May 1497. Ind. B.

171 Institution of M. John Coydmore BCnL to Fisherton (*Fyssherton*) Delamere ch. [*rectius* v.], vac. by the death of Roger Swan; patrons, prior and convent Maiden Bradley (*Maydenbradley*). Sonning, 3 June 1497. Ind. S. [Marginal: *per W.*]²

172 Institution of M. Benedict Dodyn MA to Wyke Regis ch., vac. by the res. of M. Henry Sutton MD; patron, Thomas [Langton], bp of Winchester. Sonning, 1 July 1497. Ind. D. [Marginal: *per W.*]

173 Institution of M. Robert Herryes BCnL to Milston (*Milleston*) ch., vac. by the death of John Ap Lethyn; patron, William Barkeley, kt. Sonning, 4 July 1497. Ind. S.

174 [Fol. 26] Institution of Thomas Warner, cl., to Little Wittenham (*Wytenham parva*) ch., vac. by the death of Richard Asshendon; patrons, abbot and convent Abingdon (*Abendon*) BVM. Sonning, 10 July 1497. Ind. B.

175 Institution of William Turnour, chapl., to the rectory of Beckhampton (*Bakhampton*) free chapel, vac. by the death of John Wilton; patron, William, lord Stourton. Sonning, 22 July 1497. Ind. W.

176 Collation to M. Thomas Jane DCnL of a canonry and the prebend of Fordington and Writhlington (*Fordyngton et Wrythelyngton*, *Fordington et Wrythelington*) in Salisbury cath., vac. by the res. of M. John de Gigliis DC&CnL. The king's manor of Woodstock, 5 August 1497. Instal. Dn.

177 Institution of M. John Hyslyngton DTh to Shaftesbury St Rumbold (*S. Rumwald juxta Shafton'*) ch., vac. by the death of Thomas Warwyk; patrons, abbess and convent Shaftesbury. Ramsbury, 10 August 1497. Ind. D.

178 Institution of Richard Chiltern BA, cl., to Winterborne Clenston (*Clenchton*) ch., vac. by the death of Robert Gryseby; patron, Thomas de la Lynde, kt. Ramsbury, 25 August 1497. Ind. D.

1 The Fetiplace family monuments are in Little Shefford ch.

2 See above 13, where Fisherton Delamere is correctly described as a v.

179 [Fol. 26^v] Institution of M. David Knollys BCnL to custody of the hospital of St John the Baptist in Shaftesbury St Martin parish, vac. by the res. of George Twynyho, cl.; patrons, abbess and conv. of Shaftesbury. Ramsbury, 14 September 1497. Ind. D. [Marginal: *per W.*]

180 Collation to M. Richard Caute ALibM of East Hendred (*Easthenreth*) ch., vac. by the res. of M. Thomas Hobbys. Ramsbury, 23 September 1497. Ind. B.¹ [Marginal: *per W.*]

181 Institution of Thomas Skakylthorp, chapl., to Bishopstone (*Bysshopton, Bisshoppeton*) v. or prebendal ch., vac. by the death of Robert Ladyman; patron, M. William Eliott, canon and prebendary of Bishopstone in Salisbury cath. Ramsbury, 11 October 1497. Mand. ind. directed to the Dean of Salisbury cath.

182 Collation to M. James Whitstons DCnL, by his proctor James South, of Poulshot (*Paulesholt, Pawlesholt*) ch., vac. by the res. of M. Edward [*sic – rectius* Edmund] Peercy. Ramsbury, 13 October 1497. Ind. S.²

183 Collation to John Prysow, chapl., of Chitterne (*Chyttern*) All Saints v., vac. by the res. of John Herryes. Ramsbury, 21 November 1497. Ind. S.³

184 [Fol. 27] Institution of M. Richard Chaunceller BC&CnL, by his proctor Robert Laurence, NP, to Malmesbury St Paul v., vac. by the death of M. William Shirwood; patrons, abbot and convent Malmesbury. Sonning, 9 December 1497. Ind. W.

185 Institution of M. William Atwater DTh to Spettisbury (*Spectebury*) ch., vac. by the death of M. Robert Pester; patrons, prior and convent Witham BM, OCarth, Bath dioc. Sonning, 20 December 1497. Ind. D.⁴

186 Institution of M. John Bigges BC&CnL, cl., to Shaftesbury St Laurence ch., vac. by the death of M. Walter Strotinger; patrons, abbess and convent Shatesbury. Sonning, 20 January [1498]. Ind. D. [Marginal: *quarto* (?)]

1 See above 161.

2 See above 61, 86 and below 190, 229.

3 See above 34.

4 See above 47 and below 208.

187 Collation to M. Robert Pevesey MA, by his proctor Ralph Ryland, of West Ilsley (*Ildeslee, Ildesle*) ch., vac. by the death of [blank]. Sonning, 20 January [1498]. Ind. B.¹

188 Collation to Silvester [Fol. 27^v] de Gigles, cl., by his proctor Peter Carmelianus, the king's Latin Secretary, of a canonry and the prebend of Chisenbury and Chute (*Chute et Chesynbury, Chesingbury*) in Salisbury cath., vac. by the res. of M. Geoffrey Blythe BTh. London: Fleet Street, 29 January [1498]. Instal. Dn.²

189 Institution of Thomas Alderson, priest, to South Moreton (*Southmorton*) ch., vac. by the res. of M. Thomas Popeley; patron, Thomas Metham, kt, of Metham, Yorkshire. Annual pension of 33s.4d. assigned to Popeley for life. London: Fleet Street, 31 January [1498]. Ind. B.³

190 Collation to Thomas Cowley, chapl., of Poulshot (*Pawlesholt*) ch., vac. by the res. of M. James Whitstons. London: Fleet Street, 12 February [1498]. Ind. S.⁴

191 Institution of Thomas Jackson, chapl., to Besselsleigh (*Lighe alias Besillesliegh, Beseillesleghe*) ch., vac. by the res. of William Ireland MA; patron, William Besilles, esq. Abingdon (*Abendon*), 22 February [1498]. Ind. B. [Marginal: *per canc* (?)]

On 23 February the bp entered the fifth year of his episcopate.

192 [Fol. 28] Institution of John Sutton, chapl., to Preshute (*Presshut*) v., vac. by the res. of M. Robert Pevesey; patron, master (*custos*) of the choristers of Salisbury cath., on nomination by the bp. Newbury, 23 February [1498].⁵ Mand. ind. directed to the official of the peculiar of Marlborough (*Marleburgh*). [Marginal: *per canc* (?)]

193 Institution of M. John Estmond MA, chapl., to Locking (*Lokyngge*) ch., vac. by the res. of M. ~~John~~ [sic] Robert Bassett; patrons, abbot and convent Abingdon (*Abendon*). Annual pension of £10.13s.4d. assigned to Bassett for life. Sonning, 27 February [1498]. Ind. B.

1 See below 203.

2 See above 98 and below 219.

3 See below 239.

4 See above 61, 86, 182 and below 229.

5 See below 202.

194 Institution of John Blithe, cl., to the free chapel or portion of Haxton (*Hacleston, Hakleston*) in Fittleton (*Fedylton*) parish, vac. by the res. of M. John Estmond; [Fol. 28^v] *hac vice* patron, Edward Darell (*Derell*), kt, of Littlecote (*Lytelcote*). Sonning, 3 March [1498]. Ind. S.

195 Institution of M. Geoffrey Eyles BCL to Thatcham (*Thacham*) v., vac. by the death of John Skynner; patrons, abbot and convent Reading (*Rading*). Sonning, 4 March [1498]. Ind. B.

196 Institution of William Shepherd, chapl., to Poole Keynes (*Pole*) ch., vac. by the res. of John Clifford; patron, the king as Duke of Lancaster. Sonning, 5 March [1498]. Ind. W.

197 Collation to M. Richard Broughton BCL, priest, of Sutton Benger v., vac. by the death of John Sampson. Sonning, 13 March [1498]. Ind. W.¹

198 Institution of M. Christopher Baynbrige DC&CnL, by his proctor M. John Wely, NP, to All Cannings (*Alcanynges*) prebendal ch., vac. by the death of John Wele [*sic*],² last prebendary; patrons, abbess and convent Nunnaminster, Winchester, Winchester dioc. Sonning, 20 March [1498]. Ind. W.

On 25 March the year changes from 1497 to 1498.

199 [Fol. 29] Institution of Walter Norreys, chapl., to Woodsford (*Wirdesford*) ch., vac. by the res. of Thomas Lawson; patrons, abbot and convent Cerne. Salisbury: the Palace, 10 April 1498. Ind. D.³ [Marginal: *per canc* (?)]

200 Institution of John Burduax, chapl., to Robert Godmanston's chantry in Salisbury St Thomas the Martyr ch., vac. by the death of Nicholas Staysett; patrons, dean and chapter of Salisbury cath. Salisbury: the Palace, 21 April 1498. Mand. ind. directed to Dean and Chapter of Salisbury cath. [Marginal: *per canc*]

201 Collation to M. Henry Sutton MD, by his proctor Elisha Goold, literate, of St Nicholas hospital, Salisbury, vac. by the res. of M.

1 See above 169, and below 202.

2 Probably a scribal error for Richard Waren *or* Waryn, who was instituted in 1492 (*Reg. Langton*, 384). John Wely is the name of the proctor. There is a gap in the list of rectors in the church after Richard Waryn.

3 See above 68.

Geoffrey Blythe, last keeper. Shaftesbury, 27 April 1498. Mand. ind. directed to William Stokfyssh and John Otland, chapl.^{1 2} [Marginal: *per cano*]

202 Institution of M. Richard Broghton BCnL to Preshute (*Presshute*) v., on an exchange of benefices with John Sutton; patron, master (*custos*) of the choristers of Salisbury cath., on nomination by the bp; and collation to John Sutton of Sutton Benger v., on the above exchange with Broghton. Sherborne (*Shirborn*) castle, 15 May 1498.³ Ind. (Sutton) W.; mand. ind. of Broghton directed to the official of the peculiar of Marlborough (*Marleburgh*).

203 [Fol. 29^v] Collation to Richard Norton, chapl., of West Ilsley (*West Ildeslee*) ch., vac. by the death of M. Robert Pevesey. Sherborne (*Shirborn*) castle, 19 May 1498. Ind. B.⁴

204 Institution of M. Thomas Saye BCL to Tidpit (*Tuttpytte*) ch., vac. by the res. of John Dale; patrons, abbot and convent Glastonbury. Chardstock (*Chardstok*), 29 May 1498. Ind. S.⁵

205 Institution of William Tacy, chapl., to Ludgershall (*Ludgarsale*) ch., vac. by the res. of William Jokyns; patrons, prioress and convent Amesbury (*Ambresbury*). Sherborne (*Shirborn*) castle, 8 June 1498. Ind. S.

206 Collation to John Esterby, chapl., of Lord Beauchamp's chantry in Salisbury cath., vac. by the death of Robert Hunt. Lacock, 18 June 1498. Mand. ind. blank; *rectius* Dn?

207 Institution of John Bigge, chapl., to Melbury Sampford (*Melbury Samford*) ch., vac. by the res. of Walter Norreys; patron, Katherine Browning, widow, lady of the manor or lordship of Melbury Sampford (*Melbury Samford*). Ramsbury, 5 July 1498. Ind. D.⁶

208 [Fol. 30] Institution of M. Thomas Harper DTh, by his proctor Robert Stofford, literate, to Spettisbury (*Spectebury*) ch., vac. by the

1 William Stockfyssh was a vicar-choral of Salisbury cath. (*Reg. Langton*, 427); John Otland or Odlande was cantarist of Godmanston chantry in Salisbury St Thomas ch. (*Reg. Langton*, 286). Godmanstone's chantry supported two cantarists.

2 See above 99.

3 See above 169, 192, 197.

4 See above 187.

5 See above 135.

6 See above 26.

res. of M. William Atwater DTh, patrons, prior and convent Witham (*Wittham*), OCarth., Bath dioc. Ramsbury, 10 July 1498. Ind. D.¹

209 Collation to M. Thomas Holes BCL of a canonry and the prebend of Bitton (*Bytton*) in Salisbury cath., vac. by the death of M. John Gunthorp. Ramsbury, 26 July 1498. Mand. ind., dated 26 August 1498, directed to the keeper of the spiritualities of Worcester dioc.²

210 Collation to M. Henry Hawtre, priest, of a canonry and the prebend of Ratfyn (*Rotfen*) in Salisbury cath., vac. by the acceptance of another prebend by M. Thomas Holes. London: Fleet Street, 30 July 1498. Instal. Dn.

211 Institution of M. Robert Burton MA to Wootton Bassett (*Wotton Bassett*) v., vac. by the death of M. William Wykewyke; patrons, abbot and convent Stanley, OCist. London: Fleet Street, 30 July 1498. Ind. W.

212 [Fol. 30^v] Collation to Augustine Church, bp of Lydda,³ sufficiently dispensed by the apostolic see, of Boscombe ch., vac. by the death of Robert Wulf. Ramsbury, 11 August 1498. Ind. S.⁴

213 Institution of M. Thomas Randolf LicCnL to Abingdon (*Abendon*) St Nicholas ch., vac. by the res. of M. William Atwater, DTh; patrons, abbot and convent Abingdon (*Abendon*). Ramsbury, 28 August 1498. Ind. B.

214 Institution of Nicholas Staunton, chapl., to Winterborne Monkton (*Wynterborn alias Monkynton*) v., vac. by the res. of Philip Asshe; patrons, abbot and convent Cirencester (*Cirencestre*) BVM, Worcester dioc. Ramsbury, 31 August 1498. Ind. W [*sic*]; *rectius* D?

215 Institution of M. Thomas Daude MA to Great Shefford (*West Shifford alias Shifford Magna*) ch., vac. by the death of John Bateman; *hac vice* patron, the devout woman lady Florence Cheyne. Ramsbury, 3 September 1498. Ind. B.

1 See above 47, 185.

2 Bp Giovanni de Gigliis of Worcester died 25 August 1498, but the direction of the mandate for induction is probably based on the knowledge that he was permanently resident in Rome.

3 Augustine Church was abbot of Thame, OCist.

4 See below 233.

216 Collation to M. John Brice, ALibM, by his proctor Christopher George, literate, of Winfrith Newburgh (*Wynfred*) ch., vac. by the res. of Richard Norton. Ramsbury, 25 September 1498. Ind. D.¹

217 [Fol. 31] Enrolment of the bp's letters of collation to William Tofte, chapl., of the succentorship of Salisbury cath. with Ebbesborne Wake (*Ebbesborn*) ch. annexed thereto, vac. by the death of M. Robert Pevesey. Ramsbury, 19 October 1498.

217a Enrolment of the bp's mandate directed to the dean of Salisbury cath. to receive Tofte.

218 Institution of William Bragg[es], cl., to Aston [Tirrold] ch., vac. by the res. of M. Thomas Gybon; patrons, prior and convent Witham (*Wittham*) BM, OCarth. Westminster, 30 October 1498. Ind. B.

219 Collation to Peter Carmelianus, priest, the king's Latin Secretary, of a canonry and the prebend of Chisenbury and Chute (*Chute et Chesingbury*) in Salisbury cath., vac. by the res. of Silvester de Gigliis. Westminster, 30 November 1498. Instal. Dn.²

220 [Fol. 31^v] Institution of Thomas Mower, cl., to Sunningwell (*Sonnyngwell*) ch., vac. by the death of Richard Joyse; patrons, abbot and convent Abingdon (*Abendon*) BMV. Westminster, 18 December 1498. Ind. B.

221 Institution of M. Richard Horton ALibM to Corfe (*Corffe*) [Castle] ch., vac. by the res. of M. Geoffrey Blithe; patrons, abbess and convent Shaftesbury. Westminster, 7 January [1499]. Ind. D.³ [Marginal: *debet*]

222 Collation to John Stratton of Wilton (*Wylton*) St Michael in Southstreet (*Southstrete*) ch., vac. and falling to the bp's collation *hac vice* by lapse. Westminster, 18 January [1499]. No mandate for induction; *rectius* S. [Marginal: *per donat* (?)]

223 Institution of William Hygons, chapl., by his proctor Thomas Henbury, to Sherston v., vac. by the res. of M. Robert Burton; patrons, abbot and convent Tewkesbury BM. Annual pension of £3.19s.8d. previously assigned by bp Thomas [Langton] to Thomas

1 See above 134.

2 See above 98, 188.

3 See above 97.

Strobull former v. for life.¹ Westminster, 18 January [1499]. Ind. W.

224 Institution of Thomas Gogyon, chapl., to Easton Grey (*Eston Gray*) ch., vac. by the acceptance of another incompatible benefice by M. Andrew Patryk; [Fol. 32] patrons, abbot and convent Gloucester (*Gloucestre*) St Peter, Worcester dioc. Westminster, 26 January [1499]. Ind. W.

225 Institution of M. William Broke DCnL, by his proctor M. John Havyrfeld, to Wallingford (*Walingford*) St Peter ch., vac. by the death of William Berton; patron M. Stephen Berworth MD, dean of St Nicholas free chapel in Wallingford Castle. Westminster. 9 February [1499]. Ind. B. [Marginal: *per W*]

226 Institution of Thomas Blakked, chapl., by his proctor William Clerk, cl., to Wimborne (*Wymbourn*) St Giles ch., vac. by the death of Thomas Edwardys; *hac vice* patrons, Thomas Strangways and Elizabeth his wife, in the name and right of the wardship of Henry Asshley granted to Elizabeth by the king. Westminster, 5 February [1499]. Ind. D. [Marginal: *per W*]

227 Institution of William Huntrode, chapl., to [North] Tidworth (*Tudworth*) ch., vac. by the res. of Richard Crowe, cl.; patron, the king by reason of the earldom of Salisbury. Westminster, 15 February [1499]. Ind. S.

228 Institution of M. Robert Cowper BMus, chapl., by his proctor James Plough, to Lydiard Tregoze (*Legiarde Tregosse*) ch., vac. by the death of M. [blank] Bullok;² patron, Elizabeth Bygod, widow, former wife of Oliver Saint John, esq., deceased. Westminster, 15 February [1499]. Ind. W.

[Fol. 32^v] *On 23 February the bp entered the sixth year of his episcopate.*

229 Collation to Nicholas Inglesent ALibM, by his proctor William Genyng[es], of Poulshot (*Pawlesholt*) ch., vac. by the res. of Thomas Cowley, chapl. Westminster, 6 March [1499]. Ind. S.³

230 Institution of Richard Haliday, chapl., to Stratton St Margaret v.,

1 *Reg. Langton*, 320, dated 1 October 1491.

2 Richard Bullok was instituted to Lydiard Tregoze in 1486 (*Reg. Langton*, 94).

3 See above 61, 86, 182, 190.

vac. by the death of Gilbert Lancaſtre; patrons, warden and ſcholars of Merton [coll.], Oxford, at the bp's nomination. Weſtminſter, 11 March [1499]. Ind. W.

231 Inſtitution of Henry Seffton [Seſſton?], chapl., by his proctor M. William Jonys, to Teffont Evias ch., vac. by the death of John Haton; patron, Walter Hungerford, kt. Weſtminſter, 15 March [1499]. Ind. S.¹

232 Inſtitution of M. John Holt ALibM, prieſt, by his proctor M. Richard Holte, to Piddletrenthide (*Pudel Trenthyde*) v., vac. by the death of John Willughby; patron, abbot of Hyde by Wincheſter St Peter. Weſtminſter, 16 March [1499]. Ind. D.²

[Fol. 33] *On 25 March the year changes from 1498 to 1499.*

233 Collation to M. John Kyte BCnL of Boſcombe (*Borſcombe*) ch., vac. by the reſ. of Auguſtine [Church], bp of Lydda. Ramsbury, 16 April 1499. Ind. S.³

234 Collation to John Whitehedd BA, cl., of Brimpton (*Brympton*) free chapel, vac. and falling to the bp's collation by lapſe. Ramsbury, 27 May 1499. Mandate for induction addreſſed to archd. of Salisbury [*ſic*] Berkſhire; no notice of oath of obedience.

235 Inſtitution of Charles (*Karolus*) Carleton, chapl., to Aldermaston (*Aldermanſton*) v., vac. by the death of Jerome Sparkforth; patrons, M. Chriſtopher Baynbrigge DC&CnL, warden, and brothers and ſiſters of the hoſpital of St Julian, commonly called God's Houſe, Southampton. Ramsbury, 23 April 1499. Ind. B.

236 Inſtitution of M. William Stokes, v. of Hungerford in the juriſdiction of the dean of Salisbury, to Chilton [Foliat] ch., on an exchange of benefices with M. Thomas Whitamour; *hac vice* patron, Margaret [Beaufort], mother of the king, [Fol. 33^v] counteſs of Richmond and Derby, by reaſon of a grant of the next preſentation by Edward Burgh, kt, patron, not only as co-portioner but alſo as the heir of Thomas Burgh, kt, his father, by reaſon of an enfeoffment etc.

1 See above 4. Robert Goddysgrace was inſtituted to Teffont Evias ch. on the death of John Hatton on 13 June 1489 (*Reg. Langton*, 221); we may aſſume that the news of Hatton's death was premature.

2 See above 101.

3 See above 212.

[sic]; the case of the exchange committed by the bp on 4 May 1499 to be heard by Edward Cheyne, dean of Salisbury, reserving the bp's right to induct and receive the canonical oath of obedience, rendered by Stokes's proctor, Thomas Estoft. Ramsbury, 4 May 1499. Ind. W.¹

237 Institution of William Rawlyns, cl., by his proctor Thomas Moleyns, literate, to the chaplaincy of Whitechurch [Canonicorum], vac. by the death of Thomas Ousteby; patron, Oliver [King], bp of Bath [and Wells]. Ramsbury, 18 May 1499. Ind. D.

238 Institution of M. Elisha (*Heliseus*) Ruthyn BC&CnL, by his proctor M. Richard Wodson BCL, to Enford v., vac. by the death of Mathew Dalamer; patrons, prior and convent Winchester cath. Ramsbury, 9 July 1499. Ind. S.²

239 [Fol. 34] Determination, with full powers *in hac parte* as ordinary granted by Thomas [Rotherham], archbp of York, of an exchange of benefices; and institution of Thomas Alderson, by his proctor John Dykson, to the mastership or custody of the ch. or chapel of St James, Sutton in Holderness, York dioc., on an exchange of benefices with M. Robert Ferries BCnL; patrons, William Bulmer and John Everingham, kts, and Ralph Salvan, Brian Stapilton, Henry Ughtrede, and William Bukton, esqs; the induction and canonical oath of obedience of Alderson being reserved to the archbp of York; and institution of Ferries to South Moreton (*Southmorton*) ch., on the above exchange with Alderson; patron, Thomas Metham, lord of Metham, York dioc., esq. Annual pension of 33s.4d. previously assigned to M. Thomas Popeley, former r. of South Moreton (*Southmoorton*). Ramsbury, 17 July 1499. Ind. (Ferries) B.³

240 [Fol. 34^v] Collation to M. Geoffrey Blithe DTh of the archdeaconry of Salisbury, vac. by the death of M. Edmund Chaderton. Ramsbury, 22 August 1499. Instal. Dn.

241 Collation to M. Geoffrey Blithe DTh of a canonry and the prebend of Stratton in Salisbury cath., vac. by the death of M. Edmund Chaderton. Ramsbury, 22 August 1499. Instal. Dn.

1 See above 148.

2 See above 10.

3 See above 189; cf. *Register of Thomas Rotherham, Archbishop of York 1480-1500*, Vol. I, No. 1218, where the names of Alderson and Ferries are rendered 'Aderson' and 'Fereys'.

242 Collation to M. Robert Toneys BCL, cl., of a canonry and the prebend of Beminster (*Bemystre*) Secunda in Salisbury cath., vac. by the death of M. Edmund Martyn DC&CnL. Ramsbury, 23 August 1499. Instal. Dn.¹

243 Collation to M. Hugo Peynthwyn DCL, priest, of a canonry and the prebend of Axford in Salisbury cath., vac. by the acceptance of another prebend by M. Robert Toneys. Ramsbury, 23 August 1499. Instal. Dn.²

MISCELLANEOUS MEMORANDA

244 [Fol. 35]³ Commission to M. Laurence Cock[ys] DCnL to be v. or commissary general in spiritualities and to be official principal of the bp's consistory court. [Fol. 35^v] Not having at hand the seal of the bishopric of Salisbury, sealed with the seal of the archdeaconry of Richmond. London: Domus Conversorum, 31 December 1493.

245 Letters patent appointing M. John Foted BTh, bp's chapl., to be receiver general for Salisbury dioc. [No date]

246 [Fol. 36] Commission to M. George Wood BCnL to be commissary or sequestrator general in the archdeaconries of Berkshire and Wiltshire, for correction of the bp's subjects both clerical and lay, for imposing canonical penalties, for proving wills etc., for receiving oaths of canonical obedience, for levying and receiving profits and pensions, for making quittances, and for collecting fruits and profits pertaining to the bp from vacant benefices. Dated — [*sic*].

247 Note of a similar commission to M. John Westley BCnL for the archdeaconries of Dorset and Salisbury. On the same date and in the same place [*sic*].

248 Copy of a letter [from the dean and chapter of Salisbury cath.?] to John [Morton], cardinal priest of St Anastasia, archbp of Canterbury and primate of All England, legate of the Apostolic See, requesting that John [Blyth] DCL, priest, archdn Richmond, whom pope

1 See above 149.

2 See above 84.

3 Top half of this fol. blank, perhaps originally intended to be first fol. in register. As bound, this begins part 2a of the register.

Alexander VI has provided to the see of Salisbury, may be consecrated to that see. [No date.]

249 Commission to Augustine [Church], bp of Lydda, to reconcile the churchyard of Salisbury St Thomas, desecrated by the shedding of human blood; to confirm boys; to consecrate chalices, corporals, and altars; [Fol. 36^v] to consecrate and bless crosses, images, bells, priests' vestments, etc.; to confer minor and major orders on both the bp's subjects and those from other dioceses sufficiently dismissed by their ordinary; during pleasure. London: Domus Conversorum, 28 February [1494].

250 Licence to M. William Cadihe MA, to preach. Date as above [*sic*].

251 Grant to Robert Balgey of the office of keeper or governor of Salisbury gaol and the convict clerks in it, during pleasure, with customary fees. London: Fleet Street, 8 March [1494].

252 Letters patent appointing M. Henry Sutton MD, M. Henry Carnebull, archdn East Riding (*Estredyng*), and M. Ralph Hethcote BCnL, canons of Salisbury cath.,¹ [Fol. 37] to be proctors for his installation as bp of Salisbury. London: Fleet Street, 23 March [1494].

253 The bp's instrument testimonial of his oath of obedience to the Apostolic See. [Fol. 37^v] London: St Bride's, 20 February [1494].

254 Licence to John Atkynson, proctor or nuncio for St John the Baptist hospital, Devizes (*Devises*), to collect alms for that hospital, with the grant of 40 days' indulgence to those who contribute, for a period of one year from the grant. Ramsbury, 14 August 1495.

255 [Fol. 38] Mand. to archdn Salisbury or his official to call all beneficed clergy in his archdeaconry to residence in their benefice within two months of his monition to them, and to certify the results to the bp before St Peter ad Vincula next (1 August 1496). Ramsbury, 21 April 1496.

256 [Fol. 38^v] Letters patent granting to John Chevely, monk and cellarer of Reading (*Radyng*) abbey, OSB, for the building of the altar

1 Sutton, Carnebull, and Hethcote were prebendaries of Chisenbury and Chute, Yatesbury, and Ramsbury respectively.

of the Transfiguration and Sts Katherine and Margaret, virgins, in Reading convent, an indulgence of 40 days for all those who give. Sonning, 10 October 1495.

257 Letters patent granting to William Sandes, gent., the office of bailiff of the lordship of Godalming (*Godalmyng*), Surrey, with customary fees, during pleasure. London: Fleet Street, 25 October 1495.

258 [Fol. 39] Letters patent granting an indulgence of 40 days to any and all who give to Marlborough (*Marleburgh*) Carmelite friary, on the occasion of their chapter, called a general chapter of the order, celebrated on the feast of the Assumption and seven days thereafter, during one continuous year from the grant. [No date]

259 Licence to John Edgecombe of Swineshill (*Swynyshyll*)¹ and Joan his wife that they may employ a chapl. to celebrate and that they may hear masses and other divine offices in the chapel or oratory in honour of St Katherine, virgin and martyr, in a tower on the south bridge from Oxford, provided this is not to the detriment of parish churches etc., during pleasure. Sonning, 7 December 1496.

260 [Fol. 39^v] Commission to M. William Jonys BCnL to be official and sequestrator general in the peculiar jurisdiction of Devizes (*Devises*), Marlborough (*Marleburgh*), Potterne (*Potern*), and [West] Lavington (*Lavyngton*). Sonning, 4 December 1496.

261 [English] I John Yorke bycome your man from this day forth wardes and faith to you shal bere and worldly honour for londys and tenementys which I claym to hold of you in Remmesbury in the hundred of the same in the County of Wiltes saving the faith which I owe to oure soverayn lord the kyng and to myn other lordys of the which I hold by priorite.

Homage done by John Yorke for lands and tenements held of the bp in Ramsbury (*Remmesbury*), Ramsbury hundred, Wiltshire, saving the king, at Ramsbury on 12 October 1496. Present: M. John Pykeryng, cl., John Byrley, Thomas Copcot, and many others. [*Marginal*: form for doing homage]

1 Almost certainly 'immediately S. of Oxford, close to Folly Bridge, with its fields lying on either side of the causeway of Grandpont' (*The Place-names of Berkshire, Part 2*, ed. by Margaret Gelling, English Place-name Society vol. L, 1974).

261a [English] I Thomas Barow bycome your man from this day forth wardes and faith to you shal bere and worldly honour for londys and tenementys which I hold of you in Bemystre in the county of [blank] Saving the faith which I owe unto oure soverayn lord the kyng and to myn other lordys of the which I hold by prioritee.

Homage done by Thomas Barow for lands and tenements held of the bp in Beaminster (*Bemystre*), county — [*sic* – *rectius* Dorset], saving the king, at Sonning, — [*sic*] December 1496. Present: M. Geoffrey Blythe, Edmund Crome, and John Foted, clerks, James Hyde, Thomas Garard, and many others.

262 [Fol. 40] Memorandum that on 18 March [1497 (?)], at Sonning, the bp appointed M. Thomas Martyn DCnL his commissary and sequestrator general in the archdeaconries of Salisbury and Dorset, under the form of letters as above.¹

263 Nomination, to the abbess and convent Shaftesbury, of Elianora Eliott to be damsel [*domicella*] in the convent, and Agnes Asshe, nun of that convent, to be Elianora's instructress in the monastic life; this nomination pertains to the bp by reason of his promotion to the see of Salisbury. Sonning, 25 March 1497.

264 Licence to Christopher Belyngeham and Margaret his wife that in their chapel or oratory in Lea (*Legh*) manor in [St Nicholas] Hurst parish they and their household may attend masses and other divine offices celebrated by priests, provided this is not to the prejudice of the parish ch., during pleasure. Sonning, etc. [*sic*]

265 Letters testimonial that Richard Pury received the habit of a hermit before Augustine [Church], bp of Lydda, on 26 February [1496], in Abingdon (*Abendon*) St Nicholas ch. [Fol. 40^v] Ramsbury, 20 March [1496].

266 Letters patent introducing M. John Dogett DCnL, priest, chancellor of Salisbury cath., while on pilgrimage to Jerusalem to pray for the remission of his sins. Salisbury: The Palace, 17 March [1497].

267 Presentation to the dean and chapter of Salisbury cath. of John Tanner, chapl., who was nominated by the said dean and chapter along with two others, [Fol. 41] namely John Kent and

¹ See above 246, 247.

John Nytyngale, vicars choral of Salisbury cath., in accordance with the ordinance of Robert, formerly lord of Hungerford, founder of the chantry in his memory in Salisbury cath., to be chapl. of that chantry, vac. by the death of Robert Phelps, last cantarist. Ramsbury, — [*sic*] June 1496.

268 Letters patent granting a licence to Lady Margaret, countess of Richmond, who has the king's licence by letters patent dated Westminster, 1 March 1497,¹ to found a perpetual chantry for four chaplains to the laud and honour of Jesus and the Annunciation of BVM and to pray for the souls of the countess and her parents and ancestors and all the faithful departed, in the coll. or royal free chapel [of St George] in Windsor (*Windsor*) [Castle]. [Fol. 41^v] Sonning, 18 July 1497.

269 Letters patent granting a house in the close of Salisbury cath., commonly called Leadenhall (*Ledenhalle*), and the tenements and gardens adjacent, to M. William Elyott, canon and prebendary of Bishopstone (*Bisshoppeton*) in Salisbury cath., so that he may reside in his canonry. Sonning, 7 May 1497.

270 Letters patent granting to John Alston, the bp's servant, custody or the office of keeper of the episcopal palace in Salisbury and an annuity of 2d. per day to be taken from the manor of Milford, Wiltshire, for life. [Fol. 42] Ramsbury, 24 June 1495.

271 Confirmation by M. Edward Cheyne DC&CnL, dean of Salisbury BM cath., and by the whole chapter there, of the customs, liberties, and privileges of Salisbury cath. Sealed with the common seal: Salisbury: Chapter House, 27 August 1499.² [The bottom three inches of this fol. have been cut away directly below this entry; fol. 42^v is blank.]

272 [Fol. 43] Letters patent appointing William Marshall, priest, prior of Easton [Royal] (*Eston*), OTrin., and Hugh Spaldyng and Edward Scott, clerks, or any of them, to be proctors etc. for visiting the see of Rome, in accordance with the oath at the bp's consecration, etc. [Fol. 43^v] Ramsbury, 28 June 1499

273 Letters patent granting to Giles Daubeney, kt, the king's

1 *CPR.Henry VII 1494-1509*, p. 79.

2 The context of this unusual instrument is the bp's death on 23 August 1499 and the ensuing *sede vacante* period.

chamberlain, the office of constable of Sherborne (*Shirborn*) Castle, Dorset, with the customary fees, etc. Ramsbury, 21 August 1499.

274 [Fols. 44-45] Index to the above institutions (Fols. 1-34^v).

275 [Fol. 45^v] Concordat made by Thomas [Langton], bp of Salisbury, on 22 June 1487, between M. John Person on the part of the abbot and convent Beaulieu (*Bello Loco*), Winchester dioc., and M. Henry Stanfeld, v. [Great] Coxwell (*Cokeswell*), regarding tithes. First, M. Henry has, in augmentation of his portion, the tithes of the fruits and issues of a certain close called 'Pigges crofte' and the tithes of the lands that the tenants have had or have there, from the farm of the lord by the hand of Thomas Drewett, for the said close called 'Pigges crofte' and five measures¹ of fuel (wood) annually, and from the farm of the rectory from the tenants to be paid annually 20s. as it has long stood. Item, that the said M. Henry will not claim nor make a claim for any further augmentation against the said abbot and convent as long as he is in the v. Item, he will have this by indentures drawn up between the aforesaid parties and sealed with the common seal of the said abbot and convent for the part of M. Henry. Item, the said M. Henry will have the tithes of sheaves from the lands and meadows abandoned by tenants and the farms there as it has long stood in the said v. Indenture sealed with the seals of the two parties; dated as above.

275a [Half folio attached to top of fol. 45^v; handwriting of c.1800; effectively an index to appropriations]

Coxwell (<i>Cokeswell</i>)	Concord and composition between abbot and convent Beaulieu (<i>Bello Loco</i>) and v. Coxwell	45
Shrivenham (<i>Shryvenham</i>)	Concord and composition between abbot and convent Cirencester (<i>Cirencestre</i>) and v. Shrivenham	68
Sutton Courtenay (<i>Courtney</i>)	Appropriation of Sutton Courtenay ch.	80
Sutton Courtenay	Assignment of vicar's portion in Sutton Courtenay	84

276 Final concord made in the Curia Regis at Westminster, three weeks from St Hilary's day [*i.e.*, 3 February], 44 Henry III [1260], before Roger de Turkeby, Gilbert de Preston, John de Wyvill, and

1 The word is indecipherable, but the sense is clear.

John de Cane [*Cave ?*], justices, between Robert, dean, and the chapter of Salisbury cath., represented by Henry Sytob, and Giles [of Bridport], bp of Salisbury, regarding the advowson and custody of the hospital of St Nicholas, Salisbury: the dean and chapter concede for themselves and their successors, to the bp and his successors, that he and they shall have lifelong custody of the said hospital; for his part the bp grants for himself and his successors that the dean and chapter shall always have in that hospital one brother received by the bp and his successors; that one dying they shall present another to be received; that during vacancies of the see the custody of the hospital falls to the dean and chapter and their successors until the election of the next bp has been confirmed; that the dean and chapter shall receive no brother into that hospital during vacancies of the see unless another brother dies; and if the prior of that hospital dies during a vacancy of the see, the dean and chapter and their successors may institute a new prior.

277 [Fol. 46] Richard [Hill], bp of London, to John [Blyth], bp of Salisbury, rehearsing letters from John [Morton], cardinal priest of St Anastasia, archbp of Canterbury, primate of all England, legate, under his oblong seal in red wax, rehearsing letters from the king, dated Westminster, 12 August [1495], summoning a convocation of clergy to meet at London St Paul's, or elsewhere, for the security and defence of the English ch., the peace, tranquillity, public good, and defence of the realm and subjects. The convocation is to meet at London St Paul's, on Monday 19 October [1495]; the names of those cited to attend to be certified to the archbp. [Fol. 46^v] Morton's letter dated Lambeth (*Lamehithe*) manor, 22 August 1495. Hill's letter dated Fulham manor, 24 August 1495.

278 [Fol. 47] Letters to archdn of Salisbury or his official, rehearsing the above letters from the bp of London, received 7 September 1495, directing him to convene the clergy of his archdeaconry before the bp or his commissary in Salisbury cath. on 1 October 1495, to choose proctors for the said convocation. Dated etc. [*sic*]

279 Letters to John [Morton], archbp of Canterbury, certifying the names, in the schedule annexed, of the persons cited to attend Convocation. Dated etc. [*sic*]

279a [Fol. 47^v] Names of persons cited to attend convocation:

M. Edward Cheyne DC&CnL, dean of Salisbury, for the chapter of Salisbury cath.;

In the archdeaconry of Salisbury: M. Edward Chaderton, archdn Salisbury; John Saynt John, r. Edington; William Westbury, prior Maiden Bradley (*Maydenbradley*); Richard Page, prior Ivychurch (*Ederose*); — [*sic, rectius* John Stone], prior Monkton Farley (*Farlegh monachorum*);¹

In the archdeaconry of Dorset: M. Robert Langton, archdn Dorset; Peter [Rampsham], abbot Sherborne (*Shirborn*); William [Middleton], abbot Milton (*Middelton*); Hugh [Dorcestre], abbot Abbotsbury (*Abbotisbury*); Roger [Bemyster], abbot Cerne; John [Bryan], abbot Bindon (*Byndon*);

In the archdeaconry of Wiltshire: M. Christopher Urswyk, archdn Wiltshire; Thomas [Olveston], abbot Malmesbury; Thomas, abbot Stanley; Thomas [Walshe], prior Bradenstoke;

In the archdeaconry of Berkshire: M. Stephen Berworth, archdn Berkshire; John [Santt], abbot of Abingdon (*Abendon*); John [Thorne], abbot of Reading (*Radyng*); Richard [Sewy], prior of Bisham (*Bustlesham*);² John [Hilston], prior of Hurley; Thomas [Ware], prior of Poughley;

Proctors for the whole clergy of the diocese: M. Laurence Cockys DCnL, canon of Salisbury cath.; M. Edmund Crome DTh.

280 [Fol. 48] Royal writ ordering collection of the clerical tenth granted to the king by the convocation which met in London St Paul's cath. from 19 October 1495 to 21 December 1495, the first moiety to be levied and collected at the feast of the Nativity of St John the Baptist next [24 June 1496], and the second at Martinmas [11 November 1496]; with the usual exemptions for poverty, lists of which are to be supplied to the Treasurer and Barons of the Exchequer; excepting also all benefices of the value of 12 marks *p.a.* or less, in which the incumbent personally resides, lists of these too to be supplied as above. Exempt also all the possessions of Oxford and Cambridge colleges; Winchester Coll., founded by William Wykeham, once bp. of Winchester; and Eton BM Coll. by Windsor. Exempt also, [Fol. 48^v] as certified to the king or the Treasurer and Barons of the Exchequer, those who have been indicted by laymen or the lay power between the last day of the last convocation, 8 November 1491, and the last day for payment of the tenth. Exempt also Syon St Saviour, BVM, and St Bridget (*Brigit*) house or mon., OSA [*sic*], Sheen (*Shene*) Jesus of

1 Here as elsewhere surnames and/or forenames supplied from *The Heads of Religious Houses: England and Wales, III, 1377-1540*, ed. by David M. Smith (CUP, 2008).

2 Marginal: *William*. Richard Sewy resigned as prior and William Greve was elected to succeed him in February 1492 (*Reg. Langton*, 556).

Bethlehem (*Bethleem*) house or mon., Salutation of BMV house in the suburbs of the city of London, OCarth, and all other OCarth houses. Exempt also the mon. or priory churches as follows: Boxley mon., Canterbury dioc.; Milton (*Middilton*) mon., Salisbury dioc.; Bath priory, Bath and Wells dioc.; Earls Colne priory, London dioc.; Tarrant (*Terrant*) nunnery, Salisbury dioc., OCist. Exempt also Gate Burton (*Gateborton*) parish ch., Lincoln dioc.; Warboys (*alias Wardeboys*) parish ch., Lincoln dioc.; Orby (*Ourby*) parish ch., Lincoln dioc.; Sutterby (*Suthursby*) parish ch., Lincoln dioc.; London St John Zachary parish ch., London dioc.; provostship of Cotterstock (*Cothesstoke*) [coll.], Lincoln dioc.; Carlton-cum-Dalby (*Carleton cum Dalby*) prebend in Lincoln cath.; Corringham (*Coryngham*) prebend in Lincoln cath.; Langford Ecclesia prebend in Lincoln cath.; Nassington (*Nassyngton*) prebend in Lincoln cath., Melton Ross-cum-Scamblesby (*Scamellysby et Melton Roos*) in Lincoln cath.; Shoreham parish ch. in the immediate jurisdiction of Canterbury Christ Ch.; supposing that Corringham (*Coryngham*) prebend is worth £26.13s.4d. and not more, Langford Ecclesia prebend £16 and not more, Nassington (*Nassyngton*) prebend £40 and not more, Melton Ross-cum-Scamblesby (*Scamellesby et Melton Roos*) 15 marks and not more, and Shoreham parish ch. 45 marks and not more. Exempt also the master and fellows of Thompson (*Thomsun*) St Martin coll., Norwich dioc., Arundel (*Arundell*) Holy Trinity coll. [*sic* – *rectius* hospital], Chichester dioc. [Fol. 49] Proviso that the ordinary appoint collectors and certify their names to the Treasurer and Barons of the Exchequer by Pentecost next [22 May 1496]. For expenses the collectors are to take 8d. for every £1 collected. [Fol. 49^v] Westminster, 30 January 1496.

281 Commission to the abbot and convent Milton (*Myddelton*) for collection of the above clerical tenth in the archdeaconry of Dorset. Exempt Bindon (*Byndon*) monastery (OCist) in Dorset archdeaconry; the poor nuns of Lacock monastery; the poor nuns of Kington St Michael (*Estkyngton*) priory; the poor religious of Easton (*Eston*) priory in Wiltshire archdeaconry; the poor religious of Poughley priory; the poor nuns of Broomhall (*Bromeholem*) in Berkshire archdeaconry; and the usual exemptions of the goods, benefices, and ecclesiastical possessions of any persons listed in the following schedule [284–286] not to be taxed except as directed in that schedule. Ramsbury, 25 April 1496.

282 [Fol. 50] Memorandum that similar mandates were sent to the abbot and convent Malmesbury for the archdeaconries of Salisbury

and Wiltshire, and to the abbot and convent Reading for the archdeaconry of Berkshire.

283 Certification to the Treasurer and Barons of the Exchequer, rehearsing the king's writ received on 28 April [*sic*] [1496], of the names of the deputy collectors [as above, 281–282]. Ramsbury, etc. [*sic*]. Schedules attached:

284 The names of all the cures customarily assessed, not appropriated, of a modern value of 12 marks *p.a.* or less, [Fol. 50^v] exempt from the said tenth, in which benefices the rectors or vicars reside, or if absent are licenced to study:

ARCHDEACONRY OF BERKSHIRE

Abingdon deanery: Sparsholt (*Spersholt*) v.; Letcombe (*Ledcombe*) Bassett ch.; Compton Beauchamp ch.; Kingston Bagpuize (*Kyngton Bagpuys*) ch.; East Hendred (*Esthenreth*) chapel *alias* portion of the chancellor of Salisbury in East Hendred ch.;

Reading (*Rading*) deanery: Padworth ch.; Sulham ch.; Woolhampton (*Wollavyngton*) ch.; Purley ch.; Aldermaston (*Aldermanston*) v.; Sulhamstead (*Sulhamsted*) Abbots ch.; Arborfield (*Herberghfeld*) chapel; Reading: St Giles's v.;

Wallingford (*Walyngford*) deanery: Wallingford, St Peter's ch.; Wallingford, St Mary Major ch.; Wallingford, St Leonard's ch.; Streatley (*Stretley*) v.;

Newbury deanery: Inkpen (*Ynkepenne*) ch.; Frilsham (*Frydlesham*) ch.; Brightwalton ch.; Avington (*Avyngton*) ch.; Enborne (*Enborn*) ch.; Hamstead (*Hampsted*) Marshall ch.; Kintbury (*Kenetbury*) v.;

ARCHDEACONRY OF SALISBURY

Chalke deanery: Tidpit (*Tudpytt*) ch.; Tollard [Royal] ch., one part; Tollard [Royal] ch., another part;¹ Bishopstone (*Bysshoppeton*) *alias* Ebbesborne (*Ebbesborn*) Episcopi v.;

Wyly deanery: Rollestone (*Rolveston*) ch.; Sherrington (*Sheryngton*)

1 In 1291 the ch. was held in medieties by two rectors; however, from some point in the mid- to late-fifteenth century the two medieties were held as one rectory (*VCH Wilts.*, Vol. XIII, p.86) – perhaps because of impoverishment.

alias Sherston ch.; Winterbourne (*Wynterborn*) Stoke v.; Compton Chamberlayne (*Chamburlyayn*) ch.;¹ Baverstock (*Babestoke*) ch.;²

Amesbury (*Ambresbury*) deanery: Landford (*Laneford*) ch.; Idmiston (*Idmeston*) v.; Boscombe ch.; Alton (*Aleton*) ch. or chapel; [West] Dean (*Deane*) ch.;

Potterne (*Pottern*) deanery: [East] Coulston (*Cowleston*) ch.; [Monkton] Farleigh (*Farleggh*) ch.; Upavon (*Uphaven*) v.;

ARCHDEACONRY OF WILTSHIRE

Cricklade (*Cryklade*) deanery: Cricklade St Sampson's v.; Latton v.; Somerford Keynes v.; Eysey (*Eysy*) v.; Inglesham v.; Hannington (*Hanendon*) v.;

Marlborough (*Marleburgh*) deanery: Manningford Bruce (*Mannyngford Brewys*) ch.; Manningford (*Mannyngford*) Abbots ch.; Huish (*Huwyssh alias Hewes*) ch.; Wootton Rivers (*Wotton Ryvers*) ch.; Chisledon (*Chuselden*) ch.; Preshute (*Presshute alias Presshute cum capella*) v.;

[Fol. 51] Malmesbury deanery: Yatton [Keynell] ch.; Leigh (*Legh*) [Delamere] ch.; Malmesbury St Mary [Westport] vic.; Poole [Keynes] ch.; Sopworth ch.; Hullavington (*Hunilavyngton*) v.; [Long] Newnton (*Newenton*) ch.;

Avebury deanery: Beechingstoke (*Bechyngstoke*) ch.; Woodborough (*Woodburgh*) ch.; Alton [Barnes] ch.; Avebury v.; Corton (*Crofton*) ch.;

ARCHDEACONRY OF DORSET

Pimperne (*Pympern*) deanery: Ashmore (*Asshemere*) ch.; Pentridge (*Pentrych alias Petetrynch*) ch.; Stanbridge (*Stambrige*) ch.; Chettle (*Chetyll*) ch.; Chalbury (*Chetylbury*) ch.; Wimborne Up Monkton (*Wynterborn alias Wyhorn Carentham*) ch.; Wimborne (*Wynterborn*) St Giles chapel; Tarrant Rushton (*Tarrant Villers*) ch.;

Dorchester (*Dorchestre*) deanery: Frome Belett ch.; Woodsford (*Wyrdesford*) ch.; [West] Stafford ch.;³ Frome Vauchurch (*From*

1 Marginal note assigns this ch. and the following to Chalke deanery.

2 See previous note.

3 In the lists in *Register Langton*, Upwey ch. appears here.

Vowchurch alias *Negchurch*) ch.; Kimmeridge (*Camberge* alias *Kemerych*) ch.; Bettiscombe (*Bettescombe* alias *Bestcombe*) ch.;

Shaftesbury deanery: Melbury Osmond ch.; Shaftesbury, St Rumbold's (*Rumwald*) ch.; Shaftesbury, St James's ch.; [Buckhorn] Weston ch.;

Whitchurch deanery: Wareham (*Warham*) St Martin's ch.; Winterborne Stickland (*Wynterborn Styklane*) ch.; Winterborne Zelston (*Wynterborn Malward* alias *Malford*) ch.;

Bridport (*Birtport*) deanery: Puncknowle (*Ponknolle*) ch.; [West] Bexington (*Bexynton*) ch.; Compton Abbas ch.; Wraxall (*Wrokesale* alias *Wroxale*) ch.

285 The names of the benefices exempt from the above clerical tenth because of their impoverishment:

ARCHDEACONRY OF BERKSHIRE: Faringdon (*Faryngdon*) v. in Abingdon deanery; Speen (*Spene*) v. in Newbury deanery; Chieveley (*Cheveley*) v. in Newbury deanery; Ufton Nervet (*Ufton Riche*) ch. in Reading (*Rading*) deanery;

ARCHDEACONRY OF SALISBURY: Alderbury (*Alwardbury*) v. in Amesbury (*Ambresbury*) deanery;

ARCHDEACONRY OF DORSET: Thornford ch. or chapel in Shaftesbury deanery; Longburton (*Burton*) v. in Shaftesbury deanery; Batcombe ch. in Shaftesbury deanery; Crofton chapel in Bridport (*Birtport*) deanery;

ARCHDEACONRY OF WILTSHIRE: [West] Overton v. in Avebury deanery.

286 The names of benefices not assessed, the true annual value of which in the common estimation exceeds 12 marks, as is clear below, out of which the tenth should be paid:

[Fol. 51^v] ARCHDEACONRY OF BERKSHIRE: [New] Windsor (*Wyndesor*) ch. in Reading (*Rading*) deanery, estimated at £20; Bisham (*Bustlesham*) ch. in Reading deanery, estimated at £10;

ARCHDEACONRY OF DORSET: Durweston (*Knyghton*)

alias Doresweston) ch. in Whitchurch deanery, estimated at £10; Winterborne Clenston (*Wynterborn Clynston*) ch. in Whitchurch deanery, estimated at £8.6s.8d.; Winterborne Came (*Wynterborn Cayme*) ch. in Dorchester deanery, estimated at 13 marks; Bincombe (*Byncombe*) ch. in Dorchester (*Dorchestre*) deanery, estimated at £8.6s.8d.; Shaftesbury, St Laurence's ch., in Shaftesbury deanery, estimated at £9;

ARCHDEACONRY OF SALISBURY: Imber (*Ymmer*) ch. or chapel in Potterne (*Pottern*) deanery, estimated at 8 marks;

ARCHDEACONRY OF WILTSHIRE: Kington (*Kyngton*) [St Michael] v. in Malmesbury deanery, estimated at 13 marks; [Broad] Hinton (*Henton*) ch. in Avebury deanery, estimated at 20 marks; Liddington (*Ludyngton*) v. in Cricklade (*Crickelaad*) deanery, estimated at 13 marks.

287 Thomas [Savage], bp of London to John [Blyth], bp of Salisbury, rehearsing letters from John [Morton], cardinal priest of St Anastasia, archbp of Canterbury, primate of all England, legate, received 26 November [1496] rehearsing letters from the king, dated Westminster, 19 November [1496], summoning a convocation of clergy to meet at London St Paul's, or elsewhere, for the security and defence of the English ch., the peace, tranquillity, public good, and defence of the realm and subjects. The convocation is to meet at London St Paul's, on Monday 23 January [1497]; the names of those cited to attend to be certified to the archbp. [Fol. 52] Morton's letters dated Lambeth (*Lamehith*) manor, 20 November 1496. Savage's letters dated London, 27 November 1496.

288 [Fol. 52^v] Letters to the archdn of Salisbury or his official, rehearsing the above letters from the bp of London, received 4 December [1496], directing him to convene the clergy of his archdeaconry before the bp or his commissary in Salisbury cath. on 20 December [1496], to choose proctors for the said convocation. Sonning, 7 December 1496.

288a Memorandum that similar mandates were sent to the other archdns.

289 Mandate to the dean and chapter of Salisbury cath., rehearsing letters as above [288], to appear personally and the chapter by one proctor before the bp or his commissary on 16 January [1497] to take

counsel of one another before the meeting of convocation. Dated etc. [*sic*].

289a Certification that the above was done.

290 [Fol. 53] Names of persons cited to attend convocation (list is nearly identical to that in 279a, with changes indicated in *italics*):

M. Edward Cheyne DC&CnL, dean of Salisbury, for the chapter of Salisbury cath.;

In the archdeaconry of Salisbury: M. Edward Chaderton, archdn Salisbury; John Saynt John, r. Edington; William Westbury, prior Maiden Bradley (*Maydenbradley*); Richard Page, prior Ivychurch (*Ederose*); John¹ [Stone], prior Monkton Farley (*Farlegh monachorum*);

In the archdeaconry of Dorset: M. Robert Langton, archdn Dorset; Peter [Rampsham], abbot Sherborne (*Shirborn*); William [Middleton], abbot Milton (*Middelton*); John [*Abbotisbury*], abbot *Abbotisbury* (*Abbotisbury*); Roger [Bemyster], abbot Cerne; John [Bryan], abbot Bindon (*Byndon*);

In the archdeaconry of Wiltshire: M. Christopher Urswyk, archdn Wiltshire; Thomas [Olveston], abbot Malmesbury; Thomas, abbot Stanley; Thomas [Walshe], prior Bradenstoke;

In the archdeaconry of Berkshire: M. Stephen Berworth, archdn Berkshire; Thomas² [Rowland], abbot of Abingdon (*Abendon*); John [Thorne], abbot of Reading (*Radyng*); William [Greve], prior of Bisham (*Bustlesham*); John [Thornton], prior of Wallingford (*Walyngford*); John [Hilston], prior of Hurley; Thomas [Ware], prior of Poughley;

Proctors for the whole clergy of the diocese: M. Laurence Cockys DCnL, and M. Geoffrey Blythe BTh, canons of Salisbury cath.

291 [53^v] Thomas [Savage], bp of London, to John [Blyth], bp of Salisbury, rehearsing letters from John [Morton], cardinal priest of St. Anastasia, archbp of Canterbury, primate of all England, legate, received by the bp of London on 18 March [1497], for levying the great subsidy of £40,000 granted to the king by the convocation that met in St Paul's cath., 23 January 149[7] to 11 March [1497], in two small subsidies, one due between 1 May [1497] and 1 June [1497], and the second due between 20 October [1497] and 21 November [1497]. All chaplains of Canterbury province, regular or secular, exempt or non-exempt, even mendicants, of whatsoever status, grade, or condition, who receive a stipend of 40s. *p.a.* with food and drink are

1 *John* apparently added later, as it does not fill the space left.

2 *Thomas* is written over *John*.

to pay 3s.4d. in both terms. All chaplains who receive a stipend of 4 marks with food and drink, or 7 marks [without], up to 10 marks *p.a.* are to pay 6s.8d. in both terms. All chaplains who receive between 10 marks and £10 *p.a.* [Fol. 54] are to pay 13s.4d. in both terms. All chaplains who receive more than £10 *p.a.* are to pay 20s. in both terms; and thus it is to rise to the maximum of a tenth in both terms. Exempt from the subsidy all poor chaplains actually studying in the universities of Oxford and Cambridge. Exempt also all chaplains and other ecclesiastical persons named by the cardinal archbp in his dioc. of Canterbury or by his suffragans within their dioc. All chaplains and other persons, regular and secular, of both sexes, exempt and non-exempt, of whatsoever status, grade, order, or condition, having annuities, pensions, portions, corrodiés, or assignments from religious houses, in perpetuity or for a fixed term, or pensions etc. resigned or renounced, if they extend to 40s. *p.a.* the recipients are to pay 3s.4d. in both terms. If the value of the pensions etc. is between 7 marks and 10 marks *p.a.*, the recipients are to pay 6s.8d. in both terms. If the value of the pensions etc. is between 10 marks and £10 *p.a.*, the recipients are to pay 13s.4d. in both terms. If the value extends to £10 *p.a.* they are to pay 20s and thus it is to rise to the maximum of a tenth in both terms. All persons, regular and secular, exempt and non exempt, holding chantries, hospitals, free chapels, and parish churches not having portions within the parish churches, worth 4 marks *p.a.*, are to pay 3s.4d. in both terms. If the fruits of the chantries etc. is between 7 marks and 10 marks *p.a.*, they are to pay 6s.8d. in both terms. [Fol. 54^v] If the fruits of the chantries etc. is between 10 marks and £10 *p.a.*, they are to pay 13s.4d. in both terms. If the fruits of the chantries etc. extend to £10 *p.a.*, they are to pay 20s. and thus it is to rise to a tenth in both terms. All chaplains holding benefices with cures, not taxed not paying the tenth, of an annual value between 10 marks and 12 marks, are to pay 13s.4d. in both terms. Each bp to appoint collectors for the subsidy in their dioc., the collectors taking 12d. for every pound collected; [Fol. 55] with certification of their names within two months of the first collection day. Morton's letters dated Lambeth (*Lamehith*), 16 March 149[7]. Savage's letters dated London, 18 March 149[7].

292 [Fol. 55^v] Commission to M. George Wood BCnL, commissary general in the archdeaconry of Berkshire, for collection of the above two minor subsidies in that archdeaconry, ordering that he receive the first subsidy by 24 May 1497 and the second by 13 November 1497. Sonning, 13 April 1497.

293 Memorandum that similar commissions were sent to M. William Jonys, commissary general in the archdeaconry of Wiltshire; and M. Thomas Martyn DCnL, commissary general in the archdeaconries of Salisbury and Dorset.

294 [Fol. 56] Royal writ ordering collection of the great subsidy of £40,000 granted to the king by the convocation which met in London St Paul's cath. from 23 January to 11 March [1497], in two instalments, the first between 1 May and 1 June 1497, and the other between 1 November and 21 November 1497, the part of the great subsidy for which the dioc. of Salisbury is liable being £3,560, and to appoint collectors for the same who will answer to the Treasurer and Barons of the Exchequer; with certification of their names to the Exchequer for the first part by 20 May 1497 and for the second part by 20 October 1497. Westminster, 15 March 1497. By Skypton.¹

295 Commission to the prior and convent Hurley (*Hurle*) for collection of the [Fol. 56^v] first instalment of the great subsidy in the archdeaconry of Berkshire. Exempt: the goods, benefices, and ecclesiastical possessions of the colleges of Oxford and Cambridge, Winchester BM Coll. founded by William Wykeham, BM Eton by Windsor (*Wyndesore*) Coll., and of any persons listed in the following schedule [297] not to be taxed except as directed in that schedule. They are to certify to the bp by 12 May [Fol. 57] that they have collected and paid the first instalment into the Exchequer. Sonning, 17 April 1497.

296 Memorandum that similar mandates were sent to the abbot and convent Abbotsbury (*Abbotisbury*) for the archdeaconry of Dorset, and to the prior and convent Maiden Bradley (*Maydenbradleghe*) for the archdeaconries of Salisbury and Wiltshire.

297 Schedule of sums to be taken by collectors of the first part of the great subsidy from the churches specified herein:

ARCHDEACONRY OF BERKSHIRE: Windsor (*Wyndesore*) ch. in Reading (*Rading*) deanery, valued at £20, to pay £3; Bisham (*Bustlesham*) ch. in the same deanery, valued at £10, to pay 30s.; from the spiritual and temporal possessions of Poughley priory, £3; from the spiritual and temporal possessions of the prioress and convent Broomhall (*Bromehale*) priory, nil; from the spiritual and temporal possessions of Shottesbrooke (*Shotesbroke*) collegiate ch., nil;

1 Master Richard Skypton, a senior chancery clerk.

ARCHDEACONRIES OF SALISBURY AND WILTSHIRE: [Long] Newnton (*Newenton*) ch. in Malmesbury deanery, 16s.; v. of Potterne (*Potern*) prebendal ch. in Potterne deanery, nil; Axford (*Axeford*) prebend, 5s.; [Fol. 57^v] Compton Chamberlayne (*Chamburlayn*) ch. in Chalke (*Chalk*) deanery, 26s.8d.; from the spiritual and temporal possessions of Easton (*Eston*) [Royal] priory, nil; from the spiritual and temporal possessions of Kington (*Kyngton*) priory, nil; from the spiritual and temporal possessions of the abbess and convent Lacock, £7;

ARCHDEACONRY OF DORSET: Winfrith (*Wenefred*) [Newburgh] ch. in [*blank* – *rectius* Dorchester] deanery, 13s.4d.; Shatesbury, St Rumbold's (*Rowald*) ch., nil; from the spiritual and temporal possessions of the abbess and convent Tarrant (*Tarent*), £10; from the spiritual and temporal possessions of the abbot and convent Bindon (*Byndon*) in Winfrith (*Wynfrede*) [Newburgh] ch. aforementioned, £11.

298 Certification to the Treasurer and Barons of the Exchequer, rehearsing the king's writ [Fol. 58] dated Westminster, 15 March 149[7], of the names of the collectors of the first instalment of the great subsidy granted to the king by convocation: abbot and convent Abbotsbury (*Abbotisbury*) in the archdeaconry of Dorset; prior and convent Maiden Bradley (*Maydenbradleghe*) in the archdeaconries of Salisbury and Wiltshire; and prior and convent Hurley (*Hurlegh*) in the archdeaconry of Berkshire. Of the total £3,560 to be collected in the diocese of Salisbury, abbot and convent Abbotsbury are to render £480 for the archdeaconry of Dorset; prior and convent Maiden Bradley are to render £900 for the archdeaconries of Salisbury and Wiltshire; and prior and convent Hurley are to render £400 for the archdeaconry of Berkshire; total for the first instalment: £1,780. Sonning, 18 May 1497.

299 [Fol. 58^v] letters to John [Morton], archbp of Canterbury, rehearsing letters from Thomas [Savage], bp of London... [*unfinished*; *rest of fol. blank*]

300 [Fol. 59] Commission to the prior and convent Hurley (*Hurlegh*) for collection of the second instalment of the great subsidy in the archdeaconry of Berkshire, [Fol. 59^v] and that they certify to the bp that this has been done before 4 March [1498]. Sonning, 24 January [1498].

301 Memorandum that similar mandates were sent to the abbot and convent Abbotsbury (*Abbotisbury*) for the archdeaconry of Dorset, and to the prior and convent Maiden Bradley (*Maydenbradleghe*) for the archdeaconries of Salisbury and Wiltshire.

302 Certification to the Treasurer and Barons of the Exchequer, rehearsing the king's writ dated Westminster, 15 March 1497, of the names of the collectors of the residue of the great subsidy granted to the king by convocation, [Fol. 60] the amount to be collected in the diocese of Salisbury having been reduced by the king from £1,780 to £890: the abbot and convent Abbotsbury (*Abbotisbury*) in the archdeaconry of Dorset; the prior and convent Maiden Bradley (*Maydenbradleghe*) in the archdeaconries of Salisbury and Wiltshire; and the prior and convent Hurley (*Hurleghe*) in the archdeaconry of Berkshire. Of the total £890 to be collected in the diocese of Salisbury, the abbot and convent Abbotsbury are to render £249.14s. for the archdeaconry of Dorset; the prior and convent Maiden Bradley are to render £392.3s.6d. for the archdeaconries of Salisbury and Wiltshire; and the prior and convent Hurley are to render £248.2s.6d. Dated etc. [*sic*].

303 [Fol. 60^v] Mandate to M. George Wood BCnL, commissary general in the archdeaconry of Berkshire, to publish the letters testimonial annexed [305 *below*], carried by M. Robert Castellani, prothonotary and commissary of the Apostolic See, and to do whatever Castellani and M. John Esterfeld, king's chapl., or either of them, tell him to do. Sonning, 30 January [1499].

304 Memorandum that similar mandates were directed to M. Thomas Martyn DCnL, for the archdeaconry of Dorset, M. William Jonys for the archdeaconry of Wiltshire, and M. Laurence Cockys for the city and archdeaconry of Salisbury.

305 [Fol. 61] Tenor of the letters annexed, rehearsing a bull of Pope Alexander VI granting plenary indulgence to all the faithful upon condition that each parish ch. render at least one noble or more as [M. Robert] Castellani, the bearer, or his deputies should compose, within eight months of the publication of these letters. Rome: St Peter's, Kal. July [1 July] 1498, the 6th year of his pontificate. [Fol. 61^v] Instrument of Robert Castellani, cl., prothonotary of the Apostolic See, dated at his residence near London St Paul's, 21 October 1498, Indiction the 2nd, the 7th year of Pope Alexander VI's pontificate, in the presence of dns William Haryngton DC&CnL and M. Francisco

Saxella DTh, witnesses. Notarial instrument by John Haus, Llandaff (*Landuvens.*) dioc., day and place etc. [*sic*].

306 Letters directed to archdn Dorset. The bp has received letters from Thomas [Savage], bp of London, dated Fulham (*Fulham*), 27 November 1498, rehearsing letters to him from John [Morton], cardinal priest of St Anastasia, archbp of Canterbury, and legate, dated Lambeth (*Lamhiith*), 25 November 1498: ¹ Recently [Fol. 62] the popes Innocent VIII of happy memory and Alexander [VI] that now is, together with the whole sacred coll. of cardinals, decreed and declared that that most illustrious prince Henry VII, king of England, rightly and justly obtained his kingdom, and that any of his subjects of whatsoever status, degree, or condition who question or disturb for any reason the title and succession of that king or the peace and tranquillity of his realm, shall automatically incur the penalty of excommunication and greater anathema, and this penalty cannot be lifted except by the Roman see or one specially commissioned by the Roman see, unless on the point of death, notwithstanding any indulgence or other faculty for that see. Mandate to all bps and other prelates, secular and regular, in Canterbury province to have published in accessible and prominent public places, in cath., conventual, coll., and parish churches, to all inhabitants of England and subjects of the king, a translation of those apostolic letters. All bps in the Southern Province, or in their absence their vicars general in spiritualities, to go or send to London St Paul's, before 1 March [1499], to obtain copies of the translation authenticated by NP and sealed with the archbp's seal; so that all bps or in their absence their vicars general in spiritualities may publish the instrument in English to the inhabitants of England and to the king's subjects, and so that other clergy may do the same in cath., conventual, coll., and parish churches, [Fol. 62^v] and post the translation where it may be seen and read. The bp is to certify, under his seal, to the archbp the form and manner of the execution of this mandate, before Pentecost next [19 May 1499]. The archdn of Dorset is to send to Sonning parish ch., before Passion Sunday next, *viz.* 17 March 149[9], to receive a copy for him to publish to all the churches of his archdeaconry, [Fol. 63] and to certify that he has done so to the bp before St George next [23 April 1499]. Sonning, 2 March 149[9].

307 Memorandum that similar letters were directed to the archdns of Berkshire, Salisbury, and Wiltshire.

1 The dating clauses occur on Fol. 62v.

308 [Patent letters] To all to whom these letters or the enclosed instrument of translation should come, from John [Morton], Cardinal priest of St Anastasia, archbp of Canterbury, and legate, giving notice that on 8 March [1498],¹ the First Indiction, the sixth year of Pope Alexander VI, in a certain high chamber in the archbp's manor of Lambeth (*Lamehith*), of the immediate jurisdiction of Christ Church Canterbury, there appeared personally M. Hugo Payntwyn DCL, archdn Canterbury, and presented on behalf of the king and Elizabeth his consort certain papal bulls, the tenor which is as follows: Alexander [VI], for the peace and tranquillity of catholic kings and princes, and preservation from the scandal of wars and dissensions, [Fol. 63^v] rehearsing letters from Innocent [VIII] to this effect: To end the dissensions which have prevailed between the houses of Lancaster and York, King Henry VII and Elizabeth, daughter of the late King Edward IV, desired to contract marriage, but as they are related in the fourth and fourth degrees, they needed apostolic dispensation to marry. The pope therefore dispensed them, notwithstanding the said impediments, to marry. The pope now confirms the said dispensation and the marriage to be contracted in virtue thereof, or already contracted in virtue of any other dispensation obtained from the apostolic see or its penitentiary, or from legates or nuncios having faculty from the said see for this purpose, [Fol. 64] and also the lawful succession of children, and the declaration of parliament concerning both the title of the said king and the succession of his children and heirs; with inhibition to all the inhabitants of the realm and subjects of the said king to stir up fresh disturbances in the matter of the right of succession, under pain of excommunication and greater anathema against any who is rebellious and be he of whatsoever status he must seek remission of that penalty from Rome unless on the point of death, there being none exempt from this sentence, [Fol. 64^v] and not withstanding indults to the contrary. The pope further decrees that should the said Elizabeth die before the said king without offspring by him, or without offspring surviving, in that case his offspring by any other lawful wife shall succeed. Rome: St Peter's, 6 Kal. April [27 March] 1486, the 2nd year of his pontificate.² These letters Pope Alexander [VI] ratifies by his own. Rome: St Peter's, 4 Non. October [4 October] 1494, the 3rd year of his pontificate. These bulls John [Morton], archbp of Canterbury, has examined and found them authentic and subscribed by his scribe M. John Barrett, NP, [Fol. 65]

1 1497 *anno domini secundum cursum et computationem ecclesiae Anglicanae*.

2 Printed in *Calendar of Entries in the Papal Registers, Vol. XIV, Papal Letters, 1484-1492*, ed. by J.A. Twemlow (HMSO, 1960), pp. 1-2.

in the presence of M. Thomas Routhale DCnL, prothonotary of the Apostolic See, and Thomas Madeys DTh, witnesses.

309 Notice by M. John Barrett (*see above* 308) of his adaptation of the bulls for publication in the form following:

309a Latin text, setting out the context of the bulls under two headings: (1) that King Henry VII is true king etc. and the penalties for those who rebel against him; and (2) that any man who dies in defence of King Henry VII against rebels gains thereby plenary remission of all sins.

309b [Fol. 65^v] [English text:] Oure most holy faders the poores above specified · that is to say poop Innocent of blessed memory the viij · and Alexandre the vj the poop that now is for the rest fulnes of this land have confermed decreed and ordeyned dyvers and many thynges as a lawe and ordinaunce perpetually to be observed · as by ther bullys under ledd more playnly appeereth · the veray copies wherof bee above wryten · Of the which ij thynges here underwryten be to behad specially in remembraunce · The first is howh that the said most holy fadres certaynly knowyng and consydryng that our soveraign lord king henry the vijth is the trewe and rightwous enheritour unto the crown of England · of their owen moc[i]on mere liberalite certayn knowlege and by the auctorite of the see apostolique with the express advyse and consent of alle the holy college of Cardinallys · have declared decreed and estabsshed · that alle such of the subiectes and inhabitauntes of reame of Englonde as doo or wyl presume to move or stirre or cause or procure to be moved or styrred any commocions or assemblees ayenst the kyng our said soverayn lord or his heyres · or any other colour of cause whatsoever it be · doo any thyng contrary to the peace tranquillite and restfulnes of our said soverayn lord his heyrys or this his reame · falle in their soo doying into the feerful censures of the church and the dredful paynes of the great curs · and not to be assoiled therof by any other person than by the see apostolique · or by such as the kyng our said soverayn lord hath auctorite of the poop to depute in that byhalve · Not withstandyng any other indulgences privilegys or grauntys to the contrary.

The second is that the forsaid most holy fadres by the said motyon knowlege and auctorite · have yeven ther blyssing to alle persones aswele pryncys of other landys as the Inhabitauntys within this land that serve help or socour our said soverayn lord kyng henry the vijth

and his heyres ayenst their rebellys or any other that wyl attempt any thyng ayenst hym or theym or ther succession · and if it fortune any man to dye in the tyle or quarell of our said soverayn lord or any of his heyres · the said most holy fadres have graunted unto them plenary indulgence and remission of alle their synnes. The which premisses and dyvers other thynges them concernyng be moreatlarge conteyned in the above wryten copy of the said bullys autentiquely transsumed under the seale of the above lord Cardinal Archbisshopp of Canturbury and primate of all England.

310 Memorandum that these bulls John [Morton], archbp of Canterbury, ordered published in English in all churches in his province four times each year, *viz.* on Palm Sunday, Corpus Christi, All Saints, and Epiphany.

311 [Fol. 66] Letter to John [Morton], archbp of Canterbury, certifying that on 30 January [1499] the bp sent his proctor M. Robert Toney's BCL to St Paul's to receive from Thomas [Savage], bp of London, 150 copies of the above bulls, signed by M. John Baret, NP, transcribed by M. Richard Spencer, NP and registrar to Thomas [Savage], bp of London, which have been published throughout the diocese of Salisbury. Ramsbury, etc. [*sic*].

312 [Fol. 66^v] Letters from the king directing the bp to certify to the Barons of the Exchequer if the Provost and coll. of Eton BM hold, and how long they have held, to their use, Stratfield (*Stratfeld*) [Mortimer] ch., with titheable v., in Reading deanery in the archdeaconry of Berkshire; and if any v. was founded in that ch. at the time of appropriation, and at what sums; and what is the portion of the Provost and coll. and what of the v., for rendering the Tenth to the king? *Teste* W. Hody, kt. Westminster, 24 November [1498]. *Per Barones.*

313 Certification to the Treasurer and Barons of the Exchequer, replying to the above [312] writ of the king, which the bp received on 25 December [*sic*]¹ [1498], having searched the registers, that the Provost and coll. of Eton BM hold, and have held from 1444, to their use Stratfield Mortimer (*Stratfeld Mortymer*) ch. in Reading deanery in the archdeaconry of Berkshire, taxed at 13 marks, of which a tenth is 17s.4d.; the v. has existed from the time aforesaid and before; and the v. is not taxed nor liable for tenths, but the Provost and coll. of

1 Probably an error for *November*.

Eton render the whole tenth to the king. Sonning, 20 December 1498.

314 Letters from the king directing the bp to certify to the Barons of the Exchequer if the Provost and coll. of Eton BM hold, and how long they have held, to their use, Hullavington (*Hundlavynngton*) ch., in the archdeaconry of Wiltshire, and Sturminster Marshall (*Stourmynstre Mareschall*) ch., in the archdeaconry of Dorset, and if any v. was founded in either ch. at the time of appropriation, and at what sums; and how much is the portion of the Provost and coll. and how much of the v., for rendering the Tenth to the king? *Tēste* W. Hody, kt. Westminster, 28 November [1498]. *By FitzHerbert*.

315 [Fol. 67] Certification to the Treasurer and Barons of the Exchequer, replying to the above [314] writ of the king, which the bp received on 5 December [1498], having searched the registers, that the Provost and fellows of the coll. of Eton BM hold, and have held, to their use Hullavington (*Hundlavynngton*) ch. in the archdeaconry of Wiltshire from 1444, and Sturminster Marshall (*Sturmynstre Marschall*) in the archdeaconry of Dorset from 1457; the Provost and fellows of the coll. of Eton BM are bound to render to the king 32s. for their tenth of Hullavington ch.; but how much they should render for Sturminster Marshall ch. does not appear in the registers; there has been a v. in Hullavington ch. from 1444 and before, taxed at £4.6s.8d., of which a tenth is 8s.8d.; and there has been a v. in Sturminster Marshall ch. from 1457, taxed at £20, of which a tenth is 40s. Sonning, 20 December 1498.

316 Letters from the king, similar to the above two royal writs (312, 314), concerning Uffington (*Offington*) ch. and Chieveley (*Cheveley*) ch. with chapel in the archdeaconry of Berkshire, appropriated to the abbot and convent Abingdon. *Tēste* W. Hody, kt. Westminster, 13 February 1499. *By FitzHerbert*.

317 Certification to the Treasurer and Barons of the Exchequer, replying to the above [316] writ of the king, having searched the registers, that the abbot and convent Abingdon hold, and have held from 1344, to their use Uffington (*Offington*) ch. in the archdeaconry of Berkshire, taxed at £20, of which a tenth is 40s.; the v. has existed from the time aforesaid; the abbot and conv. render 30s. and the vicar of Uffington renders 10s; [Fol. 68]¹ and the abbot and convent

1 Fol. 67v is numbered 68, and the following fol. is numbered 69.

Abingdon hold, and have held from 1313, to their use Chieveley (*Cheveley*) ch. with chapel in the archdeaconry of Berkshire, taxed at 80 marks., of which a tenth is 106s.8d.; the v. has existed from 1314 and is not taxed nor liable for tenths, but the abbot and convent Abingdon render the whole tenth to the king. Ramsbury, 15 April 1499.

318 Concord and composition made by John de Maydenhith, canon of Salisbury cath.,¹ and vicar-general in spiritualities to John bp of Salisbury,² between the abbot and convent of Cirencester (OSA), Worcester dioc., appropriators of Shrevenham (*Shryvenham*) ch., and William Solito, v. of Shrevenham,³ touching tithes of the hamlet of Beckett (*Becotte*) notoriously withheld by John Beckett, lord of that place; while the case was pending, the original party the second, M. David Candelan, v. of Shrevenham,⁴ deceased (*fuït et est ab hac luce subtractus*), but his successor Solito reopened the case. [Fol. 69] The said vicar and his successors are to have the whole v. manse for their habitation with the close and garden adjacent, and the said vicar and his successors are to repair and maintain the manse and close and garden at their expense; they are also to have all the arable land in Shrevenham anciently pertaining to the said vicar; they are also to have a house for the habitation of the chaplain in Longcot (*Langcote*) together with the arable land and pasture for sixteen cows and three hundred or more sheep adjacent and pertaining thereto from antiquity, and the oblations and mortuaries in the hamlet of Fernham; they are also to have all the tithes both greater and lesser of the demesne of the abbot and convent in Shrevenham, the tithes of hay excepted, and the second tithes in Bourton (*Burton*), Bourton [*sic*] and Watchfield (*Wachinfeld*), the tithes of hay excepted as above. The tithes of the whole parish pertain to the abbot and convent and has done so from antiquity. The vicars are to have from the mill of Acorn (*Ackorne*) in Bourton one quarter of the tolls; from the two mills in Watchfield each year for two quarters £4 from tolls; and from the tenants of Watchfield for three quarters a half of wheat and other grain (barley); they are to have three acres of corn of the demesne of the abbot and convent of Abingdon, if they want it; they are to have and take the lesser tithes, *viz.* the increase of foals, calves, oxen, horses in the curtilage, of the mills, markets, curtilages, with the stipendiaries'

- 1 M. John Maydenhyth BCL was prebendary of Alton Australis 1386-1407 (*Fasti Salisbury* p.21).
- 2 Probably John de Waltham (1388-95).
- 3 The list of vicars in Shrevenham ch. records William Sollite 1394-1418.
- 4 The list of vicars in Shrevenham ch. records David Candeler 1389-92.

sheaves of corn, with the sheaves and tithes of the gardens, eggs, doves, geese, apples, pears, garlic, leeks, arising from Shrivenham village and the whole parish; they are to have the full tithes of piglets, milk and milk products (*lactis et lacticinii*) from the whole parish as they are accustomed to taking; and they are to take all the oblations within the parish, from the inhabitants there and the hamlets, *viz.* in wax on the feast of the Purification of Blessed Mary, and for confessions, and on anniversaries and in all other services for the dead, and all other oblations of any sort in Shrivenham ch. The vicars may take no other oblations nor other fruits or produce arising pertaining to the said ch. And because it has been found before the said M. John, vicar general, that the lands, men, and tenancies in Beckett remain vacant because of the mortality in divers plagues in England and amalgamated with the demesne of Beckett, wherefore a true and just tithes of animals grazing there is not possible to determine, it is agreed that, because of the difficulty in separating the tithes there, the abbot and convent are to have in perpetuity all the greater and lesser tithes, real, personal, and mixed, of the demesne manor of Beckett and the demesne lands and the lands of the men and tenants therein. In compensation for the tithes sought by the vicars, the annual payment of 40s., part of the annual pension of 60s. that the vicars customarily paid to the abbot and convent, shall cease. [Fol. 69^v] The vicars are to pay the remaining 20s. of the pension of 60s. to the abbot and convent of Cirencester annually at Easter. The vicars are to support and uphold the incumbent's work both in exercising the cure of souls and in the celebration of divine service and the provision of lights, books, and vestments and indeed the burden of the archidiaconal Whitsun dues. The vicars are liable for extraordinary charges that arise for the king. The vicars are liable for the maintenance and repair of the chancel of the said ch., just as all of the vicars of the said ch. have been since the foundation of the v., except that Nicholas [Ampney], formerly abbot of the said monastery,¹ inclined to the prayers and supplications of the parishioners of the said parish ch., and out of his affection for the ch. and parishioners, repaired the ruined chancel, in the time of David Candelan, a Welshman, v. of the said ch., who throughout the entire time of his incumbency absented himself and plundered and consumed the goods pertaining to the said v., and allowed the houses and other buildings to collapse. And subsequently, after the aforesaid parties mutually agreed and promised for themselves and their successors, should either of the parties contravene this concord by non-observance or in particular infringement, then they will

1 Nicholas Ampney was abbot of Cirencester 1363-93.

pay to Salisbury cath. a fine of 20s. for each offence, on pain of sequestration by the official of the bp of Salisbury or the official of the archdn of Berks. I William [Solito], v. of Shrivenham, affix my seal to these presents in Shrivenham ch. on 7 Kal. June [26 May] 1395; and we the abbot and convent aforesaid affix our common seal in our chapter house on 5 Kal. June [28 May 1395]. We John de Maydenhith, aforesaid vicar general in spiritualities, having inspected and examined these present letters, confirm this concord in each and every particular that the law requires. We [John de Maydenhith] affix our seal to these presents, at Shrivenham, 1 July [1395].

[In a later hand (conjectural reading):]

Tithe at the beginning of May 1567
was collected
by general agreement

[Notarial device:]

Hugo Powell
Notary Public

319 [Fol. 70] In the name of god Amen. We John Bisshopp Tanner¹ · Alice Bisshopp wyfe of the said John & John Roye Cowper of the paryssh of Saynt Laurence in Rading · Thomas Scochyn Taylour and John Stanwey Wevar of the paryssh of Saynt Gyles of the same town Noted diffamed and to you Reverend Fader in Cryste John by goddys grace Bisshopp of Sar' our Juge and ordinary denounced and detect for victous bylevyng persones knowlege and confesse of our free willes unconstreyned that divers and many tymes we and every of us have receyved willingly into our howses in the parishes of Saynt Laurence and Saynt Gyles aforesaid : certayn mysbylevyng and evyl techyng persones ayenst the veray feyth and true byleves of holy church · And with theym we and every of us hath wittingly kept company and comunication beyng content and glad to have theym uttre and tech their wrong opinions and fals heresies · And thorgh their evyl techyng and informacion we the sayd John Bisshopp · Alice · and Thomas Scochyn have thought said and byleved that in the blessyd sacrament of the aulter is not the veray body of cryste that was born of a mayde · that was putt upon the crosse and dyed to redeme mankynde · that aroos from deth to lyfe · and ascended in to hevens but that it is veray pure bredd and nought ellys · Thynkyng and bylevyng that sith Criste in his veray body ascended into hevyns he commeth not ner shal comme agayn hyder into the erth afor the day

1 Described in the marginal index as *John Bisshopp alias Tanner*.

of dome when he shal juge all the world · And more over we confesse and knowlege that we have receyved the said holy sacrament not for any devocion or byleve that we had therin but oonly for dreed of the people and to eschewe the Juberdye and daunger that we dredd to falle in if we had not doon as other crysten people dyd ·

Also we the said John Bisshopp · Alice Bisshopp · Thomas Scochyn · John Roye · and John Stanwey have holden byleved and said that pilgrimages which have been used of good Crysten people unto the corpsys or reliques of Sayntys be not lawfull and owght not to be doon · ner non offrynges shuld be maad unto theym · for the sayntys be in heven · and [have no] need to such thynges · wherfor the money spent on such pilgrimages is but wasted and lost and moch better it were to depart that money among poore people ·

Also that the said John Bisshopp · Alice Bisshopp · Thomas Scochyn · John Roye · and John Stanwey have byleved and sayd that no man ner woman shuld wurshipp the Images or pictures of the crucifixe · of oure blessed lady or of any other sayntys No make unto them any offrynges of lightes · wax · money · or other thynges · for somoch as they be but stockys and stonys and that they that otherwise doo : commytt Idolatrye · And I the said Thomas Scochyn used to say that such offrynges and giftes shuld rather be doon unto poore men than to such Images · for we shuld rather wurshipp the Image that god hath maad that is to say the poore man than the Image that man hath maad and peynted · the which standeth in the church ·

Also we the said Alice Bisshopp and Thomas S¹ Scochyn have holden and byleved that that [*sic*] the curses of the poop · or other prelates of the church arun not to be sett by as voyde and of no strengthe · For we have said that there is no cursyng to be dredd but the curs of Almyghty god · the which curs Neyther the poop · bisshoppes ner priestys have in there power ·

Also I the said Thomas Scochyn have byleved and said that the poop is Antycryste · and that priestys and other men of the church be his disciples ·

[Fol. 70^v] Also we the said Alice Bisshopp and John Roye have holden and byleved that the evyns of thapposles and of other saynts commanded to be fasted by the church : are not of necessite to

1 Blotted.

be fasted · but that the people may eate flessch [at alle such seasons except] the Imbryng dayes · the Frydayes · and the tyme of lent · And hereupon I the said Alice confesse that upon thre yeres passed upon A sayntys eve that was a fast commanded by the church : I eete bacon in myn owen hows havynge no regard unto the sayd fast

Also we the said John Bisshopp and John Roye have holden and bileved that no man ner woman is bound unto soch offrynges as be customably maad in the church · unto the priestys hondys saying that thay [serve] of non other thyng but to make the preistys rych ·

Also I the said John Bisshopp have holden and byleved that it nedeth not any person to be confessed of his synnes unto a preist or any other mynystre of the church · For I have sayd It is Inow to aske forgifnes of all myghty god and to be sory for the synne · Not willying to retorne therunto · without any more confession ·

Also · I the said John Stanwey have been waveryng in my myde and greatly doubtyng upon the sacrament of the aultere · wheyther it were the veray body of our saviour Cryste or noo · Not havynge stedfast and herty byleve therin as a good and true crysten man shuld have.

Theis articles aforerehersed and to us John Bisshopp Tanner · Alice Bisshopp · John Roye · Thomas Scochyn · and John Stanwey by you reverend Fader in Cryste Judicially obiected : We knowlege and confesse that we have holden and byleved in such maner and forme as is afore expressed · The which articles as they concern us severally We under stand and knowe to be fals heresies and wrong opinions contrary to the techyng and determination of the church · And that we and every of us holdyng and bylevyng the said articles and opinions were heretikes and mysbelevyng persons · out of the true feyth and right beleve of Cryste · But for asmoch [of] as the lawes of holy church be grounded in mercy : rememberyng that god wyl not the deth of a synner · but rather that he be converted and lyve : And also that the church of god here in erth closeth not hir bosom to hym or theym that wyl turn agayn therunto we therfor and every of us willing to be partyners of the said mercy : forsake and abiure alle the said articles and every of theym for evermore And not oonly theym but alle other articles of heresy and wrong opinions contrary to the determination of the universal church of Cryste · so help us god and theys holy Gospells · promyttyng by a said othe that we and every of us from hensforth shal nevyr be favouers · concealors maynteynirs

nor receyvers of any persones to our knowlege openly ner pryvely · But if we or any of us know any such hereafter : we shal de[nounce] and show theym to their ordinaries or to their officers · Submytting us and every of us of our free willes unconstreyned unto the payn Rigour and sharpnes of the lawe that a man fallen agayn to heresy oweth to suffer in such caas : if we or any of us evyr doo or hold from this day forth contrary to this our abiuracion or any part therof In witnes wherof we and every of us severally subscribe with our handys makyng a crosse † and require all crysten people here present to record and wytnes ayenst us and every of us of this our confession and abiuracion · if we or any of us hereafter doo or hold contrary to the same or any part therof.

320 [Fol. 71] This abjuration was read and made by John Bisshopp, tanner, Alice Bisshopp his wife, and John Roye, cooper, before the bp sitting in tribunal in the chapel of BVM in Reading abbey, on 22 March 149[9],¹ in the presence of John [Thorne], abbot of Reading, M. Edmund Crome DTh,² John Hyde, v. Sonning, Christopher Belingeham, esq., *et me* Robert Toney BCL, NP, bp's registrar and scribe, and many others. The abjuration of Thomas Sochyn [*sic*] and John Stanwey was read and made before the bp sitting in tribunal in the chapel in Sonning manor, on 23 March [1499], in the presence of M. Edmund Crome DTh,³ M. John Pykeryng, cl., Richard Norton, r. of West Ilsley (*West Ildeslegh*), *ac me* the above NP, and many others. The bp imposed the following penance: John Bisshopp, John Roye, Thomas Scochyn, and John Stanwey, barefoot and bare headed, and Alice Bisshopp barefoot, in the manner of penitents, each bearing a faggot on the shoulder and a torch in the hands, on Saturday 23 March, the vigil of Palm Sunday [1499], to walk around in Reading market when the greatest multitude of people are present, there each of them to recite in a loud and clear voice, at the priest's lectern set up there, the articles and opinions concerning each of them and their abjuration. Then, the next day, Palm Sunday, John Bisshopp, Alice his wife, and John Roye, in the manner above, are to walk publicly in the procession of their parish ch. of St Laurence and Thomas Scochyn and John Stanwey, in the same way in the procession in their parish ch. of Reading St Giles, each of them bearing faggots on their shoulders and a torch in the hands. And in the afternoon each of the abjured are to hear the public sermon in Reading conventual ch., where with faggots and torches as above they are to stand on a

1 Marginal [English]: 22 March 1498.

2 *Sacre pagine professor.*

3 *Sacre theologie professor.*

platform set up before the pulpit there from the beginning to the end of the sermon.

321 In the name of god Amen · we Cecely Letcomb and Annes Redhood of the parysshe of Saynt Gyles in Rading within the diocise of Sar' · Noted · diffamed and to you Reverend Fader in Criste John by goddys grace bisshopp of Sar' our Juge and ordinary denounced and detect for victous and mysbelevyng women knowlege and confesse that we have receyved wittingly in to our howses certayn persones mysbelevyng and evyl techyng ageynst the trewe byleve of holy church · And with theym we and eyther of us hath holden company beyng present with them sundry tymes at the techyng and redyng of their erroneous opinions and bokys · And not discovered them but favoured them · byleved them folowed them · and kept their counseylls in the same ·

And by their evyl techyng and informacion we and ech of us hath holden and byleved that Images of Saynctes owght not to be wurshipped and that non offrynges shuld be maad unto theyn for they be but stokkys and stonys

[Fol. 71^v] Also we have holden and byleved that pilgrimages shuld not be doon unto any saynctes or to their reliques · Ner offrynges shuld not be maad unto them · for they have no nede of our money · And therfor the money that is spent aboute such cause : is but wasted and lost ·

Also we have thought and byleved that in the sacrament of the aulter is not the veray body of our lord Jesu Criste · but that it is oonly material bredd · and non other thyng ·

Theis articles afor rehersed and to us Cecyly Letcombe and Annes Redhood by you Reverend Fadre in Criste in jugement severally obiected : we knowlege and confesse that we have holden and bylevyd · The which articles we know and understand to be fals heresies and wrong opinions ayenst the determinacion of holy church · And that we holdyng and bylevyng the said articles and opinions were heretykes and mysbelevyng persones out of the true feyth of Cryste · But forasmoch as the lawes of holy church be grounded in mercy · remembryng that god wyl not the deth of a synnar but rather that he be converted and lyve · And also that the Church of god here in erth closeth not bir boson from such persones as wyl turn ageyn therunto · we therfor and eyther of us wylling to be partyners of the

sayd mercy forsake and abiure alle the said articles and every of them upon theis holy gospells · And not oonly them but also alle other articles of heresy and wrong opinions contrary to the determination of holy church promyttyng by our said oth that we and ech of us from hensforth shal nevyr be favourers councellers¹ maynteyners nor receyvers of any such persons openly ner pryvly · But as sone as we or any of us shal have knowlege of them : we shal shew and disclose them to their ordinaries or to their officers · Submytting us and ech of us unto the payn and sharpnes of the lawe that persones abiured and fallen agayn to heresy owe to suffre in such caas : If we or any of us evyr doo or hold from this day forth · contrary to this our abiuracion or any part therof · In witnes wherof : we and ech of us subscribe with our owen handys makyng a crosse [blank] And require alle crysten people here present to record and wytnes ayenst us and ech of us of this our confession and abiuracion : if we or any of us here after doo or hold contrary to the same in any poynt ·

322 This abjuration was read and made by the aforesaid Cecilia Letcombe and Agnes Redhood before the bp in the chapel of Sonning manor on 23 March [1499] at 2 p.m. in the presence of: M. John Pykeryng, canon and prebendary London St Paul's; John Hyde, v. Sonning; and Richard Norton, r. West Ilsley (*West Ildeslegh*); Thomas Barker, literate; *et me* Robert Toneys, NP; and many others. The bp then imposed the following on Cecilia and Agnes: that on the next day, namely Palm Sunday, they are to go barefoot in the manner of a penitent in and for the whole procession on that day in St Giles's parish, each of them bearing a faggot on the shoulder and a torch in the hand. And in the afternoon they are to go to the conventual ch. of Reading and from the beginning of the sermon until the end, barefoot and carrying a faggot on the shoulder and a torch in the hand, publicly stand and remain in a prominent place prepared for this purpose in the full view of the congregation there.

323 [Fol. 72] In the name of god Amen · I Annes Scochyn wife of Thomas Scochyn Taylor of the pariss of Saynct Gyles In Rading · of the diocise of Sar' · Noted · diffamed and to you Reverend Fadre in Cryste John by goddes² Bisshopp of Sar' my Juge and ordinary denounced and detect for a mysbelevyng woman : knowlege and confesse that dyvers tymes I have bee drawyng and leanyng unto certayn evyl techyng and mysbelevyng persones : Receyvving them

1 *Read* concealers.

2 the next word *grace* is omitted.

wittingly in to myn hows And theyr I have herd them speke and shew their fals errors and wrong opinions ageynst the true byleve of holy church · And not discoverd them · but favoured them byleved them · and kept their counseyl in the same

And by their evyl techyng and informacion I have holden and byleved that in the sacrament of the Aulter is not the veray flessh and blood of our lord Jesu cryste : And soo not the veray body of hym · but oonly material bredd ·

Also I have holden and byleved · that the Images of the crucifixe · of our blessyd Lady and of other saynctes shuld not be wurshipped · for they bee but stockys and stonys ·

Also I have holden and byleved that the curses and other sentences of the church be not to be dradd ner sett by · for ther is no cursyng to be fearyd but the curs of almyghty god the which curs the bishoppes and the preestys have not in their power ·

This articles and every of them to me Annes Scochyn by you Reverend Fadre in cryste here in Jugement obiected · I confesse that I have holden and byleved · The which articles I now understand and know to be fals opinions and heresies ayenst the techyng and determinacion of holy church And also I knowlege and confesse that I holdyng and bylevyng wilfully the said articles was an heretyke and a mysbelevyng woman · out of the true feith of Cristes church · But forasmoch as god wyl not the deth of a synner · but rather that he be converted and lyve · And also that the church of god here in erth closeth not hyr bosom to them that wyl retorne therunto I therfor beyng sory and repentaunt of my sayd mys byleve : with an hool mynde and a pure hert of my good wyl and not constreyned forsake and forswere alle the said articles and every of them for evermore upon their holy gospels And not oonly them but alle other errors heresies and wrong opinions that be damned and reproved by our modre holy church · And moreover I make a fulle promys by my said oth that from hensforth I shal nevyr wittingly be favourer concealer maynteyner ne receyvor of any such mystechyng or mysbelevyng persons or person but as sone as I shal have knowlege of them : I shal do that in me is that they shal be detect and doscoverd unto their ordinaryes or to their officers · Submyttyng myself unto the payn and sharnes of the lawe that a persone abiured : and fallen agayn to heresy oweth to suffre in such caas · If evyr I doo or hold contrary to this my confession and abiuracion or to any part therof In witnes wherof : I

subscribe with myn owen hand makyng a crosse · † And requir alle crysten people here present : to record and wytnes ayenst me of this myn open confession and abiuracion · if I from this forthward offend or doo contrary to the same ·

324 This abjuration was read and made by the aforesaid Agnes Scochyn before the bp in the chapel of BM in Ramsbury manor on 30 March 1499, the vigil of Easter, in the presence of: M. Edmund Crome DTh; M. John Foted BTh; John Pykeryng, cl.; Richard Norton, chapl.; *et me* Robert Toneys, NP; and many others. [Fol. 72^v] The bp then imposed the following on Agnes then and there: that on the next day, Easter Sunday, Agnes is to go barefoot in the manner of a penitent, bearing a faggot on the shoulder and a torch in the hand, in the procession in St Giles's parish, and at the priest's lectern provided for this purpose in the nave of the church before the entrance to the choir the articles and abjuration aforesaid are to be publicly recited.

325 In the name of god Amen · I Richard Herford Miller of Netherledcomb · otherwise called Ledcombe Regis in the county of Berks of the diocise of Sar' · Noted diffamed and to you Reverend Fadre in Criste John by goddys grace Bisshopp of Sar' my Juge and ordinary denounced and detect for a mysbelevyng man : knowlege and confesse that I have mysspoken & mysbelevyd ayenst the techyng determinacion and laudable use and custome of all holy church · That is to wytt I have holden and byleved that Images of the crucifix · of our blessyd lady and of other sayncts be but dedd stockys and stonys · And therfor they owght not to be wurshipped · ner any offrynges to be maad unto theym · And that it is wrongfully doon to punyssh any man as a theef for takyng away of such offrynges · Inso moch that not long agon I was in company in Ledcombe aforsayd wher it was spoken that an evyl disposed man the which had robbed an Image of our lady at Allesford in hamshire was sone after hanged therfor at Winchestre · wherunto I answerd ther openly that he has the more wrong · for if it so were : than was he hanged for robbing of a ded stocke ·

326 In the name of god Amen · I Richard Hughlott labourer of Hanney in the County of Berks · of the diocise of Sar' · Noted diffamed and to you Reverend Fadre in Criste John by goddys grace bisshopp of Sar' my Juge and ordinary denounced and detect for a mysbelevyng man · knowlege and confesse that I have holden and byleved certayn fals errors and wrong opinions agayn the veray feyth

of cryste · and ayenst the techyng and deteminacion of holy church · That is to wyt that noman nedeth to be shryven of his synnes to his Curate or any other preest · but I have thought and byleved that such shryft was of no strengthe ner profight to mannys soule ·

Also I have holden and byleved that in the sacrament of the aulter is non other thyng but oonly bredd and wyne · And that therin is not the veray body of our lord Jesu cryste and hereupon I am aknowen that of alle this yere last passed I was nevyr confessed unto my curate ner to any other preest · And at this holy tyme of Ester last passed I receyved not the holy sacrament of the aulter as every good and true cristen man is bound to doo ·

Theis articles afor reherced and us Richard Herford and Richard Hughlot by you Reverend Fadre in cryste iudicially obiected we knowlege and confesse that we have holden and byleved in such maner and forme as is afore expressed · The which articles as they concerne ech of us we understand and know to be wrong opinions · and heresies ayenst the determinacion of the church · and ageyn the feyth of cryste · But forasmoch as the lawys of holy church be grounded in mercy : remembryng that god wyll not the deth of a synner but rather that he converted and lyve : and also that the church of god here in erth : closeth not hir bosum to hym that wyl turn agayn therunto : we therfor and eyther of us willing to be partyners of the said mercy forsake and abiure the said articles and heresies upon theis holy gospells · And not oonly theym but also other articles of heresy and wrong [Fol. 73] opinions contrary to the determinacion of holy church · Promyttyng by the oth that we have maad that from hensforth we ner non of us shalbe favourers concealers maynteyners nor receyvers of any such persones or person · but if we or eyther of us shal know any such hereafter we shal do asmoch as is in us that they shal be shewed and discoverd to their ordinaryes or to their officers · Submytting us and ech of us unto the peyn and sharpnes of the lawe that men abiured and fallen agayn unto heresy owe to suffre in such caas : if we or any of us hold or doo from hensforth : contrary to this our abiuracion or any part of the same · In wytnes wherof we and ech of us subscribe with our owen handys making ech of us a crosse [*space for two crosses*] And requir alle cristen people here present to record and wytnes ayenst us if we or any of us hereafter doo or hold ayenst this our abiuracion or any part therof ·

327 This abjuration was read and made by the aforesaid Richard Herford and Richard Hughlott before the bp sitting in tribunal in

the BMV chapel in Ramsbury manor on 19 April 1499, there being present then: M. Edmund Crome DTh; M. John Pykeryng, canon and prebendary of St Paul's; M. Thomas Whighthed, NP; and Richard Norton, chapl.; *et me* Robert Toneys, registrar and scribe *etc. [sic]*; and many others. The bp imposed penance on Richard Herford and Richard Hughlott in this form: both Richard and Richard are to go barefoot and bare-headed in the manner of a penitent, some (*aliquo*) Saturday at Wantage market when the greatest number of people are there, each of them carrying a faggot on the shoulder and a torch in the hand, and there publicly recite and profess the said articles and opinions concerning both of them and the above abjuration in a loud and intelligible voice at the priest's lectern set up for them. Item, on the following Sunday each of them is to go, barefoot and bare-headed and carrying a faggot on the shoulder and a torch in the hand, in the procession in his parish, and in the nave of the church before the entry to the choir, to recite and profess publicly and intelligibly the articles that apply to him and the aforesaid abjuration at the priest's lectern as above.

328 In the name of god Amen. We Roger Parker of Netherletcombe otherwise called Letcombe regis And Thomas Loryng Of Chipping Faringdon Taylor in the Countye of Berks · of the diocise of Saresbury · Noted diffamed and to you Reverend Fadre in Cryst John by goddys grace bisshopp of Sar' our juge and ordinary denounced and detect for mysbelevyng men · knowlege and confesse that dyvers and many seasons and of long tyme passed we have been drawyng and leanyng unto certayn mysbelevyng persones which have holden and taught errors fals opinions and heresies ayenst the veray feyth and true byleve of holy church · And with the said mysbelevyng persones we and ech of us wittingly have kept company and felashipp · Beyng present with them many tymes at the spekyng uttryng and commounyng of their erroneous opinions and heresies · Not shewyng nor discovering them but favouryng them folowyng them belevyng them and keypyng their counseyl in the same · And I the said Roger Parker divers and many tymes have receyved them knowyngly into myn owen hows · Aswele at Ledcombe regis aforsayd · As in the forsaid Chipping Faringdon wher I sumtyme dwelled ·

[Fol 73^v] And thorgh their evyl informacion we the said Roger and Thomas have holden byleved and taught that Images of Criste · of our lady and of other sayncts owght not to be wurshipped Ner non offrynges shuld be maad unto them · And that to doo wurshipp or to make offrynges unto any Images was Idolatrye ·

Also we the said Roger and Thomas have byleved and sayd that pilgrimages which good cristen people use unto the Corpsis or reliques of holy saintes or to their Images bee of no profight and that they owght not to be doon · And I the sayd Roger said precisely and held opinion that the money so spent : shuld rather be departed among the poore people · Inso moch that upon xvj or xvij yeres past whan I was dwellyng in Bampton in Oxenfordshir · seyng men and women to goo barefote and offer Images of wax or money to the reliques of Saint Bernold¹ ther : I scorned theym and called them foolys in their soo doying ·

Theis articles afor reherced and to us Roger Parker and Thomas Loryng by you Reverend Fadre in Criste iudicially obiected : we confesse that we have holden and byleved in such maner and forme as is afore expressed The which articles we now understand and know to be fals errors and wrong opinions Ayenst the determinacion and laudable custome of holy church · But forasmoch as the lawys of holy church be grounded in mercy · Remembryng that god wyl not the deth of A synnar but rather that he be converted and lyve : And also that the church of god here in erth closeth not hir bosom to hym that wyl retorne therunto : we therfor and ech of us willing to be partyners of the said mercy : forsake and abiure the said articles and opinions and every of them upon this holy gospels · And not oonly them · but alle other errors heresies and wrong opinions that be damned and reprovod of holy church · Promyttyng by our said othe · that we and ech of us here after shal nevyr wittingly be favourer concealar maynteyner ner receyver of any such mysbelevyng or mystechyng persones or person · but so sone as we shal have knowlege of any such : we shal do asmoch as in us is to disclose and detecte them to their ordinaries or to their officers · Submyttyng our self · and ech of us to the payn and rigour of the lawe that men abiured and falled agayn to heresy owe to suffre in such caas · if ever we doo or hold contrary to this our confession and abiuracion or to any part of the same · In witnes wherof ech of us severally subscribeth with his owen hand makyng a crosse † † And require alle cristen people here present : to record and witnes ayenst us of this our abiuracion If we or any of us hereafter doo or hold contrary to the same ·

329 This abjuration was read and made by the said Roger Parker and Thomas Loryng before the bp sitting in tribunal in the chapel

1 St Bernwald or Beornwald, 8th-century priest in Bampton.

of BMV in Ramsbury manor on 18 May 1499, there being present then and there: M. John Foted BTh; M. John Pykeryng, canon and prebendary of St Paul's, London; M. Thomas Whighthed, NP; Richard Norton, chapl.; John Byrley, literate; *et me* Robert Toney BCL, NP, bp's registrar; and many others.

[Fol. 74] The bp imposed on the said Roger Parker and Thomas Loring penance as follows: that the aforesaid Roger, barefoot and bare-headed in the manner of a penitent, is to go before the procession on Pentecost Day in Letcombe Regis parish, carrying a faggot on his shoulder, and after the procession has entered the nave of the church, there Roger, before the entrance to the choir at the curate's lectern set up there for him, is to publicly recite and state the said articles and opinions and abjuration of them. Item, that on the following day, Monday in Pentecost week, both Roger Parker and Thomas Loryng are to go in the place frequented by the multitude at Great Faringdon (*Chipping Faringdon*), barefoot and bare-headed, carrying faggots on their shoulders, and each of them is to recite and state, saying after the priest, both the articles and abjurations above insofar as they apply to either of them, loud and intelligibly when the greatest multitude of people are there. Item, that Thomas Loryng likewise (*pariformiter*) barefoot and bare-headed, carrying a faggot, is to go publicly before the procession in Great Faringdon (*Chipping Faringdon*) on the next Sunday, *viz.* Trinity Sunday, and after the clergy and people have entered the church before the entry to the choir, to recite publicly, saying after the priest, the aforesaid opinions and his abjuration, as before. Item, the bp ordered Roger Parker to dwell at Letcombe Regis, and Thomas Loryng to dwell at Great Faringdon (*Chippyng Faringdon*), and not to move unless with the knowledge of the bp and having asked for his licence.

330 In the name of god Amen · I Thomas Boughton of Hungerford Shomaker and wullewynder of the diocese of Sar' Noted diffamed and to you Reverend Fadre in Criste John by goddys grace bisshopp of Saresbury my juge and ordinary¹ for a mysbeleving man : knowlege and confesse that I have bee moch drawyng unto dyvers and many mysbeleving and mystechyng persones and heretikes the which have holden and tawght fals errours wrong opinions and great heresies ayenst the veray feyth and true byleve of holy church and with the said mysbelevyng persones I have wittingly kept company and felashipp beyng with them present many seasons at the spekyng

1 The words *denounced and detect* are omitted.

uttryng and techyng of their said opinions and heresies · Not shewyng ne discovering them : but folowyng them favouryng them keypyng their conseyls and bylevyng them in the same ·

First I have holden and byleved by the space of theis xxv yern passed or therupon · that in the sacrament of the Aulter is not the veray body of cryste our savyor · but that it is oonly material bredd · For I have thought it not possible that the preest which is but A man and the handwerk of god · shuld have power to make god his maker · And moreover I have said and holden that the said bredd was better whan it cam from the bakers handys than whan it come from the preestys handys after the consecracion · forsomoch as the preest mysused it otherwyse than to the pleasur of god · and soo dyd not the baker · Of the which wrong opinion and heresy : of alle this long season of xxv yeris I was nevyr confessed to any gostly fadre · And nevertheles I have every yere receyved the said holy sacrament · Not for that I had any stedfast byleve therin : but that I shuld not be noted and knowen of the people · And beyng in the church or ellyswher · whan the said holy sacrament was present I feyned with myn handys to honour it as cristen men use to doo · but my mynd and entent was nothyng therto · but to god almyghty above in heven · thinkyng that he has not ther present in the blessid sacrament ·

[Fol. 74^v] Also I have holden and byleved that pilgrimages to the corpsis of holy saintes of to their reliques bee not profightable to mannys sowle and that they owght not to be doon · Insomoch : that wher in my youthe byfor that I was acqueynted with the said heretikes I had avowed and promysed to doo A pilgrimage to Saynct James in Compostella : by their evyl informacion I have not yett doon it ne nevyr purposed to doo ·

Also I have holden and byleved that the Images of the crucifixe · of our blessed lady and of other holy saintes shuld not be wurshipped · For nothyng wrought or graven with mannys hand owght to be honoured or lowted too · as I have herd redd dyvers tymes in An englissh booke that we calle the commaundment boke ·

Also I have byleved and sayd that the Poop is Antycryste · And that men of the church bee his disciples · And the church is but Sinagog · A denne of thevys and an hows of merchaundyse · For I have sayd that nothyng can be hadd ther without money · As Crystenyng buryyng · matrimony · And such other ·

Also I have holden and bylevyd that the pardons and indulgencys graunted by the Poop · and other prelatys of the church : be not profightable to mannys sowle and of noneffect · for I have thought that non may grount pardon and forgifnes of synne but god Aloone ·

Also I have holden and bylevyd that the cursyng of the poop is not to be sett by · For if a man have doone forwhy to be accursed : he is cursed by godd · and soo shal he be althowgh the poop blysse hym · And if A man be not cursed or god for his synne : the curs of the poop : is of non effect ·

Also I confesse and knowlege that sith the tyme of my first acqueyntance with the said heretikes : I have had a great mynde to here sermons and prechynges of doctours and lerned men of the church · And as long as they spack the veray woordys of the gospels and the epistles such as I had herd afore in our englyssh bookys : I herkned wele unto them and had great delight to here them but assone as they began to declare scripture after their doctourys and brought in other maters and spack of tythes and offrynges I was some wery to here them and had no savour in their wordys · thynkyng that it was of their owen makyng for their profight and avauntage ·

Theis articles afore rehersed and every of them · to me by you Reverend Fadre in god iudicially obiected : I confess and knowlege that I have holden and bileved · the which articles I now understand and know to be fals errors and heresies ayenst the determinacion and true byleve of holy church · And also I confesse that I holdyng and bylevyng the said articles was an heretyke And A mysbelevyng man out of the right feyth of Cryste · But forasmoch as the lawys of holy church be grounded in mercy Remembryng that god wyl not the deth of A synner but rather that he be converted and lyve · And also that the church of god here in erth closeth not hir bosom to hymn that wyl turn agayn therunto : I therfor willing to be partyner of the said mercy forsake and abiure alle the said articles and every of them upon theis holy gospels · And not oonly them but alle other errors damnable opinions and heresies ayenst the determination of the holy church · And here I promys by the oth afor maad that from hensforth · I shal nevr be favourer · concealer · maynteyner · ne receyver of any such persones of person · openly [Fol. 75] ner pryvly · but as sone as I shal have understandyng of any of them I shal doo asmoch as in me is that they shal be detect unto their ordinaries or to their officers · Submyttyng myself unto the payn and sharpnes of the lawe that A man fallen abiurate and fallen ageyn to heresy oweth to suffre

in such caas · if evyr I doo or hold contrary to this myn abiuracyon or to any part of the same · In witnes wherof I subscribe & with myn owen hand makyng a crosse † And requir alle cristen people here present : to record and wytnes ayenst me of this my confession and abiuracion · If I from this day forthward offend or doo contrary therunto ·

331 This abjuration was made by the aforesaid Thomas Boughton before the bp sitting in tribunal in BMV chapel in Ramsbury manor on 28 May 1499, there being present then and there: M. John Foted BTh; M. John Pykeryng, canon and prebendary of St Paul's, London; M. Thomas Whitehed, NP; *et me* Robert Toneys, registrar and scribe; and many others.

On that day and in that place the bp imposed public penance on Thomas Boughton, *viz.* that Thomas, barefoot and bare-headed in the manner of a penitent, carrying a faggot on the shoulder, is to go to the villages of Hungerford, Wantage, and Abingdon, to the market in each, when the greatest multitude of people are in the market, and once and again (*singulis vicibus*), repeating after the priest, in a loud and intelligible voice, to recite and state each word of his confession and abjuration, just as in the paper schedule drawn up for this purpose. And moreover on a Sunday Thomas is to go in the procession in Hungerford parish in the same manner (*pariformiter*) and after the entrance to the church before entering the choir, and after the offertory in the parish mass, repeating after the priest, he is to recite his abjuration and confession.

332 In the name of god Amen. I John Clerk of Burwardscot · otherwise called Burscot · in the County of Berks · husbondman of the diocise of Sar' · Noted diffamed And to you Reverend Father in Criste John by goddys grace bisshopp of Sar' my Juge and ordinary No denounced and detect for a mysbelevyng man : knowlege and confesse that I have be drawyng and leanyng to dyvers mysbelevyng persones and heretikes the which have holden and taught fals heresies and errours ageyn the veray feith and true byleve of holy church And with the said heretikes I have wittingly kept company and felshipp and have bee with theym present dyvers tymes at the spekyng uttryng and techyng of their fals opinions and heresies · Not shewyng ner discoveryng them · but favouring them · folowyng them bylevyng them and kepyng their counseyl in the same

And by their evyl techyng and informacion I have holden and bylevyd that in the sacrament of the Aulter is not the veray body of our savior cryst · but oonly material bredd ·

[Fol. 75^v] Also I have holden and bileved that Images of Sainctys be not to be wurshipped ner that offringes shuld be maad unto theym · for they by maad with manns hand and be but stokkys and stonys¹

Also that men shuld doo no pilgrimages unto the corpsys of holy saintys nor to their Images for they be not profightable to manns sowle And the money and labour spent in such maner : is but wasted and lost ·

This Articles afor rehersed and every of them · to me John Clerk by you Reverend Father in criste iudicially objected I confesse that I have holden and byleved · The which articles I now understand and know to be heresies and wrong opinions ayenst the true feyth and determinacion of holy church · And that I holdyng and belevyng the said articles was a mysbelevyng man and an heretyke · But forasmoch as the lawys of holy church be grounded in mercy Remembryng that god wyl not the deth of A synnar but rather that he be converted and lyve : And also that the church of god here in erth closeth not hir bosom to hym that wyl turn agayn therunto : I therfor willing to be partynar of the said mercy and beyng contryte and repentant of myn offens in the premisses · forsake renounce and abiure alle the said articles and every of theym for evyr more upon this holy gospels · And not oonly theym but also alle other errors heresies and damnable opinions contrary to the determinacyon of holy church · Makyng a fulle promys by my said oth that from hensforth I shal nevyr bee favourer councealer · maynteyner · ner receyver of any such persons or person openly ner pryvyly · but as sone as I shal have knowlege of any of theym I shal endever me unto my power that they shal be detect and shewed unto their ordinaries or to their officers · submytting myself unto the peyn and rigour of the lawe that a man abiured and fallen ageyn to heresy oweth to suffer in such caas : If evyr I doo or hold contrary to this myn abiuracion or to any part of the same · In witnes wherof I subscribe with myn owen hand makyng A crosse · † And require alle cristen men here present · to record and wytnes ageynst me of this my confession and abiuracion · if I hereafter offend or doo contrary to the same · in any poynt ·

1 *and stonys* interlined, having been originally omitted.

333 The present abjuration was made by the said John Clerk before the said bp sitting in tribunal in BMV chapel in Ramsbury manor on 28 May 1499, there being present then and there: M. John Foted BTh; M. John Pykeryng, canon and prebendary of St Paul's, London; M. Thomas Whitehed, NP; *et Me* Robert Toneys, registrar and scribe; and many others. The bp imposed public penance then and there on the said John Clerk, in the following form, *viz.* that John Clerk, barefoot and bare-headed, bearing a faggot on the shoulder, is to go humbly in the manner of a penitent before the procession on some Sunday or feast day in Buscot (*Burwardscot*) parish; and in that procession, after the entrance to the ch. and before the entrance to the choir, he is to recite publicly and intelligibly, repeating after the priest, the aforesaid articles and abjuration; and also he is to go in the same manner in the villages of Wantage and Faringdon in the markets there, and when the greatest multitude of people is there he is to recite and state, in the same way repeating after the priest, the aforesaid articles and abjuration – in each of the markets of the aforesaid villages.

334 [Fol. 76] In the name of god Amen · We Thomas Seward of Chipping Faringdon in the County of Berks · husbondman of the diocise of Sar' · And Elizabeth Seward wyfe of the said Thomas · Noted diffamed and to you reverend Father in Criste John by goddys grace bisshopp of Sar' our Juge and ordinary denounced and detect for mysbelevyng persones : knowlege and confesse that we have drawyng unto divers persones mysbelevyng and evyl techyng ayent the veray feyth and true byleve of holy church · And with them we have wittingly kept company and felashipp within our owen hows At Faringdon Aforsaid and in other placys · Beyng present with them At the spekyng uttryng and commounyng of their heresies and fals opinions And not shewed ner discoverd them · but favoured them folowed them byleved them · And kept their counseyls in the same ·

And thorgh their evyl techyng we have holden and byleved that Images of cryste of our blessyd lady and of other saynctys owght not to be wurshipped Ner non offrynges shuld be maad unto them forsomoch as they bee but stockes and stoonys ·

Also that folkes should not goo in pilgrymagys unto the corpsys or reliques of saynctes ner offre their money ner other thynges unto them · For alle such offrynges goo unto preestys avayle and profight · which have Inow · and to moche ·

Also we have holden and byleved that in the holy sacrament of the Aulter is not the veray flessch and blood of our lord Jesu Cryste · but that it is oonly bredd maad of flour and wyne of the grape ·

Theis Articles Afor rehersed and to us Thomas Seward and Elizabeth by you Reverend Father in Cryste in Jugement severally obiected we confesse that we have holden and byleved The which articles we now undrestond and know to be fals heresies and wrong opinions ayent the feyth of Cryst and determinacion of holy church · And that the holdyng and bylevyng them were heretykes · But forasmoch as the lawys of holy church be gounded in mercy · Remembryng that god wyl not the deth of A synner but rather that he be converted and lyve : and also that the church of god here in erth closeth not hir bosom to them that wyl turn ageyn thertoo Ther we the said Thomas and Elizabeth willing to be partyners of the sayd mercy forsake and renounce uttrely alle the said articles wrong opinions and heresies · And Abiure them and every of them for evyr more upon theys holy gospels · And not oonly [them] but also alle other heresies · errors and damned opinions by holy church · Promyttyng by our said oth that from hensforth · we ner non of us shal be wittingly favourer councealer maynteyner ne recyver of any such persones or person pryvly ner openly · but as sone as we shal have knowlege of any of them · we shal doo asmoch as shal lye in us to detect and show them to their ordinaries or to their officers · Submyttyng ourself unto the payn and rigour of the lawe that folkes abiured and fallen ageyn to heresy owen to suffre in such caas · If evyr here after we doo or hold contrary to this our abiuracion or to any part of the same · In wytnes wherof ech of us severally subscribeth with our handys A crosse † † And requir alle cristen people to record and wytnes ayent us and ech of us If we or eyther of us doo ageyn this our confession and abiuracion from this day forthward · or any part therof ·

335 The above abjuration was made by the said Thomas Seward and Elizabeth his wife before the said bp sitting in judgement in BMV chapel in Ramsbury manor on 8 June 1499, there being present there and then: M. John Pykeryng, canon and prebendary of St Paul's, London; M. Thomas Whitehed, NP; Peter Blount; *et me* Robert Toneys, registrar etc.; and many others. [Fol. 76^v] The bp imposed the following public penance then and there on the said Thomas and Elizabeth, *viz.* that Thomas and Elizabeth, barefoot – and Thomas also bare-headed – both of them bearing a faggot on the shoulder, in the manner of a penitent, are to go before the procession in Faringdon (*Chippyng Faringdon*) parish; and in that procession, after the entry

into the ch. before the entrance of the choir, both publicly recite and state, saying after the reading of them by the priest, the above articles and abjuration. Item, that both are to go and do in a like manner on the next Monday [10 June 1499]¹ in the market at Faringdon when the greatest multitude of people is there.

336 In the name of god Amen. I John Gray · Myller of the pariss of westhenreth in the County of Berks · of the diocise of Sar' Noted · diffamed · and to you Reverend Father in Cryste John by goddis grace bisshopp of Sar' my Juge and ordinary denounced and detect for a mysbelevyng amn · knowlege and confesse that dyvers tymes and of longe tyme passed I have been drawyng unto certayn mysbelevyng persones that hold and taught fals errors wrong opinions and heresies ayenst the veray fayth and true byleve of holy church · And with thaim I have wittingly kept company and felashipp · beyng present with them · at the spekyng uttryng and techyng of their fals errors and opinions Not shewyng ner discoveryng them · but favouryng them folowyng them bylevyng them and kepyng their counseyl in the same ·

And thorough their evyl techyng and informacion I have holden and bylevyd that the Images of Cryst , of our blessyd lady and of other saintys shuld not be wurshipped forsomoch as they be but stokkes and stoones · And by the same reason : non offrynges shuld be maad unto them · for I have said that to wurchipp them or to offyr unto them was Idolatrye ·

Also that no man ner woman shuld goo in pilgrimage unto the corps · or reliques or to the Image of any saynct · for I have thought and bylevyd that such pilgrimages be not loefull · and that the money spent in doyng and performyng of them : is but wasted and lost ·

Theis articles afor rehersed and to me John Gray by you Reverend Father in criste Judicially obiected : I confesse that I have holden and bylevyd · The which articles I now understond and know to be fals opinions and errors ayenst the determinacion and laudable custome of holy church · But forasmoch as the lawes of the church be grounded in mercy Remembryng that god wyl not the deth of A synnar but rather that he be converted and lyve And that the church of god here in erth closeth not hir bosom to hym that wyl turn ageyn therunto : I therfor wylling to be partyner of the said mercy forsake

1 The date on which penance is to be done in the parochial procession is omitted.

and renounce uttrely and also abiure the said articles and ech of them upon theis holy gospels · And not oonly them : but also alle other opinions and articles contrary to the true feyth of cryste and to the determinacion of holy church · Promyttyng by my said oth · that from hensforth I shal nevyr be fevourer · maynteyner · councealer · ner receyver of any such mysbelevyng or mystechyng persones or person · But as sone as I shal have undrestondyng or knowledge of any of them : I shal endeavor me to the best of my power that they shalbe detected [Fol. 77] and shewed unto their ordinaries or to their officers · Submytting my self unto the payn and sharpnes of the lawe · that a man abiured and fallen agayn to heresy oweth to suffre in such caas : If I from this day forthward evyr doo or hold contrary to this myn abiuracion or to any part of the same · In witnes wherof I subscribe with myn owen hond makyng A crosse † And require alle cristen people here present to record and wytnes ayenst me if I here after doo ayenst my said confession and abiuracion in any poynt ·

337 The present abjuration was made by the said John Gray before the bp sitting in tribunal in BMV chapel in Ramsbury manor on 10 June 1499, there being present then and there: M. John Bisshopp BTh; [blank], v. of Shrivenham (*Shryvenham*);¹ John Wroughton, gentleman; *et me* Robert Toneys, NP, scribe etc.; and many others. The bp then and there imposed public penance on John Gray in this form, *viz.* that John Gray is to go, barefoot and bare-headed in the manner of a penitent, carrying a faggot on his shoulder, before the procession in West Hendred (*Westhenreth*) parish on the next Sunday² [16 June 1499], and in that procession, after entering the ch. and before the entrance to the choir, the said John Gray is publicly to recite and state, repeating after the curate, the said confession and abjuration in the presence and hearing of the people congregated there. And also that John Gray in the same manner is to go and do in the next market at Abingdon when the greatest multitude of people is there.

338 In the name of god · Amen · I John Godson of the paryssh of Burwardscot alias Burscote in the County of Berks · of the diocise of Sar' husbandman : Noted · diffamed and to you Reverend Father in Criste John by goddys grace bisshopp of Sar' denounced and detected for A mysbelevyng man · knowlege and confesse that I have been in company and felashipp of dyvers persones mysbelevyng and techyng that have holden and taught fals errors and heresies ayenst

1 According to the list of vicars in Shrivenham ch., John Fawle became v. in 1481 and was not succeeded until 1522.

2 'on the next Sunday' interlined.

the veray feyth and true byleve of holy church · And with theym I have wyttyngly been conversaunt receyvving them in to myn howse · And was present with theym ther and ellyswher at the uttryng and techyng of their fals opinions and heresies · Not shewyng ner discoveryng theym · but favouryng them belevyng them · and kepyng their counceyll · in the same ·

And by their evyl informacion I have holden and by leved that in the sacrament of the aulter is not the body of Cryste · but preestys offer up the said sacrament oonly in the commemoracion of the passion of cryste ·

Also I have holden and belevyd that Images of Cryste · of our blessyd lady · and other saynctys : shuld not be wurshipped · Ner no thyng that is maad or graven with mannys hondys¹

Also I have said and byleved that the Poop is antecryst : And men of the church be his disciples · seyng that the poop and the men of the church be not the veray folowers of petre and Paule which had but lytle of this worldly substaunce² · And more over I thought that non kept the veray feyth of cryst but such as were of our sect and opinions ·

[Fol. 77^v] Also I have sayd and bylevyd that A man shuld offer up his hert to Almyghty god · And kepe his goodys to hym self · affermyng that such offrynges as been used in the church serve of non other thyng but to make the preestys ryche and the laye men poore · And that such offrynges were oonly brought in by the preestys for their singular profight and covetyse ·

Also I have holden and spoken ayenst pilgrymages to holy saynctes or to their reliques saying that they profighted not to the doers therof · but that the money offred and spent in such use was but wasted and lost · which myght have been bystowed among pore people that have great need therof ·

Theis articles afor rehersed and every of them · to me John Goodson by you Reverend Fadre in Cryst Judicially obiected : I confesse that I have holden and byleved · The which articles Now I understand and know to be fals opinions and heresies ayenst the feyth of cryste

1 'hondys' interlined.

2 Marginal note: in humilite patience and poverté

and the determinacion of holy church · But forasmoch as the lawes of the church be grounded in mercy Remembryng that god wyl not the deth of A synner but rather that he be converted and lyve : I therfor wyllyng to be partyner of the sayd mercy with my free wylle unconstreyned forsake and abiure alle the said articles and every of them upon theis holy gospels · And not oonly them but also alle other opinions and articles contrary to the true feyth of cryst and to determinacion of holy church · Promyttyng by my said oth that from hensforth I shal nevyr be favourer maynteyner concealer ner receyver of any mys belevyng as [*sic*] mystechyng persones or person · but assone as I shal have knowlege therof any such I shal endevyr to my power that they shal be denounced and detected unto their ordinaries or to their officers · Submyttyng my self unto the pain and rigour of the lawe that is ordeyned in such caas : if ever I doo or hold from this day forth contrary to this myn abiuracion or any part therof · In witnes of the which I subscribe with myn own hand · makyng A cros † And require alle cristen people here present : to record and wytnes ayenst me of this my confession and abiuracion · If I hereafter doo or hold contrary therunto · or any part of the same ·

339 The present abjuration was read and made by the said John Goodson before the bp sitting in tribunal in BMV chapel in Ramsbury manor on 22 June 1499, there being present then and there: M. Edmund Crome DTh; M. John Foted BTh; Peter Blount; *et me* [*name omitted*], NP, scribe, etc.; and many others. Then and there the bp imposed public penance on John Goodson in this form, *viz.* that John, barefoot and bare-headed in the manner of a penitent, bearing a faggot on the shoulder, is to go in the market at Wantage next Saturday [29 June 1499] when the greatest multitude of people are there, and saying after the curate publicly tecite and state his said confession and abjuration, in the presence of the people congregated there. And also that that John is to go and do likewise at Buscot (*Burscote alias Burwardscot*) on the following Sunday [30 June 1499] in the procession there.

340 [Fol. 78] In the name of god Amen I William Berford otherwyse called William Carpenter of Cokeswell¹ of the diocise of Sar' · Carpenter · byfor you Reverend Fader in cryste John by goddys grace bisshopp of Sar' my Juge and ordinary knowlege openly And with my fre wyll confesse here in jugement that byfor this tyme I have holden and sayd afor dyvers persones that no person beyng of our sect and

1 Great Coxwell or Little Coxwell?

opinions shuld be confessed unto A preest or to any other that were not of our byleve · but oonly to oon of our sect · And that A preest had nomore power in such caas than A good laye man ·

Also I have said and bylevyd that the Images of cryste and of saynctes shuld not be wurshipped Ner offrynges shuld be maad unto theym for they be but stockys and stonys ·

Also I have holden and byleved that the sacrament of the Aulter is not veray body of cryste our savyour but that it is oonly material bredd as other breddys bee ·

Also that no persone is bound to fast or kepe abstinens at any season sayyng that god maad both flessch and fische for the sustynauce of mankynde · And therfor A man may leefully eate alle maner of meetys at alle tymes soo that be eate not ne drynk to moch · and so kepe hymself from glotony¹

Also I have holden said and bylevyd that Indulgencys graunted by the poop · and other prelatys of the church doo no profight to mannys sowle · sayyng that non may foryeve synne but god aloone ·

Also that goyng of [*sic*] pilgrimages to se the corpsys of saintys or to their reliques and Imagys is not avaylable to the doers for the saintys be in hevyn and have no need to our money ·

Theis articles and opinions by you Reverend Fader in Criste to me Judicially obiected And by me confessed in forme afore rehersed with alle other that be contrary to the feyth and determinacion of holy church I forsake and Abiure upon theis holy gospels : And fully promys by the same oth that from hensforth I shal never be favourer receyver concealer ner receyver [*sic*: repeated word] of any person Mystechyng or mysbelevyng to my knowlege · but as sone as I have understandyng of any such I shal detect them or cause them to be detected unto their ordinaries or to their officers · Submyttyng my self unto the payn and rigour of the lawe in such caas provided : If ever from this day forth I doo or hold contrary to this myn abiuracion or any part of the same In wytnes wherof : I subscribe with myn owen hand making A crosse † And requyre alle good cristen people here present : to record and wytnes ayenst me of this myn open confession and abiuracion if I here after offend or do contrary to the same in any poynt ·

1 'glotony' interlined.

341 The aforesaid abjuration was made by the aforesaid William Berford *alias* Carpenter before the bp sitting in tribunal on 17 July¹ 1499 in the chapel in Ramsbury manor, there being present then and there: M. Edmund Crome DTh; Richard Norton, chaplain; *et me* Robert Toneys, NP, scribe, etc.; and many others. The bp ordered the aforesaid William Berford, on Sunday, 28 July [1499], barefoot and bare-headed in the manner of a penitent, carrying a faggot on the shoulder, to go in the procession at Coxwell (*Cokeswell*); and at Faringdon (*Chyppying Faryngdon*) on the following Monday [29 July] in the market when the greatest multitude of people are there, reciting after the curate each and every word of his abjuration, in accordance with the schedule made for this purpose, enclosed, and delivered to his curate.

342 In the name of god Amen · I John Gowgh *alias* Mathews late of Brystoll now of the diocise of Sar' byfor you Reverend Fader in cryst John by goddys grace bishop of Saresbury my Juge and ordinary knowlege and with my fre wyl here in Jugement confesse openly that byfore this tyme I have holden byleved and sayd · that Images [Fol. 78^v] of the crucifixe · of our blessed lady And of other Saynctys shuld not be wurshipped ner non offrynges shuld be maad unto theym · And that otherwyse to doo was but Idolatrye ·

Also that the poop is anticryst And bishoppes and preestys be his disciples ·

Also that the sacrament of the Aulter is but veray bredd · and not the body of our saviour cryste ·

Also that the cursyng of the poop is not to be dred · And the pardons by him graunted be not profightable to mannys sowle · sayyng that god oonly foryeveth synne and non other ·

Theis articles and every of theym by you reverend fader in cryste to me Judicially obiected and by me confessed In forme afore rehersed I forsake renounce and abiure upon theis holy gospels · And not oonly theym but alle other erroneous opinions and heresies that be contrary to the feyth and determinacion of holy church · Promyttyng by my said oth that from hensforth I shal nevyr be favourer receyver concealer · ner maynteyner² of any person mysbelevyng or mystechyng

1 'June' in the text, but this would antedate No. 339; and 28 *June* (the designated date for the penance to be done at Coxwell) did not fall on a Sunday in 1499, though 28 *July* did.

2 The order of these nouns follows that of No. 340 which broke with the usual

ayenst the determinacion of holy church · But assone as I shal have knowlege of any such · I shal doo asmoch as in me is that he shal be shewed and detected to his ordinary or to his officers · Submyttyng myself unto the rygour of the lawe in such caas provided : if I from this day forthward offend and doo contrary to this myn abiuracion or any part of the same · In wytnes wherof I subscribe with myn owen hand makyng A crosse · † [*The usual clause 'And require all Christian people here present...' is omitted.*]

343 This abjuration was made by the aforesaid John Gowgh *alias* Mathews before the bp in the chapel of Ramsbury manor on 19 July 1499; present: M. Edmund Crome DTh; M. John Pykeryng, cl., canon and prebendary of St Paul's cath., London; *et me* [*name omitted*], NP, scribe, etc.; and others. There and then the bp. ordered that John Gowgh, on the next Sunday [21 July 1499], barefoot and bare-headed, to go publicly in the manner of a penitent, bearing a faggot on his shoulder, in the procession at Faringdon (*Chippyng Faryngdon*), and after the entry into the nave of the ch. before the entrance to the choir, repeating after the curate, to recite each word of his abjuration and confession, following the form in the schedule drawn up for that purpose and sent to the curate.

344 In the name of god Amen · I Joan Martyn late the wyfe of Thomas Martyn of Wantage now deceased of the diocise of Saresbury · Noted diffamed and to you Reverend Father in criste John by goddys grace bisshopp of Saresbury my Juge and ordinary denounced and detected for a mysbelevyng woman · knowlege and confesse openly and with my free wylle that byfor this tyme I have holden and byleved dyvers opinions and articles contrary to the veray feyth of cryst and to the determinacion of holy church

First that in the sacrament of the Aulter is not the veray body of our sayvour but oonly material bred

Also I have holden byleved and sayd that Images of the crucifixe · of our blessed lady and of other saynctys shuld not be wurshipped · ner any offrynges shuld not [Fol. 79] be maad unto theym · And that they which wurshipped them or offred unto theym dyd Idolatrye ·

order 'favourer concealer maynteyner ner receyver' (or 'favourer maynteyner concealer ner receyver' in Nos. 336 and 338); this suggests that Toney's practice was to copy from the last entry in the Register rather than from an independent formulary.

Also I have holden and byleved that men shuld not travaill themself ner spend their money in doying of pilgrymages to holy saintes or to their reliques · Sayyng that the money spent in such use was but lost and lefte with such as had no nede therof ·

Also I have thought and byleved that every man myght be shryven un to other of their synnes aswele as to a preest · thynkyng that the preest hath no more power ner auctorite in such caas than A lay man ·

Also I have bilevyd and sayd that pardons graunted by the poop and other prelatys of the church be of no strengthe ner doo no profight unto mannys sowle And that such pardons be graunted oonly for gadryng of money and for non other cause ·

Theis articles afor rehersed And to me Joan Martyn by you reverend Fader in cryst iudicially obiected · And by me the said Joan in Jugement of my fre wyl confessed : I now understond and know to be fals errors, wrong opinions and heresies ayenst the feyth of cryste · and the techyng of our mother holy church · And that I holdyng and bylevyng theym was a mysbelevyng woman and an heretyke · But forasmoch as the lawys of holy church be grounded in mercy Remembryng that god wyl not the deth of A synnar but rather that he be converted and lyve : I therfor willing to be partyner of the said mercy forsake renounce uttrely And of my fre wylle unconstreyned abiure and forswere alle the said articles and every of theym upon theis holy gospels · And not only them but also alle other articles and opinions contrary to the true feyth of cryst · and to the determinacion of holy church · Promyttyng by the vertu of my said oth · s [*sic*] that from hensforth I shal nevyr be favourer maynteyner concealar ner receyver of any heretyk or such mysbelevyng persons to my knowlege openly ner pryvely · But as sone As I shal have understondyng of any of them I shal do my devour that they shal be detected to their ordinaries or to their officers · Submitting my self unto the payn and rigour of the lawe in such caas provided · if evyr from this day forthward I doo or hold contrary to this myne abiuracion or to any parte of the same · In witnes wherof I subscribe with myn owen hond makyng A crosse † And require alle crysten peple her pre sent to record and wytnes ayenst me of this my confession and abiuracion · If I from hensforth doo ageynst the same or any part therof

345 This abjuration was made by the aforesaid Joan Martyn before the bp sitting in tribunal in the chapel in Ramsbury manor on 1 August 1499, there being present then and there: M. Edmund Crome DTh;

Thomas Freman, Robert Pelott, and Richard Wroughton, literates; *et me* Robert Toneys, NP and scribe etc. The bp then and there ordered that that Joan, on the next Saturday [3 August 1499], go barefoot in the manner of a penitent in the public market at Wantage, bearing a faggot on the shoulder and reciting the words of her abjuration after the curate of the parish ch. there says them. Item, she is to go and do likewise on the next Sunday [4 August 1499] in the procession of that parish.

346 [Fol. 79^v] In the name of god Amen · I John Edwardys of Wantage in the County of Berks · of the diocyse of Sar' Carpenter Noted diffamed and to you Reverend fadre in cryste John by goddys grace bisshopp of Saresbury my Juge and ordinary denounced and detect for A mysbelevyng man knowlege and confesse that I have been conversant And kept company with dyvers mysbelevyng and evyl techyng persones the which byleved and taught dyvers articles and opinions contrary to the feith of cryst and to the determinacion of holy church Not shewyng ner discovering the said persones : but favouryng them · bylevyng them · and kepyng their counsell in the same ·

And thorgh their evyl techyng and enformacion I have holden and bylevyd · that Images of Cryst · of our blessyd lady · and of other sayntys shuld not be wurshipped · and that offrynges shuld not be maad unto theym · for they be but stockes and stoonys ·

Also I have holden and bylevyd that men shuld not travayl them self in doyng of pilgrimages Ne spend their money therabout · thynkyng alle the labour and cost doon for such cause but lost and spent in wast ·

Also I have holden And bylevyd that in the sacrament of the Aulter is not the veray body of cryste our savyour but it is oonly bredd · For I have thought that no preest myght have soo great power as to make almyghty god ·

Theis Articles and every of theym afore rehersed · to me John Edwardys by you reverend fader in cryste Iudicially obiected and by me the same John in maner and forme afor rehersed In iugement confessed : I now understond and knowe to be fals errours and heresies · And that I holdyng and bylevyng the same was an heretyke And out of the right feyth and true byleve of holy church · wherfor of my fre wylle unconstreyned I renounce forsake and abiure alle

the said articles and every of them upon theis holy gospels · And not only theym but also alle other erroneus articles and opinions that be contrary to the feith of cryste and to the determinacion of holy church · Promytting feythfully by the vertu of my said othe that from hensforth I shal nevyr wittingly be favourer concealar maynteyner ner receyver of any such mysbelevyng of [*sic*] evyl techyng persones or person · openly ner pryvyly · but whan I shal have knowlege of any such I shal shew and discover theym to their ordinaries or to their officers · Submitting myself unto the rigour of the lawe in such caas provided : if I from this day forth offend or doo contrary to this myn abiuracion or to any part of the same · In witnes wherfor [*sic*] I subscribe with myn owen hond makyng a crosse † And require alle cristen people here present to record and wytnes ayenst me of this my confession and abiuracion if I from this day forthward offend in this behalve or doo contrary to the same in any poynt ·

347 This abjuration was made by the aforesaid John Edwardys before the bp in the chapel in Ramsbury manor on 3 August 1499, there being present then and there: M. Edmund Crome DTh; M. John Foted BTh; *et me* Robert Toneys, NP, scribe, etc.; and many others. The bp then and there ordered that that John Edwardys on the next Monday [5 August 1499], barefoot and bare-headed in the manner of a penitent, publicly carrying a faggot on his shoulder, go in the market at Abingdon and there, saying after the priest, recite and state publicly every single word of his abjuration following the form contained in a certain schedule drawn up for that purpose. Item, he is to go and do likewise at Wantage in the market on the following Saturday [10 August 1499]. And similarly on the following Sunday [11 August 1499] in the procession there. And also at Faringdon (*Chipping Faringdon*) on the following Monday [12 August 1499] in the market there.

348 [Fol. 80] Appropriation of Sutton Courtenay (*Courteney, Courtney*) ch. with Appleford (*Appulford*) chapel to Windsor (*Wyndesore*) castle St George royal free chapel: Before the bp in Sonning manor chapel, on 5 October 1495, 14th Indiction, 4 Alexander VI, appeared M. John Pykeryng, cl., proctor for dean and canons Windsor St George, patrons of Sutton Courtenay, and in the presence of M. Robert Toneys BCL, NP by apostolic and imperial authority, bp's registrar and scribe deputed by the bp in this matter, exhibited his proxy:

¹Letters of the dean and canons of Windsor St George to M. Laurence

1 The text runs on without a break for 8 folios.

Cockys DCnL, M. William Cretyng, M. Ralph Hethcoot, M. John Pykeryng BCnL,¹ and Richard Humfreston, literate, appointing them together or singly proctors for appropriating Sutton Courtenay ch. to Windsor [St George] royal free chapel, [Fol. 80^v] dated Windsor chapter house, 1 October 1495.

Before the bp there appeared also M. Laurence Cockys DCnL, canon of Salisbury cath. and proctor for dean and chapter Salisbury cath., and M. Thomas Martyn DCnL, proctor for M. Stephen Berworth, archdn Berks., within whose archdeaconry Sutton Courtenay ch. and Appleford chapel are situated, and exhibited their proxies:

Letters of Edward Cheyne DCn&CL, dean, and chapter of Salisbury cath. to M. Laurence Cockys DCnL appointing him proctor in the matter of the appropriation of Sutton Courtenay ch. to Windsor [St George] royal coll. [*sic*], dated Salisbury chapter house, 29 September 1495.

Letters of Stephen Berworth, [Fol. 81] archdn Berks., to M. Thomas Martyn DCnL appointing him proctor in the matter of the appropriation of Sutton Courtenay ch. with Appleford chapel to Windsor St George free chapel, dated Wallingford (*Walingford*) *in domo habitacionis meae*, 4 October 1495.

[Before the bp] M. John Pykeryng, cl., exhibited a document (*libellum sive articulum*) in the name of the dean and canons of Windsor and, with the express consent of the other proctors, it was read:

The tenor of the document, rehearsing the history of the foundation of Windsor [Fol. 81^v] and its poverty because of the wars and other accidental or unexpected causes; and the recent history of the patronage of Sutton Courtenay ch., *viz.* that John Devoreux, James Baskerville, John Lyngen, Richard Corbet, kts, and William Wykes, gent., feoffees of Walter Devoreaux de Ferrers, kt, lord of the manor and patron of Sutton Courtenay, at the instance of King Edward IV, granted in free alms, with the assent of the said Walter Devoreux of Ferrers, kt, and licence having been obtained from the king, the advowson of Sutton Courtenay ch. with appurtenances to the said dean and canons of Windsor, that it might be appropriated to the said dean and canons of Windsor.

1 *Decretorum Bacall'* – it is unclear whether this refers only to Pykeryng or, as is most likely, to Cretyng and Hethcoot also.

King Edward IV: licence to John Devoreux, James Baskerville, John Lyngen, Richard Corbett, Thomas Cornwayle, kts, Thomas Monyngton, esq., and William Wykes, gent., feoffees of said Walter Devoreux, that they may give or grant the advowson or patronage of said Sutton Courtenay ch. to said dean and canons of Windsor, to be held in free alms of those feoffees; and to said dean and canons of Windsor St George royal free chapel [*sic*] and their successors that they may appropriate Sutton Courtenay ch. and hold it to their use; [Fol. 82] and that by authority of of parliament of King Henry VII at Westminster, said licences and grants are confirmed; power for ordination of perpetual v. in Sutton Courtenay ch. upon the death or cession or resignation of William Paynell, r. there.

M. John Pykeryng produced as witnesses to this document M. William Cretyng and Richard Humfreston whom, at the request of Pykeryng and with the assent of the other proctors, the bp admitted and swore as proctors, and with the assistance of the said scribe the bp examined the document and published the attestations.

[Fol. 82^v] Therefore, with the assent of the dean and chapter of Salisbury cath. and of archdn Berks., the bp decreed the appropriation of Sutton Courtenay ch. etc. Tenor of the bp's decree [repeating all of the above], [Fol. 83] with ordination of v. in Sutton Courtenay, and of compensatory pensions payable annually on the feast of the Annunciation 30s. to the bp, 13s.4d. to the dean and chapter of Salisbury cath., and 10s. to archdn Berks., [Fol. 83^v] and distribution of 10s. alms to the poor of the parish, dated as above, 5 October 1495; witnesses: M. Edmund Crome DTh and M. Ralph Hethcoot BCnL, of Norwich and Salisbury dioceses.

Notarial instrument by Robert Toneys BCL, clerk of Norwich diocese.

349 [Fol. 84] Ordination of v. in Sutton Courtenay ch. with annexed chapel of Appleford (*Appulford*), upon presentation by M. John Morgan DCnL, dean, and canons of Windsor St George royal free chapel, of Reginald Mutt, priest, to be instituted there; and ordination of v's stipend of 28m payable in four portions, at Christmas, Annunciation, Nativity of St John Baptist, and Michelmas. [Fol. 84^v] Sonning, 8 January [1496].

350 [English] The kyng our sovereyn lord well graunteth and provydeth that noen acte made or tobe made in this present

Shaftesbury deanery: Caundle (<i>Caundel</i>) Episcopi	27s.6d.
Sherborne (<i>Shirborn</i>) with hamlets	£19.19½d.

[The remaining nine items marginally bracketed]

Salisbury: Salisbury city	£9.4s.4¼d. ¹
Salisbury manor	79s.
Amesbury (<i>Ambresbury</i>) deanery: Woodford (<i>Wodeford</i>)	67s.
Potterne (<i>Potern</i>) deanery: [West] Lavington (<i>Lavyngton</i>)	£4.11s.
Potterne (<i>Potern</i>)	£9.13s.9d.
Poulshot (<i>Pollesholt</i>) pension	2s.
Brixton [Deverill] (<i>Brytteston</i>) pension	2s.
Prior of [Monk] Sherborne's pension ² – Winchester dioc.	
in Lavington (<i>Lavyngton</i>)	4s.
Keyhaven (<i>Kyhaven</i>) and Milford (<i>Muleford</i>) [on Sea] ³	10s.

Sum total £103.4s.11d.

352 [Fol. 86]⁴ Account of the proceedings in the election of a new abbot of Abingdon BMV to succeed John Saunt DTh, who died on 6 January 149[6], having obtained licence from the king,⁵ by John Kenyngton, prior and president of the chapter, and by the following monks: Robert Hayles; Richard Norwich, sacristan; Thomas Frysewyth, infirmarer; Miles (*Milo*) Salley, kitchener; Thomas Whightchurch; John Westbury; William Chynnok; John Rowell; Nicholas Indesley, subprior, chamberlain, and gardener; William Benett, treasurer and master of the works; Alexander Shotesbroke, scholar of Oxford; John Bolton; Robert Westwood, precentor; Thomas Comnour, third prior and keeper of Cuddesdon (*Cuttysdon*); Thomas Marcham,⁶ subchamberlain; John Clyffe, scholar of Oxford; William Welford; Robert Morton, seneschal; William Fyfyld, almoner; John Cornyssh, subcellarer; Thomas Herford, succentor; Thomas Brystow;

1 £9.4s.5d. in *Taxat. Eccl.*

2 The alien priory of Monk Sherborne was suppressed in 1414.

3 In Winchester dioc.

4 A space has been left for the illumination of the 'R' of the first word of this entry *Reverendo*.

5 The petition to the king from John Kenyngton, prior, and the convent of Abingdon for licence to elect a new abbot in place of John Sant, who died on 7 [sic] January [1496], dated Abingdon, 9 January 1496, is in TNA C 82/146/18(117); the bearers were Nicholas Inysley, subprior, and Robert Morton, almoner [sic], monks; and warrant to the Great Seal granting the royal licence to elect, dated Sheen (*Shene*), 18 March [1496], signed by Purde, is in TNA C 82/146/17(117); it was delivered 19 March 1496, but was not published in *CPR, Henry VII, 1494-1509*.

6 Occurs as Thomas Westgate on Fol. 88v.

John Sutton; John Brent and Robert Preston, scholar of Oxford.

The prior called a meeting of the chapter for 13 April 1496 to elect a new abbot and summoned William Elworton,¹ professed monk, and each and every absent monk of Abingdon to attend.

Text of the above mandate, directed to William Elworth [*sic*] etc., [Fol. 86^v] dated 12 April 1496.

On 13 April 1496, after the Mass of the Holy Spirit was solemnly celebrated at the high altar, and the bell for the assembly of the chapter rung, the prior and monks entered the chapter house. There the Word of God was preached in Latin by M. William Harward DTh, the *Veni Creator Spiritus* was sung, and the Holy Spirit invoked. Then John Clyffe, monk, deputed for this purpose, having the original of the above mandate in his hand, certified that he had cited and called at the great north door of the conventual ch., and at the door of the chapter house, those specified in the summons to appear on pain of contumacy; and the prior pronounced the following sentence:

[Fol. 87] Decree of contumacy by John Kennington, prior and president of the chapter, against William Elworton, monk, and all others cited who do not appear for the election.

Monition to those having no right in the election to withdraw.

When this monition had been read and all laymen had been excluded, there remained 26 monks and brothers of the said prior in the chapter house;² also remaining at the request of the monks: M. John Veysy DCL, to direct and counsel the electors; M. Christopher Myddelton, one of the procurators general of causes at the court of Canterbury, and M. James Souche, Notaries Public and scribes; M. Richard Norton DCn&CL, M. Thomas Hare DCL, and M. George Wood BCnL, witnesses.

Veysy 'our doctor' read the decree *Quia propter* and expounded to the chapter the form and manner of electing. The prior and monks opted for the form of scrutiny and chose Richard Norwich,

- 1 The probably irregular absence of William Elworton must have been already known or his name would not have occurred here but only in the decree of contumacy (below). Elworton was ordained acolyte in 1486 (*Reg. Langton*, 566) but otherwise leaves no trace in the diocesan records.
- 2 I.e., the prior and 25 other monks.

Thomas Frideswith, and Nicholas Indeslay, monks in priests' orders, as scrutators to take the vote of each and every monk, secretly and individually, in the presence of the notaries and witnesses. [Fol. 87^v] When the votes of all the monks have been taken and faithfully recorded in writing, the scrutators were empowered to make known the result to the monks in the chapter house.

The three scrutators accepted their commission and withdrew to a corner of the chapter house to take the scrutiny, in the presence of the notaries and witnesses, starting with the votes of the three scrutators themselves. Richard Norwich took the oath, in peril of his soul and following God and his conscience, to vote for the most suitable candidate to be abbot and pastor of the said monastery, and he named M. Thomas Rowland BTh, prior of Luffield (*Luffeld*); then Thomas Frideswith, having similarly sworn, named Miles Sauley; then Nicholas Indesley, similarly sworn, named M. Thomas Rowland. Immediately afterwards the three scrutators proceeded to take the scrutiny of the others, secretly and individually. And first I John Kennington, prior, called by the three scrutators, and sworn according to the above form, named Nicholas Indesley. And Robert Hayles, John Westbury, William Benett, Alexander Shotesbroke, John Bolton, Robert Morton, Robert Preston, and Thomas Bristow, sworn as above, secretly and individually, named Miles Sauley. And Miles Sauley, Thomas Whightchurch, John Rowell, Robert Westwood, Thomas Comnour, William Chynnok, Thomas Westgate, John Clyff, William Welford, William Fyffylde, John Cornyssh, Thomas Herford, John Brent, and John Sutton, sworn by the said scrutators as above, secretly and individually, named the said M. Thomas Rowland.

All the votes having been taken and recorded as above, and the scrutiny completed, Nicholas Indesley, one of the aforesaid scrutators, [Fol. 88] announced clearly and distinctly the result to the prior and other monks, then and there as follows: In the Name of God Amen. I Nicholas Indesley, one of the scrutators for taking the vote of each and every monk of this chapter having a voice in this election, chosen and deputed for making the result known to you, notify and make known that Richard Norwich, having taken the oath, responded, 'I Richard Norwich name M. Thomas Rowland BTh, prior of Luffield, to be abbot of this monastery.' [Etc. repeating exactly the above account of the voting.]

Consequently we the said John Kennington, prior, and the other

monks granted to the said Nicholas Indesley power and special mandate to collate the votes cast to determine who received the greater part of the votes of the chapter in the said scrutiny. The same Nicholas Indesley accepted this power and immediately read out the result in these words: In the Name of God Amen. My brothers, in the present election there were twenty-six monks in the chapter house, *viz.* John Kennington, prior, Robert Hayles... [Etc. repeating exactly the above attendance list and then the above account of the voting.] [Fol. 88^v] Thus it is clear that the greater part of the whole chapter or convent cast their votes for M. Thomas Rowland to be abbot of this monastery. And thus the said M. Thomas Rowland by reason of numbers is preferred to the others named in this scrutiny.

[There follows an elaborate encomium of Thomas Rowland.]

The same Nicholas Indesley, by virtue of the authority granted to him by the prior and other monks, for himself and in his name and in the name of the prior and other monks, immediately made public the election by majority vote of M. Thomas Rowland to be abbot, solemnly, in this form of words: In the Name of God Amen. Since the monastery of BMV Abingdon, OSB, Salisbury dioc., is vacant by the [Fol. 89] natural death of the well-remembered John Saunct DTh, last abbot, all who ought to have a part by right or custom in the election having been summoned, all entered the chapter house to celebrate the election, and the prior and all other monks were pleased to elect a new abbot by the way of scrutiny. The three scrutators chosen by the prior and convent first took the votes of the scrutators, then those of each and every monk included in this election and present, secretly and individually, in the presence of the notaries and witnesses aforesaid, and recorded them faithfully and collating them following the constitution *Quia Propter*, and the majority of the whole chapter voted for M. Thomas Rowland BTh, prior of Luffield, a discreet man, eminent in learning, virtuous in life and morals, chaste, OSB professed, born legitimately, in priests' orders, of legal age, nothing wanting canonically. Therefore, I Nicholas Indesley, monk of the aforesaid monastery of BM Abingdon, by the authority and power granted to me recorded herein, with the express consent of all the monks having a right and voice in this election, provide the aforesaid M. Thomas Rowland, the grace of the Holy Spirit having been invoked in the Name of the Most Holy and Undivided Trinity and in honour of BMV Abingdon, to this monastery.

The election having been completed, we the prior and each and

every one of the monks granted to the distinguished man M. William Warham DCL, keeper or master of the rolls of chancery of our lord king, power and special mandate to publish in English the aforesaid election of M. Thomas Rowland to the clergy and people. Then the psalm [*sic*] *Tē Deum Laudamus* was solemnly sung as we approached the high altar of the monastery, and after the psalm was over M. William Warham announced the result of the election in a loud voice in English to the clergy and people congregated there in a great multitude.

Commission to Nicholas Indesley, Richard Norwich, John Clyff, and John Brent [Fol. 89^v] to obtain royal assent to the said election of Rowland, and to present the said Rowland in person or by proxy to the bp of Salisbury for confirmation and blessing. [Fol. 90] 13 April 1496 (Indiction 14; 4 Alexander VI).

353 Notarial instrument by Christopher Middelton, clerk of York dioc., NP, and procurator general of the court of Canterbury.

354 Notarial instrument by James Souche, clerk of Lichfield dioc., NP.

355 Letters patent from the king to the bp signifying the royal assent to the election of M. Thomas Rowland as abbot of Abingdon. [Fol. 90^v] Westminster, 24 April [1496].¹

356 [Fol. 91] Account of the proceedings in the election of a new abbot of Abbotsbury (*Abbotesburie*) Blessed Peter the Apostle to succeed Hugh (*Hugo*) Dorchestre, who died on 17 May 1496, having obtained licence from the king,² by the subprior and convent. John Abbotesbury, prior; Henry Cerne, subprior; William Hampton, seneschal; Thomas Haukechurch, sacristan; Richard Pawley

1 Signification of royal assent to the election, 24 April 1496 (*CPR, Henry VII, 1494-1509*, p. 55); mandate for the restitution of temporalities, 12 June 1496 (*ibid.*, p. 56).

2 The petition to the king from the prior and convent of Abbotsbury for licence to elect a new abbot, dated Abbotsbury, 18 May 1496, is in TNA C 82/149/4(144); the bearer was William Hampton, monk; and warrant to the Great Seal granting the royal licence to elect, dated Sheen (*Shene*), 5 June 1496, signed by Bolman, is in TNA C 82/149/5(144); it was delivered 9 June 1496, but was not published in *CPR, Henry VII, 1494-1509*. The king granted to Geffry Wren, priest, chaplain to the Duke of York, the king's son, the pension which the next abbot of Abbotsbury is bound to give to a clerk at the king's nomination, till he be promoted by the abbot and convent to a competent benefice, dated 3 June 1496; signed by Bolman; delivered 5 September 1496 (TNA C 82/149/2(113)); this grant is in English.

(*Pawlegh*), chamberlain; John Shirborn; John Excestre, master of the works (*operarius*); John Portesham, infirmarer (*hospitalarius*); and John Lychett, all priests; and Thomas Bradford, deacon; and John Powrstock (*Powerstock*; *Powrestock*) and John Coot, in minor orders – constituting the whole monastery, met in full chapter on Wednesday, 15 June 1496, and set the following day, Thursday, 16 June 1496, to hold the election.

On that day, after the monks solemnly celebrated the Mass of the Holy Spirit at the high altar in the choir, and after ringing the bell at the hour of the chapter, each and every one of the monks¹ assembled, [Fol. 91^v] the *Veni Creator Spiritus* was sung, and then the prior ordered all those having no right to participate in the election to withdraw from the chapterhouse [Text of the mandate]; whence John Powrestock and John Coot withdrew; but the following remained by the leave of the chapter: M. Laurence Cockys DCnL, the monks' director of the election; M. Robert Toneys BCL, NP, the monks' scribe and registrar for these proceedings; M. Richard Hatton DCn&CL; and William Ewayn, v. Puncknowle (*Ponkenoll et Bexenton Tollepudell*)² and Walter Josepp, r. Puncknowle (*Ponkenoll et Bexenton*), witnesses.

The king's licence was exhibited to the monks and publicly read by M. Robert Toneys, M. Laurence Cockys expounded to the chapter in English the constitution of the general council *Quia propter* and the mode of proceeding contained therein, [Fol. 92] and obtained the agreement to it of all the monks eligible to vote *viz.*, [*the monks are named again*].³ By the grace of the Holy Spirit, and by unanimous acclaim (himself excepted), John Abbotesbury, the prior, was elected [*the formulaic encomium of the elect follows*]. William Hampton, seneschal, with the authority and special mandate of the whole chapter proclaimed John Abbotesbury's election.

The election proclamation.

The psalm [*sic*] *Tē Deum laudamus* was sung as the monks moved from the chapter house to the choir of the monastic church, the bell was rung, and John Abbotesbury was led to the high altar. M.

- 1 They are all listed by name again, in the order given above; variations in the spelling of names are indicated in brackets in the list above.
- 2 [West] Bexington was united to Puncknowle in 1451.
- 3 Only the two in minor orders, excluded from the election, are excluded from this list; again, variations in the spelling of names are indicated in brackets in the first list above.

Richard Hatton was deputed by the monks [Fol. 92^v] to publish the election to the clergy and people in English; then they all (except the elect) returned to the chapter house. 'We', Henry Cerne and William Hampton, appointed proctors by the other monks to obtain the assent of John Abbotsbury to his election, found him at 1 p.m. waiting in a small room in the infirmary, and in the presence of the notaries and witnesses aforesaid asked for his assent to his election; he said he wanted to deliberate; later on that day, at 5 p.m., in a lower room which he customarily occupied he gave his assent in the presence of the notaries and witnesses.

Text of formal assent.

Supplication to the bp of Salisbury for confirmation and blessing of the elect, dated Abbotsbury (*Abbotessurie*): chapter house, 13 July 1496.

357 [Fol. 93] Notarial instrument by Robert Toneys BCL, clerk of Norwich dioc., NP by apostolic and imperial authority, recounting above election, which took place on 16 June [1496], Indiction [*omitted*], 4 Alexander VI.

358 Commission by Henry Cerne, subprior of Abbotsbury, and the convent there to William Hampton and Richard Pawley, monks, as proctors to exhibit to the bp of Salisbury whatsoever letters etc. proofs touching the above election of the abbot of Abbotsbury so that it may be confirmed. [Fol. 93^v] Abbotsbury, chapter house, 13 July¹ 1496.

359 Commission to M. Laurence Cockys DCnL and M. William Russell DCnL, canons residentiary of Salisbury cath., to examine and confirm the above election of the abbot of Abbotsbury. Ramsbury, 12 July 1496.

360 Commission to Thomas Russell, literate, to cite all and sundry who wish to oppose the above election of the abbot of Abbotsbury to appear before the bp or his commissary in St Edmund's collegiate ch., Salisbury, on Friday, 15 July 1496, at [Fol. 94] 10 a.m. Ramsbury, 8 July 1496.

361 Account of the examination and confirmation, on 15 July 1496,

1 'June' corrected to 'July'.

of the above election of the abbot of Abbotsbury, there being no one to oppose it, by M. Laurence Cockys.

Text of confirmation.

[Fol. 94^v] Text of John Abbotesbury's profession of obedience to the church and bp of Salisbury.

362 Mandate to the archdeacon of Dorset or his official to install John Abbotesbury whose election as abbot of Abbotsbury has been confirmed. Dated etc. [*sic*].

363 Mandate to the subprior and convent of Abbotsbury enjoining obedience to John Abbotesbury, whose election as abbot of Abbotsbury has been confirmed. Dated etc. [*sic*].

364 [Fol. 95] Petition to the king for the restitution of the temporalities of Abbotsbury to John Abbotesbury, whose election as abbot there the bp has confirmed. Dated etc. [*sic*].¹

365 Account of the election of an abbess of Shaftesbury BMV and St Edward the Martyr, to succeed Alice Gibbes who died 18 December 1496, licence to elect having been obtained from the king,² by Thomasina Kemer, prioress and president of the chapter, and the convent there. The prioress and 24 nuns expressly professed

1 The original of this petition, dated Corfe (*Corffe*), 25 June 1496, is in TNA C 82/151/5(87), and the warrant to the Great Seal for restitution of temporalities, dated Salisbury, 6 August 1496, and signed by Horwod, is in TNA C 82/151/6. The mandate for the restitution of temporalities is dated 12 August 1496 (*CPR, Henry VII, 1494-1509*, p. 64). The petition by the subprior and convent for the royal assent, dated Abbotsbury (*Abbottesbury*), 16 June 1496, is in TNA C 82/149/28; the bearers were Richard Pawlee and John Portesham, monks; and the warrant to the Great Seal for the royal assent, dated Guildford, 26 June 1496, and signed by Bolman, is in TNA C 82/149/27(75). Signification of royal assent to the election is dated 29 June 1496 (*CPR, Henry VII, 1494-1509*, p. 56).

2 The original petition from the prioress and convent of Shaftesbury for licence to elect a successor to Alicia Gibbes, dated 20 December 1496, is preserved in TNA C 82/157/8a; the bearers of the petition were M. Richard Banter DTh and Morgan Kidwelly, esq. Royal licence to elect, dated 13 December [*sic* – *rectius* January] (TNA C 82/157/8), delivered 15 January 1497 (*CPR, Henry VII, 1494-1509*, p. 77). See also TNA C 82/157/12: grant to William Pennet, chapl., of the pension which the next abbess of Shaftesbury is bound to give a clerk at the king's nomination, till that clerk be promoted by the Abbess to a competent benefice, dated 27 December 1496, delivered 21 April 1497.

and 11 tacitly professed¹ are named. Those expressly professed: Thomasina Kemer, prioress; Agnes Woodford; Christina Pokeswell; Johanna² Walberton; Philippa Bonham; Agnes Prynce; Isolda Grene; Margery Twyneo; Agnes Asshe; Alice Purry; Mary Payn; Agnes Laurence; Jocosa Bulwarden; Elisabeth Shelford; Thomasina Hosy; Margery³ Saynt John; Emma Roderford; Anna Deynton; Elisabeth Brethyr; Elisabeth Mounpesson; Elisabeth Monmouth; Alice Pevesy; Katherine Thornhülle; Johanna Stokes; Johanna Bulstrode. Those tacitly professed: Margaret Hemmerford; Elianor Pulter; Margaret Payn; Alice Abbot; Elisabeth Souch; Katherine Halle; Johanna Amys; Philippa Catesby; Margaret Coke; Johanna Maunshell; Elisabeth [Fol. 95^v] Godwyn.

On 4 February [1497] the nuns met in the chapter house and fixed the election for Monday, 6 February [1497], at the time of the chapter; however, on that day at the time of the chapter, *viz.* 9 a.m., for good reasons [*not specified*] they prorogued the meeting of the chapter for the election until Thursday, 9 February [1497], at the time of the chapter.

On that day, after the mass of the Holy Spirit had been solemnly sung at the high altar, and the bell had been rung, the prioress and nuns entered the chapter house at the time of the chapter, *viz.* 9 a.m., to hear the Word of God preached by M. Richard Pantere BTh;⁴ direction of the election was committed to M. Laurence Cockys DCnL; M. Robert Toney BCL, cl., NP, remained as scribe; remaining as witnesses were M. Thomas Gilbert DCnL, M. Thomas Martyn DCnL, M. Henry Mounpesson DCnL, M. Walter Stone LicCL, M. Alexander Catour BCnL, and M. Richard Knott, BCnL. Because the king's letters granting the licence to elect could not be found, the chapter was again prorogued to Monday, 13 February

- 1 Profession was express, when made with the usual ceremonies; tacit, or implied, when the reciprocal engagement between the order and the religious was proved by outward acts; it was sufficient for this purpose to wear the habit of the professed members for some time openly and without objection being made in any one. Pius IX abolished the tacit solemn profession for religious orders (11 June, 1858) and it has fallen into disuse altogether ('Religious Profession' in *The Catholic Encyclopedia*).
- 2 The spelling of the Christian names of the nuns has been retained without modernisation in some cases because more than one translation is possible – e.g., Johanna may become Joanna, Joan, or Joanne.
- 3 'Margaret' in subsequent lists.
- 4 Possibly the same as M. Richard Banter DTh who carried to the king the petition of the nuns to elect a new abbess – see note above.

[1497], at the time of the chapter, 9 a.m. [*Marginal*: with unanimous agreement]

On Saturday, 11 February [1497],¹ the prioress and nuns [Fol. 96] above named, assembled in the chapter house, mindful that the abbey suffered in spiritualities and temporalities from not having an abbess, and willing to proceed to an election with all speed, and all the nuns who ought to have a part in the election being present, they sang the *Veni Creator Spiritus*; after which each and every one of the nuns having been publicly called by name and surname, it was announced that none of the nuns was then absent; Thomasina Kemer, the prioress and president, read in English the monition and protestation, following the form customary in these elections, for all lay persons and those having no right in the election to withdraw from the chapter house, excepting the above M. Laurence Cockys, director; M. Robert Toney, scribe; M. Thomas Gilbert, M. Thomas Martyn, M. Henry Mounpesson, M. Walter Stoon, and M. Alexander Catour, witnesses; the king's licence to elect was read and explained in English by M. Robert Toney; the constitution *Quia propter* was expounded by M. Laurence Cockys; 'we' the prioress and nuns discussed the form and manner of the election and decided to proceed by scrutiny; 'we' the prioress and nuns unanimously, except for Christina Pokeswell, Philippa Bonham, and Jocosa Bulwarden, chose as scrutatrices of the proceedings: Christina (*Xpina*) Pokeswell, Philippa Bonham, and Jocosa Bulwarden, our sister nuns OSB, expressly professed, faithful, circumspect, and discreet. [Fol. 96^v] The scrutatrices went into a corner of the chapter house, there, in the presence of the NP and witnesses, to take a secret scrutiny of the votes of the prioress and nuns, *viz.* Philippa Bonham and Jocosa Bulwarden, to whom the third of the scrutatrices, *viz.* Christina (*Xpina*) Pokeswell, having taken the oath to follow God and conscience, gave her vote for Margery Twyneo; then Philippa Bonham did the same and to the other two scrutatrices gave her vote for Margery Twyneo; then Jocosa Bulwarden did the same and to the other two scrutatrices gave her vote for Margery Twyneo. Afterwards, without a pause, the three scrutatrices proceeded to take the scrutiny of all the nuns. First 'I' Thomasina Kemer, prioress, having taken the oath as above, voted for Agnes Asshe. Then Agnes Woodford, Johanna Walberton, Agnes Prynne, Isolda Grene, Mary Payne, Agnes Laurence, Emma Roderford, Anna Deynton, Elisabeth Mounpesson,

1 Since this date differs from that immediately above, we may perhaps infer pressure on the nuns by the bp's representatives.

Elisabeth Monmouth, Alice Pevesy, Katherine Thornhill, Margaret Hemmerford, Elianor Pulter, Johanna Bulstrode, Elisabeth Souch, Katherine Halle, Johanna Amys, Philippa Catesby, and Elisabeth Goodwyn, sworn as above, voted for Margery Twyneo. Margery Twyneo, sworn as above, voted for Jocosa Bulwarden. And Agnes Asshe, Alice Pury, Elisabeth Shelford, Thomasina Hosy, Margaret Saynt John, Elisabeth Brethyr, Johanna Stokes, Margaret Payne, Alice Abbot, Margaret Coke, and Johanna Maunshille, sworn as above, voted 'for me' Thomasina Kemer, prioress.

[Fol. 97] Then, 'we' Thomasina Kemer and the other nuns, except Philippa Bonham, gave power to Philippa Bonham to collate the votes and determine the result. 36 nuns took part in the election, *viz.* Thomasina Kemer, prioress; [etc.].¹

Thomasina Kemer voted for Agnes Asshe. Margery Twyneo voted for Jocosa Bulwarden [etc.].² Thus it was clear that the greater part of the chapter or convent voted for Margery Twyneo and that Margery Twyneo was elected abbess.

[Fol. 97^v] 'We' the aforesaid Thomasina Kemer, Elisabeth Shelford, Thomasina Hoosy, Elisabeth Brethyr, and Margaret Payne, without guile, fraud, machination, collusion, or any other wickedness, named Margery Twyneo abbess-elect. Then Philippa Bonham was given power by the prioress and other nuns to make public the election of Margery Twyneo.

Formal text of election decree.

'We' prioress and nuns granted power to M. Thomas Gilbert DCnL to publish the election result to clergy and people. 'We' prioress and nuns granted power to Maria Payne and Elisabeth Shelford [Fol. 98] to obtain Margery Twyneo's assent to her election. They then solemnly sang the *Te Deum Laudamus* as they lifted and carried the elect from the chapter house to the conventual church, bells ringing, taking her to the high altar there. M. Thomas Gilbert then announced the election

1 The list of nuns is identical to that immediately above on Fol. 96^v, with the following variant spellings: Agnes Wooford; Christina Pokeswel; Johanna Bulstroode; Johanna Maunshyll.

2 The votes of the nuns are recorded again, with the following variant spelling: Thomasina Hoosey. Jocosa Bulwarden's name is omitted, an understandable error since, as one of the scrutatrices, her name did not occur in the main list (Fol. 96^v) of those who voted for Margery Twyneo.

result in English to the multitude of clergy and people gathered there. On that day, 11 February [1497] in the afternoon, Maria Payne and Elisabeth Shelford went to find Margery Twyneo in a certain upper room in the infirmary to obtain her assent to her election, and Margery replied that she wished to deliberate. On the same day around 4 p.m. they found her a second time in the upper room and asked for her assent to her election. The elect then and there in the presence of the NP and aforesaid witnesses gave her assent.

Formal text of Twyneo's assent to her election.

Petition to the bp for confirmation of the election and blessing of the elect, [Shaftesbury:] chapter house, 18 February [1497].

366 [Fol. 98^v] Royal assent to the above election. Westminster, 27 February [1497].¹

367 Account of confirmation of the above election by M. Laurence Cockys DCnL, vicar-general in spiritualities, in Donhead St Mary ch. on 13 March [1497]; mandate for installation of the elect directed to the archdeacon of Dorset or his official; commission to Augustine [Church], bp of Lydda to confer blessing on the elect, which he did on 14 March [1497] in Shaftesbury Holy Trinity ch.

Text of Twyneo's profession of obedience; her mark †.

Note that then a petition was sent to the king for the restitution of temporalities.²

368 Commission to Augustine [Church], bp. of Lydda, as above. Dated etc. [*sic*]

1 TNA C 82/159/22, dated 22 February 1497, delivered 27 February (*CPR Henry VII, 1494-1509*, p. 108). The petition by the prioress and conv. for the royal assent, dated 21 February 1497, is preserved in TNA C 82/159/22a; the bearers were M. David Knollys BCnL and Robert Payn.

2 This petition survives, dated Sonning, 18 March 149[7], in TNA C 82/160/23. Grant of restitution of temporalities to Margery Twyneo, whose fealty was taken by the abbots of Milton and Cerne, M. Edward Cheyne, dean of Salisbury cath., and John Cheyne, king's counsellor and kt *pro corpore*, dated Sheen, 21 March 149[7], signed by Horwod, and delivered 20 April 1497, is TNA C 82/160/23a (*CPR, Henry VII, 1494-1509*, p. 108). TNA C 82/160/23b is the mandate (on paper and in English) to the chancellor to make out the above letters *dedimus potestatem* for taking fealty and homage etc., by the king, dated Sheen, 21 March 149[7].

369 [Fol. 99] Account of the election of a prior of Poughley (*Poughley*) St Margaret the Virgin (OSA), to succeed Thomas Ware, resigned, licence to elect having been obtained from the prioress and convent Amesbury (*Ambresbury*), order of Fontevrault, patrons. On 6 May 1497, after the Mass of the Holy Spirit had been sung in the conventual ch., the canons met in the chapter house where M. Edmund Crome DTh preached the Word of God to them; the *Veni Creator Spiritus* was sung, the usual protestation¹ was made, the licence to elect was read, and the constitution of the general council *Quia propter* and the form of proceeding was expounded. Then William Woodstok or Woodstock, president of the chapter, and all the canons unanimously elected, by the grace of the Holy Spirit, William Mordon, canon of Bradenstoke, OSA, to be prior of Poughley. After the *Te Deum laudamus* had been sung, the election was published to the people in the ch. Later, licence was obtained from Thomas Walsh, prior Bradenstoke, for Mordon to accept his election. After that, on receipt of letters from the patrons, the bp confirmed the election in Sonning manor on 23 May 1497, and wrote to the archdeacon of Berks. or his official for Mordon's installation.

370 Licence to elect a new prior, granted by Alice Fyssher, prioress, and convent Amesbury (*Ambresbury*), order of Fontevrault, to William Woodstok, canon, and the brothers of Poughley priory, on receipt of their letter brought by John Feryby, canon. Amesbury: chapter house, 26 April 1497.

371 [Fol. 99^v] Petition by Alice Fyssher, prioress, and convent Amesbury (*Ambresbury*), to the bp for confirmation of the election of William Moordon to be prior of Poughley, postulated by William Woodstok, Francis Bailour, and John Feryby, professed canons in priests' orders.² Amesbury: chapter house, 9 May 1497.

372 Collation of the abbatial dignity of Cerne [BVM &] St Peter the Apostle (OSB), vac. by the death of Roger Bemystre³ and falling

- 1 Probably requiring the withdrawal of all persons having no right to take part in the election.
- 2 These three were probably the only canons of Poughley. In 1525, when Poughley was suppressed for cardinal Wolsey's coll. at Oxford, there were a prior and three canons (Knowles and Hadcock, p. 171).
- 3 According to the petition to the king by the prior and convent of Cerne for a licence to elect, dated 1 May 1497, Roger Bemystre died 22 April and was buried 24 April 1497 (TNA C 82/162/9a). Licence to elect was granted 11 May 1497, signed by Purde, and delivered 4 July 1497 (TNA C 82/162/9; *CPR, Henry VII, 1494-1509*, p. 106). See also TNA C 82/161/10: grant to John Pediok, one of

to the bp's collation this time by lapse of three months, to Thomas Sam, monk of Cerne. Ramsbury, [blank] August 1497. Mandate for installation directed to archdeacon of Dorset or his official; mandate for obedience directed to convent Cerne; petition for royal assent and restitution of temporalities addressed to the king.

373 Text of (above) petition to the king. [Fol. 100] Dated etc. [sic].¹

374 Memo that on 21 September [1497] in Cerne conventual ch. Augustine [Church], bp of Lydda, for and with the authority of bp Blyth, conferred blessing on Thomas Sam, abbot of Cerne; text of Sam's profession of obedience.

375 Collation of the dignity of prioress of Broomhall (*Bromehale*) OSB, vac. by cession or dimission² of Alice [*superscript*: Anna] Thomas and falling to the bp's collation this time by lapse of three months,³ to Elizabeth Leukenor, nun of Broomhall. Ramsbury, 21 August 1498. Mandate for installation directed to archdeacon of Berkshire or his official; mandate for obedience directed to convent Broomhall, etc. in the customary forms.

376 [Fol. 100^v] Certification by Thomas [Bourgchier], archbishop of Canterbury, that on Holy Saturday, 27 April 1484,⁴ in Christ Church, Canterbury, Richard Martyn, bp in the universal Church (*in universali ecclesia episcopus*), by special licence celebrated ordinations, at which he ordained to the order of subdeacon James Dyxson, acolyte, Canterbury dioc., to title Osney (*Oseney*) abbey, Lincoln dioc. Dated as above [sic], the 30th year of his translation.

the ministers of the king's chapel, of the pension which the next abbot of Cerne is bound to give a clerk at the king's nomination until he be promoted by the abbot to a competent benefice, dated 28 April 1497 [sic], signed by Bolman, and delivered 20 April 1497 [sic].

- 1 This is preserved in TNA C 82/165/11a, dated Ramsbury, 9 August 1497. Royal mandate for the restitution of temporalities, dated Woodstock, 17 August 1497, signed by Purde, and delivered 19 August 1497 (TNA C 82/165/11).
- 2 The use of these terms rather than the more usual 'resignation' may suggest some irregularity.
- 3 Failure to elect a prioress to succeed Anna Thomas may have resulted from internal dissent among the few remaining nuns. In 1521, when Broomhall was suppressed and its possession subsequently transferred to St John's Coll., Cambridge, there were only the prioress and two other nuns, who 'left the priory as a profane place' (*VCH Berks.*, Vol. 2, pp. 80-81).
- 4 Holy Saturday fell on 17 April in 1484; the error most probably occurred when the archbp's letter was copied into the register.

377 Letters dimissory from Thomas [Bourgchier], archbishop of Canterbury etc., to James Dyxson to receive orders from any catholic bp. Canterbury: Palace, 31 August 1484, the 31st year of his translation.

378 Certification by Richard Lavender DCnL, vicar-general in spiritualities to John [Russell], bp of Lincoln, that Thomas [Ingilby], bp of Rathlur, on Ember Saturday, 18 September 1484, in Osney (*Oseney*) conventual ch., by authority celebrated ordinations, at which he ordained to the order of deacon James Dyxson, subdeacon, sufficiently dimmised, to title Osney abbey. Dated as above [*sic*].

379 Certification by Thomas [Kempe], bp of London, that James [Wale or Wall], bp of Kildare, on Ember Saturday, 18 December 1484, in. St Bartholomew conventual ch. or hosp, Smithfield (*Smythfeld*), London, by authority celebrated ordinations, at which he ordained to the order of priest James Dyxson, deacon, Canterbury dioc., sufficiently dismissed, to title Osney (*Oseney*) abbey. Dated as above [*sic*].

380 Memo that these letters [above 376–379] were exhibited by James Dyxson before the bp at Sonning, 28 January [1498].¹

381 [Fol. 101] Certification by John [Stanbury], bp of Hereford, that on Ember Saturday, 13 March [1462], in the chapel of St Katherine next to the cloister of Hereford cath., he celebrated ordinations, at which to the order of subdeacon he ordained John Hyde, acolyte, Hereford dioc., to title Polesworth (*Pawlysworth*) nunnery. Dated as above [*sic*].

382 Certification by John [Stanbury], bp of Hereford, that on Holy Saturday, 17 April 1462, in Hereford cath., he celebrated ordinations, at which to the order of deacon he ordained John Hyde, subdeacon, Hereford dioc., to title Polesworth (*Pawlysworth*) abbey, Lichfield dioc. Dated as above [*sic*].

383 Certification by John [Stanbury], bp of Hereford, that on the vigil of Trinity Sunday, 12 June 1462, in Bromyard prebendal ch., he celebrated ordinations, at which to the order of priest he ordained John Hyde, deacon, Hereford dioc., to title Polesworth (*Pawlysworth*) nunnery. Dated as above [*sic*].

1 After this entry and **384** Robert Toney has inscribed his elaborate formal signature.

384 Memo that these letters (above 381–383) were exhibited before the bp at Sonning, 9 March 1498.

[Fol. 101^v *blank*]

ORDINATIONS

385 [Fol. 102] Ordinations celebrated at the altar of BM in Salisbury cath. by Augustine [Church], bp of Lydda, on Holy Saturday, 28 [*sic; rectius* 29] March 1494.

Acolytes

Hugo Foreman OFM of the city of Salisbury
Peter Turnewell
Thomas [*sic; rectius* Robert?] Bulbeck OP
Walter Goff OP

Subdeacons

Richard Pykton, London dioc., dim., t. house or hospital of St John
by Wilton
Peter Cotell OFM of the city of Salisbury
Walter Crosse OFM of the city of Salisbury
William Gregory, Exeter dioc., dim., t. his choral stall in Salisbury
cath.
Thomas Clerk, t. his choral stall in Salisbury cath.

Deacons

John Ap Meredith, St Asaph dioc., dim., t. house or monastery of
Valle Crucis, St Asaph dioc.
Martin *de* Bomia OFM of the city of Salisbury
Stephen Woodlond, monk of Sherborne
John Fyttok, t. his choral stall in Salisbury cath.
Thomas Jacob, t. his choral stall in Salisbury cath.
Thomas Worseley OP

Priests

Robert Walker OFM of the city of Salisbury
Harman Sulbock OFM of the city of Salisbury

John Asshe *alias* Knowdeshyll, t. his choral stall in Salisbury cath.

386 [Fol. 102^v] Ordinations celebrated at the altar of BM in Salisbury cath. by Augustine [Church], bp of Lydda, on Ember Saturday, 20 December 1494.

Acolytes

M. Robert Toneys BCL
 Thomas Shirborne, monk of Sherborne
 Ralph Pole
 John Rawcreame
 Thomas Gardyner, monk of Cerne
 Thomas Annsyll, canon of the house or priory of Ivychurch
 Henry Marshe, canon of the house or priory of Ivychurch
 William Rogers
 Henry Whitmarsh
 John Bevall
 Henry Langton
 Walter Bawden OP
 William Barfoot
 William Tussy, choral v. in Salisbury cath.

Subdeacons

John Gerard, t. Sherborne
 Robert Chaper, t. Cerne
 John Parker, t. Sherborne
 Thomas Graunt, York dioc., dim., t. Selby, York dioc.
 John Bolton, monk of Abingdon
 Thomas Herford, monk of Abingdon
 John Brent, monk of Abingdon
 Robert Preston, monk of Abingdon
 John de Lemosie, Coutances dioc., dim., t. £15 *p.a.* due to him from
 the city of Coutances, with which he says he is content
 David Longe, t. Abbotsbury
 John Kent, t. house or priory of Stavordale, Bath and Wells dioc.
 William Lane, brother of Edington
 John Kyngman, brother of Edington
 Walter Goffe OP
 Robert Bulbeck OP

Deacons

William Gregory, t. his choral stall in Salisbury cath.
 Thomas Clerk, t. his stall there
 Richard Pykton, London dioc., dim., t. house or hospital of St John
 by Wilton
 Roger Mathewe, monk of Cerne
 [Fol. 103] William Welford, monk of Abingdon
 Thomas Bristow, monk of Abingdon
 John Nitton, monk of Abingdon
 John Cornyssh, monk of Abingdon
 Peter Cotell, OFM of the city of Salisbury
 Henry Hammon OP

Priests

Thomas Hygden, t. his choral stall in Salisbury cath.
 John Flynt, monk of Sherborne
 Nicholas Ton, Exeter dioc., dim., t. Glasney [coll.] ch., Exeter dioc.
 Thomas Jacob, t. his choral stall in Salisbury cath.
 Pascasius Salesbury, monk of Milton
 John Mylton, monk of Milton
 John Fawne, t. Cerne
 John Mason, t. Ford (*Foord*)

387 Ordinations celebrated in St Helen's parish ch., Abingdon, by Augustine [Church], bp of Lydda, on Ember Saturday in the first week of Lent, 14 March [1494].

Exorcists

Elisha Benett
 Maurice Hewys
 John Huchyns
 John Clerk
 Edward Mongean
 Richard Harper
 Henry Johnson
 Thomas Chambre
 John Caleys
 Arthur Lacy BA
 Edward John

Antony Cotsale
 William Burton
 John Purvey
 Thomas Hykkes
 Richard Davy
 Geoffrey Joonys
 John Bedall

Acolytes

M. John Byrd BCL, Durham dioc., dim.
 Thomas Umfreston, Coventry and Lichfield dioc., dim.
 Edward Mungham, Rochester dioc., dim.
 Thomas Hykkes
 William Agerden OFM
 Thomas Denham OFM
 M. Richard Denby
 John Woodward, London dioc., dim.
 M. William Marble MA, London dioc., fellow of All Souls Coll.,
 Oxford, dim. by privilege of the Apostolic See
 [Fol. 103^v] M. Thomas Hovenden MA, Canterbury dioc., fellow of
 the same coll., dim. by the same privilege
 M. John Robyns MA, Lincoln dioc., fellow of Magdalen Coll.,
 Oxford, dim. by privilege to that coll.
 John Wright, Rochester dioc., dim.
 John Welshe OESA of Oxford
 John Broun OCist, dim. by privilege to that order from the Apostolic
 See
 Elisha Ruthyne, Bangor dioc., dim.

Subdeacons

Maurice Ap Ieuan Ap Res, St David's dioc., dim., t. house or priory
 of St John the Evangelist, Carmarthen (*Kernarden*), OSA, St
 David's dioc.
 Robert Coventre, OSA, Lincoln dioc., dim. by John [Morton],
 Cardinal of St Anastasius, archbp of Canterbury, *sede vacante*
 Lincoln
 Richard Kyrkbystevyn, OCist, Lincoln dioc., dim by privilege to
 that order
 William Allerton, OCist, Lincoln dioc., dim. by privilege to that
 order
 James P[], OCist, Lincoln dioc., dim. by privilege to that order

- William F[], t. New Coll., Oxford
 William [], Lincoln dioc., fellow of the same coll., dim by apostolic privilege to that coll., t. that coll.
 William Wodehoke, London dioc., fellow of Oriel Coll., Oxford, dim., t. same coll.
 Nicholas Graunt, canon of Bradenstoke
 William Gervys, canon of Bradenstoke
 M. Richard Barningham, York dioc., fellow of Balliol (*Bulliol*) Coll., [Oxford,] dim., t. same coll.
 Thomas Shirborn, monk of Sherborne
 John London, canon of Osney, Lincoln dioc., dim. by privilege from the Apostolic See
 John Hoton, York dioc., dim, t. Osney
 John Wykley, York dioc., dim., t. St Mary without the Walls, York
 William Glovier *alias* Elyott, Exeter dioc., dim., t. house or priory of St Frideswide, Oxford
 M. Thomas Mychell MA, Exeter dioc., dim., t. house or priory of St Frideswide, Oxford
 Richard Floyde, St Asaph dioc., dim., t. Conway (*Conwey*), St Asaph dioc. [*sic* – *rectius* Bangor dioc.]
 John Harryes, Exeter dioc., dim., t. house or priory of Tywardreath (*Tywardreth*), OSB, Exeter dioc.
 Maurice Gwyn, St David's dioc., dim., t. St Dogmells (*Dogmaelis*), OSB [*sic*; *rectius* OTiron], St David's dioc.
 M. Robert Darby, Coventry and Lichfield dioc., dim., t. BVM by Oxford [Rewley]
 M. Walter Dudman MA, Exeter dioc., dim., t. Exeter cath.
 [Fol. 104] Richard Perott, York dioc., dim., t. Rufford, York dioc.
 Roger Irlond, St Asaph dioc., dim., t. Valle Crucis, St Asaph dioc.
 Lewis John, Bangor dioc., dim., t. St Seiriol's (*Seriolis*) Penmon, Bangor dioc.
 Edward Hale, Coventry and Lichfield dioc., dim., t. Osney, Lincoln dioc.
 Thomas Smyth, Durham dioc., dim., t. St Andrew the Apostle, Hexham
 John Ocwysnetham, [Down and] Connor (*Coneren'*) dioc., dim., t. Valle Crucis, St Asaph dioc.
 John Marchaund, York dioc., dim., t. priory of St Frideswide, Oxford
 John Pulker, Lincoln dioc., dim. by John [Morton], archbp. of Canterbury, *sede vacante* Lincoln, t. Osney, Lincoln dioc.
 M. Robert Honeywood BCL, Canterbury dioc., fellow of All Souls Coll., Oxford, dim. by privilege from the Apostolic See, t. his coll.

M. John Laurence, Exeter dioc., dim., t. house or ch. of St Stephen
Launceston, Exeter dioc.
Walter Martyn OFM

Deacons

Thomas Gunthorp, York dioc., dim., t. monastery or priory of BM
Newstead (*de Novoloco iuxta Shirewood*)
Walter Banbury, canon of Osney, Lincoln dioc., dim. by privilege
from the Apostolic See
John Fitzliones, Dublin dioc., dim., t. his prebend of Howth (*Howght*),
Dublin dioc.
William Coort, York dioc., dim., t. his benefice of Upper Clatford
(*Up Clatford*), Winchester dioc.
William Hull, Worcester dioc., dim., t. Westwood nunnery, Worcester
dioc.
John James, Exeter dioc., dim., t. Rewley by Oxford, Lincoln dioc.
Christopher Wylson, York dioc., dim., t. Blessed Mary Jervaulx
(*Jorevallis*), Richmond archdeaconry
Richard Ap Robert, Bangor dioc., dim., t. Conway (*Conwey*) OCist,
Bangor dioc.
Morgan Ap Hoel, Bangor dioc., dim., t. Beddgelert (*Beth Kelert*)
OSA, Bangor dioc.
Thomas Graunt, York dioc., dim., t. Selby, York dioc.
Philip Jonys, t. Malmesbury
John Smyth, Durham dioc., dim., t. Osney, Lincoln dioc.
M. Thomas Crakenthorp MA, Carlisle dioc., dim., t. Queen's coll.,
Oxford
[Fol. 104^v] Robert Holyngborn, monk of Christ Ch., Canterbury
John Bockeswell, monk of Christ Ch., Canterbury
Richard Jourdan OFM
Thomas Foord OCist, Exeter dioc., dim. by privilege to his order
Robert Borough OESA of Oxford
John Bolton, monk of Abingdon
Thomas Herford, monk of Abingdon
John Brynt, monk of Abingdon
Robert Preston, monk of Abingdon

Priests

Roger Piers, monk of Sherborne
Robert Newman, Exeter dioc., dim. by privilege to OCist
John Cornysh, monk of Abingdon

Richard Pykton, London dioc., dim., t. house [hospital] of St John
by Wilton
John Brown, canon of the house or priory of St Frideswide, Lincoln
dioc., dim.
John Englyssh, Dublin dioc., dim., to annuity of 100s. to be paid by
Robert Talbot, gent., in the town of Cookstown (*Cokeston*), Co.
Dublin
John Ap Meredith, St Asaph dioc., dim., t. Valle Crucis OCist
Edward Ap John, Bangor dioc., dim., t. St Peter's coll., Ruthin
(*Ruthen*), Bangor dioc.
William Pedder, Lincoln dioc., dim., t. Osney, Lincoln dioc.
John Swabee, Lincoln dioc., dim., t. Osney, Lincoln dioc.

388 Ordinations celebrated at the altar of the BVM in Salisbury cath.
by Augustine [Church], bp of Lydda, on Sientes Saturday,¹ 4 April
1495.

Acolytes

Robert Coker, monk of Sherborne
Simon Rommesey, monk of Malmesbury
William Aldey, monk of Malmesbury

[Fol. 105] *Subdeacons*

M. Richard Denby BCL, t. Vaux coll., Salisbury
M. John Lucas BCL, Worcester dioc., dim., t. Kingswood (*Kyngeswood*)
OCist, Worcester dioc.
Thomas Malpas, exempt jurisdiction of the Vale of Evesham, dim. by
abbot of Evesham OSB, Worcester dioc., t. Whistones (*Wytston*)
nunnery OCist by Worcester
Stephen Thomasson, canon of Breamore (*Brynmore*), Winchester
dioc., dim.
Robert Scarborough, canon of Breamore (*Brynmore*), Winchester dioc.,
dim.

Deacons

Thomas Hervy, Coventry and Lichfield dioc., dim., t. his parish ch.
of King's Ripton (*Kyng Rypton*), Lincoln dioc.

1 The Saturday before Passion Sunday.

- William Dokysbury, Coventry and Lichfield dioc., dim., t. Breamore
(*Brynmore*), Winchester dioc.
- Robert Woleston, monk of Malmesbury
- John Pulker, Lincoln dioc., dim. by John [Morton]. Archbp. of
Canterbury *sede vacante* Lincoln, t. Osney.
- Richard Perott, York dioc., dim., t. Rufford, York dioc.
- John Merchaund, York dioc., dim., t. St Frideswide, Oxford
- Lewis John, Bangor dioc., dim., t. St Seiriol's (*Seriolis*) Penman,
Bangor dioc.
- John Kent, t. house or priory Stavordale, Bath and Wells dioc.
- William Peers, Exeter dioc., dim., t. St Nectan, Hartland (*Hertland*),
Exeter dioc.
- John Gerard, t. Sherborne
- John Parker, t. Sherborne
- John Okewysnetham, [Down and] Connor (*Coneren'*) dioc., dim., t.
Valle Crucis OCist, St Asaph dioc.
- Thomas Hewys, Llandaff dioc., dim., t. house or priory of nuns
Stamford (*Stauford*) St Michael's, same dioc. [*sic; rectius* Lincoln
dioc.]

Priests

- Thomas Pauncherdon, monk of Sherborne
- Thomas Graunt, York dioc., dim., t. Selby
- [Fol. 105^v] William Gregory, t. his choral stall in Salisbury cath.
- Philip Jonys, t. Malmesbury
- Germanus Dawes, Exeter dioc., dim., t. house or ch. of St Andrew
Tywardreath (*Tywardreth*) OSB, Exeter dioc.
- Robert Chaper, t. Cerne
- Thomas Clerk, Coventry and Lichfield dioc., dim., t. his choral stall
in Salisbury cath.

389 Ordinations celebrated at the altar of the BVM in Salisbury cath.
by Augustine [Church], bp of Lydda, on Holy Saturday, 18 April
1495.

Acolytes

- Thomas Payn
- M. Richard Gosmore MA, Bath and Wells dioc., dim.

Subdeacons

Thomas Hyckes, t. St Frideswide, Oxford
 John Bo[ne], Worcester dioc., t. St James Stavordale, Bath and Wells dioc.
 M. John [Grove] MA, fellow of Magdalen coll., Oxford, t. his coll.
 John Cheke, t. Cerne

Deacons

M. John Lucas BCL, Worcester dioc., dim., t. Kingswood (*Kyngeswood*) OCist, Worcester dioc.
 M. Richard Denby, t. Vaux Coll.
 Thomas Malpas, exempt jurisdiction of the Vale of Evesham, dim. by abbot of Evesham OSB [*sic: not continued overleaf*]
 [Fol. 106] John Laurence, Exeter dioc., dim., t. house or ch. St Stephen Launceston, Exeter dioc.

Priests

John Parker, t. Sherborne
 William Dokesbury, Coventry and Lichfield dioc., dim., t. house or priory Breamore (*Brynmore*), Winchester dioc.
 John Kent, t. house or priory Stavordale, Bath and Wells dioc.
 John Okewysnetham, [Down and] Connor dioc., dim., t. Valle Crucis OCist, St Asaph dioc.
 William Ayleward, t. Puddletown (*Pydelton*) v.

390 Ordinations celebrated in St Helen's parish ch., Abingdon, by Augustine [Church], bp of Lydda, on Ember Saturday [in the first week of Lent], 26 February [1496].¹

Exorcists

Thomas Ramsey
 Nicholas Stodart

Acolytes

Robert Bedford, monk of Abingdon
 Antony Grene, monk of Abingdon
 Raynald Lundman, monk of Abingdon

1 *Rectius* 27 February?

Henry Wellys, monk of Abingdon
Stephen Grene

Subdeacons

- Robert Kynges, York dioc., dim., t. St Frideswide, Oxford
John Tod, Dunkeld dioc., dim., t. Scottish £10 *p.a.* due to him until presented to a more valuable benefice
M. John Goldyn *alias* Wolvedon, Exeter dioc., dim., [Fol. 106^v] t. house or priory St Frideswide, Oxford, Lincoln dioc.
John Dyvy, St Asaph dioc., dim., t. Cymmer (*Kymmer*), Bangor dioc.
Maurice Ap David, St Asaph dioc., dim., t. coll. or house St Peter the Apostle, Ruthin, Bangor dioc.
M. Edward Grove MA, Chichester dioc., fellow of Magdalen coll., Oxford, dim., t. his coll., with which he says he is content
William Ap Howell, Llandaff dioc., dim., t. Llantarnam (*Lanternam*) OCist, Llandaff dioc.
Walter Astell, Lincoln dioc., dim., t. Osney, Lincoln dioc.
Richard Raleigh, Exeter dioc., dim., t. Dunkeswell OCist
Hugo David, Bangor dioc., dim., t. Osney, Lincoln dioc.
M. John Dobbys MA, Lincoln dioc., fellow of New coll., Oxford, dim. by privilege from the Apostolic See, t. that coll.
M. John Wyche BCL, Bath and Wells dioc., fellow of New coll., Oxford, dim. by privilege from the Apostolic See, t. that coll., with which he says he is content
Nicholas [Har]den, Durham dioc., dim., t. house of St Bartholomew, Newcastle upon Tyne¹
[Guarnius] Penhaluryk, Exeter dioc., dim. by John [Morton], cardinal of St Anastasius, archbishop of Canterbury, *sede vacante* Exeter, t. coll. of St Thomas, Glasney (*Grasenheth*) [Penryn], Exeter dioc.
John Goold, scholar of Vaux coll., t. that coll., with which he says he is content
Robert Ap Gryffe Ap Dycus, Bangor dioc., dim., t. Beddgelert (*Valle Beate Marie de Bethkerlett*), Bangor dioc.
John Kyttes, Bath and Wells dioc., dim., t. St Frideswide, Oxford, Lincoln dioc.
Edward Jenyns, Worcester dioc., dim., t. Halesowen OPrem, Worcester dioc.
Laurence Greenwood BA, York dioc., dim, t. Osney, Lincoln dioc.
David Floed BCL, fellow of [All] Souls coll., Oxford, dim. by privilege from the Apostolic See, t. his coll., with which he says

1 The Benedictine nunnery.

he is content.
Edward Smythesby OESA

Deacons

Thomas Wolvercote OSA, of Osney, Lincoln dioc., dim. by privilege from the Apostolic See to that monastery
Henry Hopper OSA, of Osney, Lincoln dioc., dim. by privilege from the Apostolic See to that monastery
John London OSA, of Osney, Lincoln dioc., dim. by privilege from the Apostolic See to that monastery
[Fol. 107] Nicholas Graunt, canon of Bradenstoke OSA
William Gerveys, canon of Bradenstoke OSA
~~William Hoton, Durham dioc. [sic]¹~~
Ralph Eyre, Coventry and Lichfield dioc., dim., t. Bisham (*Bustlesham*) [OSA]
William Morgan, London dioc., t. Osney
William Ketellesden BA, Canterbury dioc., dim., t. St Sepulchre nunnery, Canterbury
John Wright, Rochester dioc., dim., t. house or priory St Andrew the Apostle, Rochester
Edward Moungham, Rochester dioc., dim., t. house or priory St Andrew the Apostle, Rochester
M. William Garrard, Canterbury dioc., dim., t. priory St Gregory without the Walls, Canterbury
John Bigge, t. Montacute, Bath and Wells dioc.

Priests

John Bolton, monk of Abingdon OSB
William Wulford, monk of Abingdon OSB
Thomas Brystow, monk of Abingdon OSB
John Sutton, monk of Abingdon OSB
Thomas Harford, monk of Abingdon OSB
John Brynt, monk of Abingdon OSB
Robert Preston, monk of Abingdon OSB
Thomas Wychurch, monk of Abingdon OSB
William Hoton, Durham dioc., dim., t. Bicester (*Burcestre*), Lincoln dioc.
Edward Ap Res Ap David Pennaunt, St Asaph dioc., dim., t. Basingwerk (*Bassynghwerk*) OCist, St Asaph dioc.

1 See below, under Priests.

M. John Robyns MA, Lincoln dioc., fellow of Magdalen coll., Oxford, dim., t. that coll., with which he says he is content
 Richard Ap Robert, Bangor dioc., dim., t. Conway (*Conwey*) OCist, Bangor dioc.
 William Ap David, Bangor dioc., r. of Llanelidan (*Lanledad*) parish ch., dim., t. that benefice, with which he says he is content
 M. Robert Honeywood BCL, fellow of [All] Souls Coll., Oxford, dim. by privilege from the Apostolic see to fellows of that coll., t. said coll., with which he says he is content

391 [Fol. 107^v] Ordinations celebrated in Hungerford prebendal ch. by Augustine [Church], bp of Lydda, on Sities Saturday, 19 March 1496.

Acolytes

John Pourstok, monk of Abbotsbury OSB
 John Cote, monk of Abbotsbury OSB
 John Mylward

Subdeacons

Robert Come, monk of Stanley (*Stanlegh*) OCist
 Richard Day, Lincoln dioc., dim., t. Poughley (*Poughlegh*) priory
 Thomas Belle, Richmond archdeaconry, dim., t. Marrick (*Marryk*) nunnery, York dioc.
 Ancelm Grene, t. house or priory Ivychurch
 George Modell, t. priory of St John, Wilton,¹ with which he says he is content
 Gruffin Ap David, St David's dioc., dim., t. house or priory St Thomas Martyr, Haverfordwest (*Herford*) [OSA], St David's dioc.
 Stephen Grene, t. priory of St John, Wilton,² with which he says he is content
 John Newe, t. Ivychurch priory

Deacons

M. David Floed BCL, fellow of [All] Souls coll., Oxford, dim. by privilege from the Apostolic See, t. that coll., with which he says

1 The hospital of St John the Baptist at Ditchampton.

2 The hospital of St John the Baptist at Ditchampton.

- he is content
- M. John Goldyn, Exeter dioc., dim., t. house or priory St Frideswide, Oxford
- M. Edward Grove, Chichester dioc., fellow of Magdalen coll., Oxford, dim., t. that coll.
- Edward Jenyns, Worcester dioc., dim., t. Halesowen OPrem, Worcester dioc.
- [Fol. 108] John Kyttes, Bath and Wells dioc., dim., t. St Frideswide priory, Oxford, Lincoln dioc.
- Hugo David, Bangor dioc., dim., t. Osney, Lincoln dioc.
- Robert Ap Gryff Ap Dycus, Bangor dioc., dim., t. Beddgelert (*Vallis Beate Marie de Bethkerlett*), Bangor dioc.
- Thomas Payn, t. Osney
- Maurice Ap David, St Asaph dioc., dim., t. coll. or house St Peter, Ruthin (*Ruthyn*), Bangor dioc.
- John Dyvy, St Asaph dioc., dim., t. Cymmer (*Kymner*), Bangor dioc.
- William Woodroof BA, Coventry and Lichfield dioc., fellow of Clare hall or coll., Cambridge, dim., t. that coll., with which he says he is content
- Thomas Bradford, monk of Abbotsbury OSB
- Stephen Thomson, canon of the house or priory of Breamore (*Brymore*), Winchester dioc., dim.
- Robert Skarborgh, canon of the house or priory of Breamore (*Brymore*), Winchester dioc., dim.

Priests

- William Ketellesden BA, Canterbury dioc., dim., t. St Sepulchre without Canterbury
- Robert Wolf BA, Exeter dioc., t. Launceston priory, Exeter dioc.
- John Bucklond, monk of Bindon (*Byndon*) OCist
- Richard Avenell, monk of Bindon (*Byndon*) OCist

392 Ordinations celebrated at the altar of the BVM in Salisbury cath. by Augustine [Church], bp of Lydda, on Holy Saturday, 2 April 1496.

Acolytes

- William Smyth, Exeter dioc., dim.
- John Kene of Little Somerford (*Lytle Sommerford*)
- William Draycote

[Fol. 108^v] *Subdeacon*

Thomas Durham, vicar-choral of the cath., t. his stall there

Deacons

Ancelm Grene, t. house or priory ch. Ivychurch

Thomas Belle, Richmond archdeaconry, dim., t. Marrick (*Marryk*)
nunnery, York dioc.

Griffin Ap David, St David's dioc., t. house or priory St Thomas
Martyr, Haverfordwest (*Herford*) [OSA], St David's dioc., dim.

George Modell, t. priory of St John, Wilton

Stephen Grene, t. priory of St John, Wilton

Robert Combe, monk of Stanley OCist

Walter Gowgh OP city of Salisbury

Priests

Thomas Payn, t. Osney

John Dyer, Worcester dioc., dim., t. Tewkesbury

Peter Guyard OP city of Salisbury

393 Ordinations celebrated in St Peter's parish ch., Marlborough (*Marleburgh*), by Augustine [Church], bp of Lydda, on Ember Saturday in the first week of Lent, 18 February [1497].

Acolytes

Robert Hundmanby, York dioc., dim.

M. William Thornhulle, fellow of New coll., Oxford, dim. by
privilege from the Apostolic See to fellows of that coll.

John Westcot BA

Roger Langman, Exeter dioc., dim.

[Fol. 109] John Crawford

John Olyver, Bath and Wells dioc., dim.

Subdeacons

William Chubbe MA, Exeter dioc., dim., t. Torre OCist [*sic; rectius*
OPrem], Exeter dioc.

M. Robert Hulle, t. St Frideswide priory, Oxford

Robert Clayton MA, York dioc., dim., t. Newstead priory, York dioc.

Nicholas Ponfold BA, t. Sherborne
 William Estwood, York dioc., dim., t. Thame OCist, Lincoln dioc.
 John Robynson BA, Durham dioc., fellow of Balliol coll., Oxford,
 dim., t. that coll.
 Richard Baynston OSA of Dorchester, Lincoln. dioc., dim.
 John Kene, t. Holy Cross nunnery, Wherwell, Winchester dioc.
 John Philipp[ys], Bath and Wells dioc., dim., t. Osney, Lincoln dioc.
 John Hawke BA, Exeter dioc., dim., t. Tavistock (*Tavestok*), Exeter
 dioc.
 Thomas Tremayn MA, Exeter dioc., dim., t. Bodmin priory OSA,
 Exeter dioc.
 Richard Roberdys, t. St Frideswide priory, Lincoln dioc.
 Henry Turnour, t. St Giles priory by Wilton¹ granted to him for all
 orders, with which he says he is content
 Ralph Wymmeslow OSA of Osney, Lincoln dioc., dim. by privilege
 from the Apostolic See to that monastery
 John Beval, t. house or priory Stavordale, Bath and Wells dioc.

[Fol. 109^v] *Deacons*

William Smyth, Exeter dioc., dim., t. Launceston priory, Exeter dioc.
 John Twycros BA, Coventry and Lichfield dioc., t. Osney, Lincoln
 dioc.
 Robert Pynney BA, Bath and Wells dioc., dim., t. Forde, Exeter dioc.
 Richard Gosmore MA, Bath and Wells dioc., dim., t. house or priory
 Stavordale, Bath and Wells dioc.
 John Goold, scholar of Vaux Coll., t. that coll.
 Roger Chyvals BA, Exeter dioc., dim., t. St Germans priory, Exeter
 dioc.

Priests

Robert Combe OCist of Stanley (*Stanlegh*)
 Walter Banbury OSA of Osney, Lincoln dioc., dim. by privilege from
 the Apostolic See to that monastery

394 Ordinations celebrated in Salisbury cath. by Augustine [Church],
 bp of Lydda, on Sientes Saturday, 11 March [1497].

1 The leper hospital at Fugglestone.

First tonsure

John Feeld

Acolytes

Roger Fowey
 Andrew Daberham
 Thomas Gylbert
 John Hopkyns

[Fol. 110] *Subdeacons*

John Olyver, Bath and Wells dioc., dim., t. Osney, Lincoln dioc., to all orders, with which he says he is content
 Thomas Blanford, monk of Milton (*Mylton*)
 John Shapton, monk of Milton (*Mylton*)
 Ralph Haryott, Norwich dioc., dim., t. Osney, Lincoln dioc., to all etc. [*sic*]
 M. William Thornhulle BCL, fellow of New coll., Oxford, dim. by privilege from the Apostolic See to that coll., t. that coll.
 Bernard Cornelius OP
 John Crawford, scholar of Vaux coll., t. that coll., with which etc. [*sic*]
 Geoffrey Ap Richard, Llandaff dioc., dim., t. St Mary Neath (*Nethe*) OCist, Llandaff dioc.
 William Spencer, t. Cerne, to all etc. [*sic*]
 Robert Thomas, t. Cerne
 Robert Hundmanby, v. choral of Salisbury cath., t. his choral stall there
 Robert Coker, monk of Sherborne
 Thomas Anncel, canon of Ivychurch
 Henry Marsshe, canon of Ivychurch

Deacons

Robert Hylle MA, t. house or priory of St Frideswide
 Nicholas Ponfold BA, t. Sherborne
 Thomas Shirborn, brother of Sherborne
 William Lane, brother of the conventual house of Edington
 John Kyngman, brother of the conventual house of Edington
 [Fol. 110^v] Thomas Tremayne MA, Exeter dioc., dim., t. Bodmin priory, Exeter dioc., to all orders etc. [*sic*]

Richard Roberdys, t. house or priory of St Frideswide, Lincoln dioc., to all orders etc. [*sic*]

John Kene, t. Holy Cross nunnery, Wherwell, Winchester dioc.

John Philipp[ys], Bath and Wells dioc., dim., t. Osney, Lincoln dioc.

Henry Whelar OFM of Salisbury

Henry Turnour, t. priory of St Giles by Wilton, to all etc. [*sic*]

Hugo Thorp, Coventry and Lichfield dioc., dim., t. Ivychurch, to all orders etc. [*sic*]

John Loth, Exeter dioc., dim., t. Montacute priory, Bath and Wells dioc.

John Bevall, t. Stavordale priory, Bath and Wells dioc.

John Newe, v. choral of Salisbury cath., t. his stall there

Priests

Richard Raleigh, Exeter dioc., dim., t. Dunkeswell, Chichester dioc.

Nicholas Graunt, canon of Bradenstoke

William Gerveys, canon of Bradenstoke

John Goold, scholar of Vaux Coll., t. that coll., with which he says he is content

John Fyttok, v. choral of Salisbury cath., t. his choral stall

William Smyth, Exeter dioc., dim., t. Launceston priory, Exeter dioc.

395 Ordinations celebrated at the altar of the BVM in Salisbury cath. by Augustine [Church], bp of Lydda, on Holy Saturday, 25 March 1497.

[Fol. III] *Acolytes*

William Pykenham

Richard Martyn

Subdeacons

Thomas Pepyn, t. Easton (*Eston*) priory

Robert Hodges, Exeter dioc., dim., t. St Mary, Pope St Gregory, and St Edmund Frithelstock (*Frythelestoke*) OSA, Exeter dioc.

Thomas Gyllot, t. priory of St John, Wilton

Deacons

John Crawford, scholar of Vaux Coll., t. that coll.

Bernard Cornelius OP of Salisbury
 William Spenser, t. Cerne
 William Knyght, r. of St Clement's Eastcheap, London, dim., t. his benefice
 Roger Langman, Exeter dioc., dim., t. Plympton (*Plymton*), Exeter dioc.
 John Olyver, Bath and Wells dioc., dim., t. Osney, Lincoln dioc.
 Thomas Awnsell, canon of Ivychurch
 Geoffrey Ap Richard, Llandaff dioc., dim., t. St Mary Neath (*Nethe*) OCist, Llandaff dioc.
 Robert Hundmanby, v. choral of Salisbury cath., t. his stall there

Priests

Nicholas Ponfold BA, t. Sherborne
 Hugo Thorp, Coventry and Lichfield dioc., dim., t. Ivychurch
 John Kene, t. Wherwell nunnery, Winchester dioc.
 [Fol. 111^v] Thomas Awte, Coventry and Lichfield dioc., dim., t. Mottisfont (*Mottesfont*) priory, Winchester dioc.
 Thomas Tremayn MA, Exeter dioc., dim., t. house or priory of Bodmin, Exeter dioc.
 Thomas Tame, r. of Castle Eaton (*Castell Eton*), t. his benefice
 Robert Hylle MA, t. St Frideswide, Lincoln dioc.
 John Loth, Exeter dioc., dim., t. priory or house of Montacute, Bath and Wells dioc.
 Henry Turnour, t. priory of St Giles by Wilton for all orders, with which he says he is content

396 Ordinations celebrated at the altar of the BVM in Salisbury cath. by Augustine [Church], bp of Lydda, on Ember Saturday, 23 September 1497.

First tonsure

John Blast

Acolytes

William Crawford, Glasgow dioc., dim.
 John Fynche OP

Subdeacon

William Shottow, t. ~~Milton~~ [sic] Wilton nunnery for all orders, with which he says he is content

Deacons

Thomas Pepyn, t. house or priory of Easton (*Eston*) OTrin
 Richard Martyn, fellow of New coll., Oxford, t. that coll.
 Hugo Forman OFM
 Gerard Merlet OFM
 Gilbert Gradus OFM
 [Fol. 112] Robert Bulbeck OP of Salisbury
 Thomas Gylot, t. house or priory of St John without Wilton

Priests

John Crawford, scholar of Vaux Coll., t. that coll.
 John Newe, t. house or priory of Ivychurch
 Henry Whelar OFM of Salisbury
 Walter Goffe OP of Salisbury

397 Ordinations celebrated in St Peter's parish ch., Marlborough (*Marleburgh*), by Augustine [Church], bp of Lydda, on Ember Saturday, 10 March [1498].

Acolytes

William Rowle
 Thomas Olveston, monk of Malmesbury
 John Devenyes, canon of the house or priory of Bradenstoke
 John Boxe, canon of the house or priory of Bradenstoke
 Thomas Pope, canon of the house or priory of Bradenstoke
 Ralph Lagowche
 William Horsby
 William Frye
 John Clynch

Subdeacons

M. Walter Newton BCL, Bath and Wells dioc., dim., t. St Frideswide priory, Lincoln dioc.

- Gregory Staley BA, Norwich dioc., dim., t. St Frideswide priory
 Thomas Horton, Lincoln dioc., dim., t. St Frideswide priory, Lincoln dioc.
- [Fol. 112^v] Thomas Conwey, St Asaph dioc., dim., t. Valle Crucis, St Asaph dioc., for all orders etc. [*sic*]
- Nicholas Griffeth, St Asaph dioc., dim., t. Osney, Lincoln dioc.
- Richard Hewys, Bangor dioc., dim., t. house or priory of Beddgelert (*Bethkeleert*) OSA, Bangor fioc.
- Robert Peresson, Durham dioc., dim., t. house or hospital of Greatham (*Gretham*), Durham dioc., for all etc. [*sic*]
- Oswald Forster, York dioc., dim., t. Osney, Lincoln dioc., for all etc. [*sic*]
- William Hanwell, Lincoln dioc., dim., t. Osney, Lincoln dioc., for all etc. [*sic*]
- Thomas Perkyn BA, Coventry and Lichfield dioc., dim., t. house or priory of conventual ch. of Maxstoke, Coventry and Lichfield dioc.
- Thomas Tovyld BA, Norwich dioc., dim., t. St Frideswide's priory OSA, Lincoln dioc.
- M. William Greveson MA, Durham dioc., fellow of Merton Coll., Oxford, dim., t. that coll.
- M. Robert Norrrys MA, fellow of Oriel Coll., Oxford, t. that coll.
- M. John Byrnand MA, York dioc., dim., t. St Frideswide's priory
- William Stamp BA, Durham dioc., dim., t. St Frideswide's priory
- John Glynne, Bangor dioc., dim., t. Penmon priory OSA, Bangor dioc., for all etc. [*sic*]
- John Dean BA, York dioc., dim., t. St Frideswide's priory, Lincoln dioc.
- Henry Proctour BA, Coventry and Lichfield dioc., dim., t. St Frideswide's priory
- Richard Walter BA, fellow of Magdalen Coll., Oxford, t. that coll.
- John Drewett BA, fellow of Magdalen Coll., Oxford, t. that coll.
- M. Hugo Thomas MA, Exeter dioc., dim., t. Barnstaple priory OClun, Exeter dioc.
- M. William Toker MA, Exeter dioc., dim., t. St John's priory,¹ Exeter dioc., for all etc. [*sic*]
- James Herryngton, York dioc., r. of Badsworth (*Baddesworte*), York dioc., dim., t. his ch.
- M. Thomas Hovynden MA, Canterbury dioc., fellow of [All] Souls Coll., Oxford, dim. by privilege of the Apostolic See to fellows of that coll., t. said coll.

1 Probably the hospital or priory of St John the Baptist in Exeter.

Thomas Tewkesbury, monk of Malmesbury
 Thomas Penne, canon of the house or priory of Bradenstoke OSA
 Richard Bedford, canon of the house or priory of Bradenstoke OSA
 [Fol. 113] M. John John [*sic*] Newman BCL, fellow of New Coll.,
 Oxford, t. that coll.
 Richard Danyell, brother [*sic*] of Bindon OCist
 Nicholas Ap Mered[ith], St Asaph dioc., dim., t. Chester nunnery,
 Coventry and Lichfield dioc.
 Robert Rawlyns, t. St Frideside's priory
 Nicholas Stodard, Bangor dioc., dim., t. Cymmer (*Kymmer*), Bangor
 dioc.
 Robert Dikson, brother of the house or priory of Easton (*Eston*)
 OTrin
 John Hopkyns, t. Milton (*Mylton alias Mydelton*) OSB for all orders,
 with which he says he is content.

Deacons

M. John Adams MA, Bath and Wells dioc., fellow of Merton Coll.,
 Oxford, dim., t. said coll.
 M. Thomas Farne BCL, Durham dioc., dim., t. Newcastle-upon-
 Tyne nunnery
 Edmund Forest, canon of the house or priory of Llanthony (*Lanthony*)
 by Gloucester, Worcester dioc., dim.
 William Aldey, Malmesbury OSB [*sic*]
 Simon Romsey, Malmesbury OSB [*sic*]
 William Launcysse, Exeter dioc., dim., t. Barnstaple priory

Priests

M. Thomas Wolsey, MA, Norwich dioc., fellow of Magdalen Coll.,
 Oxford, dim., t. that coll.
 John Bevall, t. Stavordale priory, Bath and Wells dioc., for all etc. [*sic*]
 William Lane, brother of the conventual house of Edington
 John Kyngman, brother of the conventual house of Edington

398 Ordinations celebrated in Sonning (*Sonnyngys*) parish ch. by the
 bp on Sientes Saturday, 31 March 1498.

Exorcist

John Dean

Acolyte

John Haddon

[Fol. 113^v] *Subdeacons*

Richard Whykhoop OFM of Oxford

Ralph Lagowch, t. Cerne

John Lemynstre, monk of Reading

Thomas Wyrcestre, monk of Reading

Thomas Lokyngton, canon of Bisham (*Bustlesham*)*Deacons*

M. Robert Norreys MA, fellow of Oriel Coll., Oxford, t. that coll.

Thomas Tovyld, Norwich dioc., dim., t. St Frideswide's priory

Richard Ward, canon of the house or priory of Bisham (*Bustlesham*
Montagu)John Southwerk, canon of the house or priory of Bisham (*Bustlesham*
Montagu)

Richard Walter BA, fellow of Magdalen Coll., Oxford, t. that coll.

John Drewett BA, fellow of Magdalen Coll., Oxford, t. that coll.

Robert Dykson, brother of the house or priory of Easton (*Eston*)
OTrin

Robert Rawlyns, t. St Frideswide's priory

Richard Herford, monk of Reading

Henry Hawe, monk of Reading

Richard Ludlow, monk of Reading

*Priests*Henry Osborn, Bath and Wells dioc., dim., t. St Saviour Bermondsey
(*Barmondesay*) OClun, Winchester dioc., for all orders, with which
he says he is content

John Platfote OFM of Oxford

399 Ordinations celebrated in the conventual and prebendal ch. of
Sherborne by the bp on the vigil of Trinity, 9 June 1498.[Fol. 114] *Exorcists*

William Hallesey

Richard Philipp'
 Thomas Blower
 Thomas Holme
 John Andrewe
 John Poskyn

Acolytes

Robert Peres
 John Benett
 Richard Dawe
 John Woodcocke
 Robert Brace
 Robert Popyll

Subdeacons

John At Mylle, t. Abbotsbury
 William Fynyng, Bath and Wells dioc., t. Bruton priory, Bath and
 Wells dioc.
 John Rawcrayn, t. Abbotsbury
 Robert Westbury, monk of Cerne
 Thomas Gardyner, monk of Cerne
 William Mylton, monk of Cerne

Deacons

Richard Danyell, brother [*sic*] of Bindon (*Bendon*)
 John Combe, brother and monk of Montacute priory OClun, Bath
 and Wells dioc., dim. by privilege from the Apostolic See to that
 order
 Richard Pytmyster, brother and monk of Montacute priory OClun,
 Bath and Wells dioc., dim. by privilege from the Apostolic See to
 that order
 John Pourstock, monk of Abbotsbury
 John Coot, monk of Abbotsbury
 Thomas Blanford, monk of Milton
 John Shapton, monk of Milton
 John Hopkyns, t. Milton
 John Townesend, Bath and Wells dioc., dim., t. BM Newenham
 (*Newham*), Exeter dioc.

Priests

Roger Mathew, monk of Cerne
 Robert Dykson, brother of the house or priory of Easton (*Eston*)
 OTrin
 Thomas Gylot, t. priory of St John without Wilton
 Thomas Pepyn, t. house or priory of Easton (*Eston*)
 John Mylward, t. Abbotsbury
 William Amys, Bath and Wells dioc., dim., t. house or priory of
 Stavordale, Bath and Wells dioc.
 Roger Fowey, fellow of [All] Souls Coll., Oxford, t. that coll.
 [Fol. 114^v] M. Robert Noreys MA, fellow of Oriel Coll., Oxford, t.
 that coll.
 Richard Waltere BA, fellow of Magdalen Coll., Oxford, t. that coll.
 John Drewett BA, fellow of Magdalen Coll., Oxford, t. that coll.
 Robert Rawlyns, t. St Frideswide's priory, Lincoln dioc.
 Ralph Lagowch, t. Cerne

400 Ordinations celebrated in St Nicholas's parish ch., Abingdon, by Augustine [Church], bp of Lydda, on Ember Saturday, 22 September 1498.

Acolytes

M. Arthur Coe BCL, Norwich dioc., dim.
 M. Thomas Hylle
 Robert Adams BA, Bath and Wells dioc., dim.
 Nicholas Stream, Coutances dioc., dim.
 Thomas Karvell OSA
 Thomas Coutlen OSA
 Henry Carre OSA
 William Aldam OSA
 Richard Cosyn

Subdeacons

M. Robert Woodward, fellow of All Souls Coll., Oxford, t. that coll.,
 with which he says he is content
 Richard Rathbon, Coventry and Lichfield dioc., dim., t. St Mary
 Chester nunnery

M. William Horsey BCn&CL, t. his free chapel of Clifton,¹ with which he says he is content
 John Cobbe BA, Norwich dioc., dim., t. Mettingham (*Metyngham*) coll., Norwich dioc.
 William Symson, York dioc., dim., t. Marrick (*Marryk*) nunnery OSA, York dioc.
 Robert Glest OFM of Oxford
 [Fol. 115] John [], Durham dioc., dim., t. priory of St Andrew the Apostle, Hexham (*Hextyldesham*), York dioc., for all etc. [*sic*]
 John Huddisfeld, t. monastery or priory of Plympton, Exeter dioc., for all etc. [*sic*]
 Thomas Wolveston, monk of Malmesbury
 Robert Bedford, monk of Abingdon
 Antony Grene, monk of Abingdon
 Reginald London, monk of Abingdon
 Henry Wellys, monk of Abingdon
 John Cornforth, monk of Abingdon
 William Hutton, monk of Abingdon

Deacons

William Fynyng, Bath and Wells dioc., dim., t. Bruton priory OSA, Bath and Wells dioc.
 Thomas Tewkesbury, monk of Malmesbury
 Thomas Glest OFM of Oxford
 Roger Spernell OFM of Oxford

Priests

M. Thomas Cause MA, fellow of Queen's coll., Oxford, Lincoln dioc., dim., t. that coll.
 Richard Stere, t. Christchurch Twynham OSA, Winchester dioc., for all orders etc. [*sic*]
 Richard Danyel, monk of Bindon (*Byndon*) OCist
 Richard Hewys, Bangor dioc., dim., t. Beddgelert (*Bethkerlet*) priory, Bangor dioc., for all orders etc. [*sic*]
 Richard Bensyndon OSA of Dorchester, Lincoln dioc., dim.
 Nicholas Griffeth, St Asaph dioc., dim., t. Osney, Lincoln dioc.
 Thomas Perkyms, Coventry and Lichfield dioc., dim., t. conventual ch. of Maxstoke, Coventry and Lichfield dioc.
 John Glynne, Bangor dioc., dim., t. Penmon, Bangor dioc.

1 Probably Clifton in Ashbourn, Derbyshire.

William Aldey, monk of Malmesbury
Simon Rumsey, monk of Malmesbury

401 [Fol. 115^v] Ordinations celebrated in St Peter's parish ch., Marlborough (*Marleburgh*), by Augustine [Church], bp of Lydda, on 23 February [1499].

Exorcists

M. Thomas Yonge BCL
Leonell Walton, monk of Stanley (*Stanlegh*)
Nicholas Saundres
John Heryng

Acolytes

M. Thomas Halsey BCL, Lincoln dioc., fellow of [All] Souls coll., Oxford, dim. by privilege from the Apostolic See to fellows of that coll.
M. Thomas Yonge BCL
Richard Herberd, fellow of New coll., Oxford
William Buttermer
Robert Malmesbury, monk of Stanley (*Stanlegh*)
Leonell Walton, monk of Stanley (*Stanlegh*)
Nicholas Saundres
John Heryng

Subdeacons

M. Maurice Syw alias Johns, St David's dioc., BCn&CL, dim., t. Osney, Lincoln dioc.
M. Griffin Padarn alias Lloyd, BCL, St David's dioc., dim., t. Vale Royal, Coventry and Lichfield dioc.¹
John Ap Thoma, St Asaph dioc., dim., t. Osney, Lincoln dioc.
John Glover, BA, Worcester dioc., fellow of [All] Souls coll., Oxford, dim. by privilege from the Apostolic See to that coll., t. that coll.
James Fraunces, Bath and Wells dioc., dim., t. his patrimony of the value 10 marks *p.a.*, with which he says he is content
Humphrey Berret, Coventry and Lichfield dioc., t. collegiate ch. of Tong, Coventry and Lichfield dioc.

1 Emden, *A Biographical Register of the University of Oxford*, incorrectly reads t. *Rewley*.

- William Croppe BA, Exeter dioc., dim., t. Sherborne
 Walter Can BA, Exeter dioc., dim., t. Buckfast (*Bukfast*) OCist,
 Exeter dioc.
 M. John Kenwood BCL, Exeter dioc., dim., t. Osney
 [Fol. 116] M. John Middleton BCL, York dioc., dim., t. Welbeck
 (*Welbek*) OPrem, York dioc.
 [Richard] Harries BA, Coventry and Lichfield dioc., dim., t. Lilleshall
 (*Lulleshull*), Coventry and Lichfield dioc.
 [William] Goodrych BA, Worcester dioc., dim., t. hospital of St
 Bartholomew, Gloucester, Worcester dioc.
 Thomas Samper BA, York dioc., dim., t. St Frideswide's priory,
 Oxford, Lincoln dioc.
 John Dove, Lincoln dioc., dim., t. Rewley, Lincoln dioc.
 William Witham, York dioc., dim., t. Marrick (*Marryk*) nunnery,
 York dioc.
 Gruff Ap Holl, St Asaph dioc., dim., t. BVM Cymmer (*Kemer*)
 OCist, Bangor dioc.
 William Rawson, York dioc., dim., t. his benefice, Folkington
 (*Fekyngton*) parish ch., Chichester dioc.
 Thomas Upcote, t. Cerne
 Edmund Symson, York dioc., dim., t. BM Coverham, York dioc.
 Richard Taylour, Carlisle dioc., dim., t. Jervaulx (*Jorevall*) OCist,
 York dioc.
 M. Thomas Hunt BCL, Exeter dioc., dim., t. Barnstaple priory,
 Exeter dioc.
 John Watson, Durham dioc., dim., t. hospital of BM Greatham
 (*Gretham*), Durham dioc.
 M. James Horton BCL, fellow of New coll., Oxford, t. his coll.
 M. Thomas Makeyt BCL, Winchester dioc., fellow of the same coll.,
 dim. by privilege from the Apostolic See to fellows of that coll.,
 t. said coll.
 Laurence Hwys, Bangor dioc., dim., t. Beddgelert (*Bethkelert*) priory,
 Bangor dioc.
 Richard Wood, York dioc., dim., t. Osney
 Richard Dawe, t. Bindon (*Bendon*) OCist
 Thomas Pope, canon of Bradenstoke (*Bradnestok*) priory
 Richard Blake, Norwich dioc., dim., t. St Frideswide's priory
 John Batwell, Bath and Wells dioc., dim., t. Muchelney, Bath and
 Wells dioc.
 William Rewys, Canterbury dioc., v. choral of Salisbury cath., dim.,
 t. his stall

[Fol. 116^v] *Deacons*

Nicholas Streme, Coutances dioc., dim., t. £15 from the land of Mathew Baker, esq., Coutances dioc., with which he says he is content

M. William Horsey BCn&CL, t. his free chapel of Clifton (*Clyfton*)

Richard Rathbown, Coventry and Lichfield dioc., dim., t. Chester nunnery

Laurence Westcote, Bath and Wells dioc., dim., t. St Frideswide's priory

Roger Cowper, Coventry and Lichfield dioc., dim., t. Norton, Coventry and Lichfield dioc.

Arthur Coe, Norwich dioc., dim., t. Osney

William Shottow, t. Wilton nunnery

John Huddisfeld, t. Plympton, Exeter dioc.

Thomas Penne, canon of the house or priory of Bradenstoke (*Bradnestok*)

Thomas Olveston, monk of Malmesbury

Priests

Thomas Tovyld, Norwich dioc., dim., t. St Frideswide's priory

William Pympyll, Bath and Wells dioc., dim., t. Montacute, Bath and Wells dioc.

William Fynnyng, Bath and Wells dioc., dim., t. Bruton priory OSA, Bath and Wells dioc.

Ralph Wymmesley, canon of Osney, Lincoln dioc., dim. by privilege from the Apostolic See to that monastery

Robert Wulasston, monk of Malmesbury

402 Ordinations celebrated in Salisbury cath. by Augustine [Church], bp of Lydda, on Holy Saturday, 30 March 1499.

[Fol. 117] *Acolytes*

John Blast

John Philips

Richard Grene, Winchester dioc.

Subdeacons

Robert Malmesbury, monk of Stanley

William Botermere, t. priory of Blessed Margaret by Marlborough (*Marleburgh*)

Deacons

Humphrey Baret, Coventry and Lichfield dioc., dim., t. Tong coll.,
Coventry and Lichfield dioc.

John Botteweale, Bath and Wells dioc., dim., t. Muchelney (*Mochelney*),
Bath and Wells dioc.

Richard Dawe, t. Bindon (*Byndon*) OCist

William Rewys, Canterbury dioc., dim., t. his choral stall in Salisbury
cath.

John Rawrayn, t. Abbotsbury OSB

Henry Marssh, canon of the house or priory of Ivychurch

Priests

Roger Cowper, Coventry and Lichfield dioc., dim., t. Norton

John Huddysfeld, t. monastery or priory of Plympton, Exeter dioc.



INDEX OF PERSONS AND PLACES

Place names occurring in dating clauses are indexed in the bishop's itinerary (pp xvii-xxiii) and not where they appear in the text. Common inductors (the four archdeacons and the dean of Salisbury cath.) are not indexed; all other inductors *are* indexed.

F, E, A, S, D, P appended to serial numbers identify orders conferred in the ordination lists as first tonsure, exorcist, acolyte, subdeacon, deacon, and priest respectively. Where ordinands are from Salisbury dioc., this is not recorded in the index; the origin of all other ordinands is recorded.

References in arabic figures are to entry numbers, those in roman figures to the introduction.

- Abbot, Alice, OSB, 365
- Abbotesbury, John, OSB, priest, prior subsequently abbot of Abbotsbury, 356-364
- convocation proctor, 290
- Abbotsbury (*Abbotesbury*),
 abbey Blessed Peter Apostle (OSB), abbot and convent, xiii
 chamberlain *see* Richard Pawley
 collectors of the great subsidy, 296, 298, 301, 302
 election of new abbot, xiii, 356-364
 infirmer (*hospitalarius*) *see* John Portesham
 master of the works (*operarius*) *see* John Excestre
 orders conferred on monks, 391, 391, 399, 402
 orders conferred to t., 386, 399
 patrons, 150
 prior *see* John Abbotesbury
 sacristan *see* Thomas Haukechurch
 seneschal *see* William Hampton
 subprior *see* Henry Cerne
 abbot *see* John Abbotesbury, Hugh Dorchestre
 vicarage, 150
- Abingdon (*Abendon*), xv, 140
- BVM abbey (OSB), xi, xiii, xxi
 abbot *see* Thomas Rowland, John Sant
 abbot and convent,
 demesne in Shrivensham parish, 318
 patrons, 66, 116, 128, 174, 193, 213, 220
 almoner *see* William Fyfyld
- appropriations, 316-317
 election of abbot, xiii, 352-355
 infirmer *see* Thomas Frysewyth
 kitchener *see* Miles Salley
 orders conferred on monks, 386, 387, 390, 400
 precentor *see* Robert Westwood
 prior *see* John Kennington
 sacristan *see* Richard Norwich
 seneschal *see* Robert Morton
 subcellarer *see* John Cornyssh
 subchamberlain *see* Thomas Marcham
 succentor *see* Thomas Herford
 subprior, chamberlain, and gardener *see* Nicholas Indesley
 third prior and keeper of Cuddesdon *see* Thomas Comnour
 treasurer and master of the works *see* William Benett
- deanery, 351
 cures or benefices exempt from clerical tenth (1495), 284, 285
 market, 331, 337, 347
 St Helen ch., 387, 390
 St Nicholas ch, 213, 265, 400
- Acorn (*Ackorne*), mill in Bourton, 318
- Adam, William, priest, cantarist of the chantry in Clewer ch., 59
- Adams, M. John MA, Bath and Wells dioc., fellow of Merton coll., Oxford, 397D
- Adams, Robert BA, Bath and Wells dioc., 400A
- Agerden, William, OFM, 387A
- Aldam, William, OSA, 400A

- Alderbury (*Alwardbury*) vicarage, exempt from clerical tenth (1495), 285
- Aldermaston (*Aldermanston*) vicarage, 235
exempt from clerical tenth (1495), 284
- Alderson, Thomas, priest,
master or keeper, ch. or chapel of St James
of Sutton in Holderness, York dioc.,
239, 239n
r. South Moreton, 189, 239, 239n
- Aldey, William, OSB, monk of Malmesbury,
388A, 397D, 400P
- Aldworth (*Aldeworth*) vicarage, 163
- Alexander VI, pope, xii, xvii, 166a, 248, 305,
306, 308
- Aleyn, John, r. Melbury Abbas, 28
- All Cannings (*Alcanynoges*) prebendal ch., 198
- Allerton, William, OCist, Lincoln dioc.,
387S
- Alresford (*Allesford*), image of our lady, 325
- Alston, John, bp's servant, keeper of Salisbury
episcopal palace, 270
- Alton (*Aleton*) ch. or chapel, exempt from
clerical tenth (1495), 284
- Alton Barnes ch., exempt from clerical tenth
(1495), 284
- Amesbury (*Ambresbury*),
deanery, 351
cures or benefices exempt from clerical
tenth (1495), 284, 285
priory (OSB nuns),
prioress *see* Alice Fysshier
prioress and convent, patrons, 205, 369-
371
- Ampney, Nicholas, OSA, abbot Cirencester,
318, 318n
- Ampney (*Ameney*) St Peter, Worcester dioc.,
144
- Amys, Johanna, OSB of Shaftesbury, 365
- Amys, William, Bath and Wells dioc., 399P
- Andrewe, John, 399E
- Andrewe, M. John BTh, v. Broad Windsor,
122
- Anncel *or* Annsyll *or* Awnsell, Thomas, OSA,
canon of Ivychurch, 386A, 394S, 395D
- Ap David, Griffin *or* Gruffin, St David's dioc.,
391S, 392D
- Ap David, Maurice, St Asaph dioc., 390S,
391D
- Ap David, William, Bangor dioc., r.
Llanelidan, 390P
- Ap Gryffe Ap Dycus, Robert, Bangor dioc.,
390S, 391D
- Ap Herry, John, cl., r. Dorchester All Saints
ch., 46
- Ap Hoel, Morgan, Bangor dioc., 387D
- Ap Holl, Gruff, St Asaph dioc., 401S
- Ap Howell, William, Llandaff dioc., 390S
- Ap Ieuan Ap Res, Maurice, St David's dioc.,
387S
- Ap John, Edward, Bangor dioc., 387P
- Ap Lethyn, John, r. Milston, 173
- Ap Meredith, John, St Asaph dioc., 385D,
387P
- Ap Mered[ith], Nicholas, St Asaph dioc.,
397S
- Appleford (*Appulford*) chapel, 348, 349
- Appleton (*Appulton*) ch., 126
- Ap Res Ap David Pennaunt, Edward, St
Asaph dioc., 390P
- Ap Richard, Geoffrey, Llandaff dioc., 394S,
395D
- Ap Robert, Richard, Bangor dioc., 387D,
390P
- Ap Thoma, John, St Asaph dioc., 401S
- Arborfield (*Herberghfeld*) chapel, exempt from
clerical tenth (1495), 284
- Arthur, Prince of Wales, 56
- Artur, John, r. Chilton Foliat ch., 148
- Arundel (*Arundell*) Holy Trinity coll. or
hospital, exempt from clerical tenth
(1495), 280
- Arundel, earl of *see* Fitz Alan
- Arundell M. John,
bp of Coventry and Lichfield, 149
prebendary of Beminster (*Bemystre*)
Secunda in Salisbury cath., 149
- Ashbourn, Derbyshire, 400n
- Ashley (*Assheley*) ch., 110
- Ashmore (*Asshemere*) ch., exempt from
clerical tenth (1495), 284
- Asshe, Agnes, OSB of Shaftesbury, 263, 365
- Asshe *alias* Knowdeshyll, John, vicar-choral
of Salisbury cath., 385P
- Asshe, Philip, v. Winterborne Monkton, 214
- Asshendon, Richard, r. Little Wittenham,
174
- Asshley, Henry, ward of the king, patron, 226
- Asshwood, Thomas, chapl., r. Manston, 49
- Astell, Walter, Lincoln dioc., 390S
- Aston [Tirrold] ch., 218
- Atkynson, John, proctor for St John the
Baptist hospital, Devizes (*Devises*), 254
- At Mylle, John, 399S
- Atwater, M. William DTh,
r. Abingdon St Nicholas, 213
r. Spettisbury, 185, 208
v. Cumnor, 116
- Audley, Edmund, bp of Salisbury, xv
- Avebury
deanery, 351

- benefices not assessed but liable for clerical tenth (1495), 286
 cures or benefices exempt from clerical tenth (1495), 284, 285
 vicarage, exempt from clerical tenth (1495), 284
- Avenell, Richard, OCist, monk of Bindon, 391P
- Avington (*Avyngton*) ch., exempt from clerical tenth (1495), 284
- Awte, Thomas, Coventry and Lichfield dioc., 395P
- Ayleward, William, v. Puddletown, 389P
- Babyngton, M. Henry BTh, prebendary of Lyme and Halstock in Salisbury cath., 156
- Badsworth (*Baddesworte*) ch., York dioc., orders conferred to t., 397
- Bagod, John, esq., patron, 14
- Bailour, Francis, OSA, canon Poughley, 371
- Baker, Mathew, esq., Coutances dioc., 401
- Balgey, Robert, keeper or governor of Salisbury gaol, 251
- Bampton, Richard, OSB of Monk Bretton BM Magdalene, York dioc., r. Tarrant Rushton, ch., 51, 77
- Bampton, Oxfordshire, 328
- Banbury, Walter, OSA, canon of Osney, Lincoln dioc., 387D, 393P
- Bangor,
 bp see Henry Dean
 dioc., 387, 390, 391, 397, 400, 401
 origin of ordinands, 387, 388, 390, 391, 397, 400, 401
- Banter, M. Richard DTh, 365n
- Barett or Berret, Humphrey, Coventry and Lichfield dioc., 401S, 402D
- Barett, M. John, NP, archbp Morton's registrar (scribe), 308, 309, 311
- Barett, Thomas, cantarist of John Brydde's chantry at the altar of St Katherine in Marlborough St Peter ch, 133
- Barfoot, William, 386A
- Barkeley, Katherine, wife of John Brereton esq., patron, 35
- Barkeley, William, kt, patron, 173
- Barker, Thomas, literate, 322
- Barningham, M. Richard, York dioc., fellow of Balliol coll., Oxford, 387S
- Barnstaple priory (OClun), Exeter dioc., orders conferred to t., 397, 401
- Baron, Cuthbert, priest, r. BM Cricklade, 144
- Barow, Thomas, homage for lands held in Beaminster, 261a
- Bar[owe], M. Thomas DCL, patron, 18
- Barre, Robert, priest, v. Milton Lilbourne, 109
- Basingwerk (*Bassynqwerk*) abbey (OCist), St Asaph dioc., orders conferred to t., 390
- Baskerville, James, kt, patron, 348
- Bassett, M. Robert, r. Locking, 193
- Batcombe ch., exempt from clerical tenth (1495), 285
- Bateman, John, r. Great Shefford, 215
- Bath priory (OSB), exempt from clerical tenth (1495), 280
- Bath and Wells,
 bp see Richard Foxe; Oliver King
 patron, 96
 dioc., 47, 185, 280, 386, 388, 389, 390, 393, 394, 395, 397, 399, 400, 401, 402
 origin of ordinands, 389, 390, 391, 393, 394, 395, 397, 398, 399, 400, 401, 402
sede vacante, 96
- Batwell, John, Bath and Wells dioc., 401S
- Baunfeld, Peter, esq., patron, 104
- Baverstock (*Babestoke*) ch., exempt from clerical tenth (1495), 284
- Bawden, Walter, OP, 386A
- Baydon (*Beydon*), valuation, 351
- Bayly, M. John, keeper or warden of Shottesbrooke coll. ch., 121
- Bayly, William, cl., r. Dorchester All Saints, 30
- Baynbrige or Baynbrigge, M. Christopher DC&CnL,
 prebendary All Cannings prebendal ch., 198
 warden, hospital of St Julian, commonly called God's House, Southampton, patron, 235
- Baynston, Richard, OSA of Dorchester, Lincoln dioc., 393S
- Beauchamp, Richard, bp of Salisbury, x, xi, xxiii
- Beaminster (*Bemystre*), 261a
- Beaufort, Lady Margaret, countess of Richmond and Derby,
 founder of chantry in royal free chapel of St George, Windsor Castle, 268
 patron, 236
- Beckett (*Becotte*), John, lord of Beckett, 318
- Beckett (*Becotte*), hamlet and manor in Shrivensham parish, 318
- Beckhampton (*Bakhampton*) free chapel, 175
- Bedall, John, 387E
- Beddgelert (*Beth Kelert, Välle/Vällis Beate*

- Marie de Bethkerlett*) priory (OSA), Bangor dioc., orders conferred to t., 387, 390, 391, 397, 400, 401
- Bedford, Richard, OSA, canon of Bradenstoke, 397S
- Bedford, Robert, OSB, monk of Abingdon, 390A, 400S
- Bedwyn [Chisbury] St Martin free chapel, 152 and 152n
- Bedyll, M. Richard MA, r. Little Shefford, 170
- Beechingstoke (*Bechyngstoke*) ch., exempt from clerical tenth (1495), 284
- Beke, M. Robert,
v. Fontmell Magna prebendal ch, 143
r. Sutton Waldron, 142
- Bekett, Morgan, r. Ditteridge, 3
- Belchalwell (*Bell sur lez downez*) ch., 137
- Belche, John, r. Pentridge, 20
- Bele, royal cl., xvii
- Belingeham, John, chapl., cantarist at the altar of St Katherine the Virgin in Gillingham ch., 35
- Belle, Thomas, Richmond archdeaconry, 391S, 392D
- Belyngeham or Belingeham, Christopher, esq., holder of Lea manor in St Nicholas Hurst, 264
- Belyngeham, Margaret, wife of Christopher Belyngeham, 264
- Bemystre, Roger, OSB, abbot Cerne, 372, 372n
convocation proctor, 279a, 290
- Benett, Elisha, 387E
- Benett, John, 399A
- Benett, William, OSB, treasurer and master of the works Abingdon, 352
- Bensyndon, Richard, OSA of Dorchester, 400P
- Berford *alias* Carpenter, William, carpenter, abjuration of heresy, 340, 341
- Bergavenny, lord *see* George Nevile
- Berkshire, 261a, 325, 326, 328, 332, 334, 336, 338, 346
archdn,
pension, 348
see Stephen Berworth
archdeaconry, xi, 246, 279a, 281, 282, 288a, 290, 292, 295, 297, 298, 300, 302, 303, 307, 312, 316-317, 318, 348, 351, 369, 375
benefices not assessed but liable for clerical tenth (1495), 286
cures or benefices exempt from clerical tenth (1495), 284, 285
Commission of the Peace, x
- Bermondsey (*Barmondesay*) St Saviour abbey (OClun), Winchester dioc., orders conferred to t., 398
- Berton, William, r. Wallingford St Peter, 225
- Berworth, M. Stephen, priest, MD, 288a
archdn Berks., 348
convocation proctor, 279a, 290
dean St Nicholas free chapel in Wallingford Castle, patron, 225
r. Stanford St Denys [Stanford in the Vale] ch., 141
- Besilles, William, esq., patron, 191
- Besselsleigh (*Lighe alias Besillesliegh, Beseillesleghe*) ch., 191
- Best, John, chapl., r. Tarrant Keyneston, 6
- Bettiscombe (*Bettiscomb, Bettescombe alias Bestcombe*) ch., 40
exempt from clerical tenth (1495), 284
- Beval or Bevall, John, 386A, 393S, 394D, 397P
- Beverley minster prebend of St Michael's altar, xii
- Bewshyn *alias* Hedley, M. Thomas,
v. Buckland, St Mary vicarage, 24, 129
r. Orcheston St George, 24
- Bexington *see* West Bexington
- Bicester (*Burcestre*) priory (OSA), Lincoln dioc., orders conferred to t., 390
- Bigge, John, 390D
- Bigge, John, chapl., r. Melbury Sampford, 207
- Bigges, M. John BC&CnL, cl., r. Shaftesbury St Laurence, 186
- Bincknoll (*Benkenoll*) St Nicholas free chapel, 151
- Bincombe (*Byncombe*) ch., not assessed but liable for clerical tenth (1495), 286
- Bindon (*Bendon, Byndon*) abbey (OCist), abbot and convent,
patrons, 52
valuation for great subsidy (1497), 297
abbot – *see* John Bryan
exempt from clerical tenth (1495), 281
orders conferred on monks, 391, 397, 399, 400
orders conferred to t., 401, 402
- Birchold, M. Thomas BCnL, priest, prebendary of Torleton in Salisbury cath., 55
- Birtport, William, priest, v. Fifehead Magdalen, 107
- Bisham (*Bustlesham, Bustlesham Montagu*), ch.,
not assessed but liable for clerical tenth (1495), 286
valuation for great subsidy (1497), 297

- priory (OSA),
 orders conferred on canons, 398
 orders conferred to t., 390
 prior *see* William Greve, Richard Sewy
- Bishopstone [North Wilts] (*Bysshopeston*,
Bysshopton, *Bisshopeston*)
 v. or prebendal ch., 181, 269
 valuation, 351
- Bishopstone [South Wilts] (*Bysshopeston*
alias *Ebbesborne*, *Ebbesborn Episcopi*) v.,
 exempt from clerical tenth (1495), 284
- Bisshopp, Alice, wife of John Bisshopp,
 abjuration of heresy, 319, 320
- Bisshopp *alias* Tanner, John, tanner,
 abjuration of heresy, 319, 319n, 320
- Bisshopp, M. John BTh, 337
- Blackheath, xi
- Blake, Richard, Norwich dioc., 401S
- Blakked, Thomas, chapl., r. Wimborne St
 Giles, 226
- Blanford, Thomas, OSB, monk of Milton,
 394S, 399D
- Blast, John, 396F, 402A
- Blith or Blyth, M. Geoffrey MA BTh DTh,
 deacon or cl., brother of bp John,
 archdn of Cleveland, xii
 archdn of Salisbury, x, xii, 240
 bp of Coventry and Lichfield, x
 canon of Beverley minster and prebendary
 of St Michael's altar, xii
 canon of Salisbury cath., convocation
 proctor, 290
 keeper or master or warden of St Nicholas
 hospital, Salisbury, xii, 23, 99, 201
 patron, 23
 prebendary of Chisenbury and Chute in
 Salisbury cath., xii, 98, 188
 prebendary of Stratton in Salisbury cath.,
 xii, 241
 prebendary of Strensall in York minster, xii
 r. Corfe Castle, xii, 97, 221
 r. Headon, Nottinghamshire, xii
 treasurer and prebendary of Calne in
 Salisbury cath., xii, 81, 95
 witness, 261a
- Blithe or Blythe, John, cl.,
 r. or keeper free chapel of Chisbury St
 Martin by Bedwyn, xii, 152
 keeper or portioner free chapel or portion
 of Haxton in Fittleton, xii, 194
- Blount, Peter, 335, 339
- Blower, Thomas, 399E
- Blyth, William, of Norton, Derbyshire,
 father of bp John, ix
- Blythe *see also* Blithe
- Blyth or Blith, John DCL, priest, bp of
 Salisbury,
 archdn. of Huntingdon, ix
 archdn. of Richmond, ix, 248
 archdn. of Stow, ix
 bp of Salisbury *passim*
 canon of Lincoln cath. and prebendary
 Leighton Ecclesia, ix
 canon of York minster and prebendary
 Masham, ix
 Commission of the Peace, x
 fellow, pensioner, warden, King's Hall,
 Cambridge, ix
 letters dimissory, ix
 Master of the Rolls, x
 oath of obedience to the pope, 253
 ordination, ix
- Bockeswell, John, OSB, monk of Christ Ch.,
 Canterbury, 387D
- Bodmin priory (OSA), Exeter dioc., orders
 conferred to t., 393, 394, 395
- Bolman, —, a senior chancery cl., 356n,
 364n, 372n
- Bolton, John, OSB, monk of Abingdon, 352,
 386S, 387D, 390P
- Bo[ne], John, Worcester dioc., 389S
- Bonham, Philippa, OSB of Shaftesbury, 365
- Boord, Robert, priest,
 v. Whitchurch Canonicorum, 71
 r. Winterborne Abbas, 72
- Borough, Robert, OESA of Oxford, 387
- Boscombe (*Borscombe*), ch., xvii, 212, 233
 exempt from clerical tenth (1495), 284
- Bostok, M. John, xvii
- Botell, John, v. Compton Chamberlayne, 124
- Botermere *see* Buttermer
- Botteweale, John, Bath and Wells dioc., 402D
- Boughton, Thomas, shoemaker and
 woolwinder, abjuration of heresy, 330,
 331
- Bourgchier, Thomas, archbp Canterbury,
 376, 377
- Bourton (*Burton*), hamlet in Shrivenham
 parish, 318
- Box (*Boxe*) vicarage, 132
- Boxe, John, OSA, canon of Bradenstoke,
 397A
- Boxley abbey (OCist), exempt from clerical
 tenth (1495), 280
- Brace, Robert, 399A
- Bradenstoke (*Bradnestok*) priory (OSA), 369
 orders conferred on canons, 387, 390, 394,
 397, 401
 prior *see* Thomas Walshe
- Bradford Abbas vicarage, 76

- Bradford, Thomas, OSB, deacon, monk of Abbotsbury, 356, 391D
- Bradpole (*Bradepole*) vicarage 19
- Bragg[es], William, cl., r. Aston Tirrold, 218
- Bray (*Braye*) vicarage, 167
- Bray, Edward, cl., dispensation, 166a prebendary of Yetminster Prima in Salisbury cath., 166
- Bray, Richard, cl., prebendary of Yetminster Prima in Salisbury cath., 166
- Breamore (*Brymore, Brynmore*) priory (OSA), Winchester dioc., orders conferred on canons, 388, 391 orders conferred to t., 388, 389
- Brent, John, OSB of Abingdon, 352, 386S
- Brere, John, r. BM Cricklade, 144
- Breerton, John, esq., patron, 35
- Brethyr, Elisabeth, OSB of Shaftesbury, 365
- Brice, M. John ALiBM, r. Winfrith Newburgh, 216
- Bridport (*Birdport, Birtport*) deanery, 351 cures or benefices exempt from clerical tenth (1495), 284, 285
- Briggs, John, r. Chalbury, 102
- Brightwalton ch., exempt from clerical tenth (1495), 284
- Brimpton (*Brympton*) free chapel, 234
- Bristol (*Brystoll*), 342 St Augustine abbey (OSA), Worcester dioc., abbot and convent, patrons, 107
- Bristow or Brystow, Thomas, OSB, monk of Abingdon, 352, 386D, 390P
- Brixton Deverill (*Brylteston*), bp's pension 351
- Broad Hinton (*Henton*), 151n not assessed but liable for clerical tenth (1495), 286
- Broad Windsor (*Brodwyndesore*) vicarage, 122
- Brocas, William esq., patron, 59
- Broke, Lord – see Robert Willoughby
- Broke, M. William DCnL, r. Wallingford St Peter, 225
- Bromefeld, Elias, r. West Parley, 48
- Bromyard prebendal ch., 383
- Broomhall (*Bromehale, Bromhale, Bromehole*) priory (OSB nuns), xiii, 375 exempt from clerical tenth (1495), 281 prioress see Anna Thomas, Elisabeth Leukenor prioress and convent, patrons, 163 suppression, 375n valuation for great subsidy (1497), 297
- Broughton or Brogton, M. Richard BCL or BCnL, priest, v. Preshute, 202 v. Sutton Benger, 197, 202
- Broun, John, OCist, 387A
- Brounsmyth, John, v. Chirton, 42
- Broughton, Robert, r. Peasmore, 64
- Broughton, M. William, r. Fyfield, 56
- Brown, John, OSA, canon of St Frideswide, Lincoln dioc., 387P
- Brown, M. Walter BTh, v. Potterne prebendal ch., 80
- Brownynng, Katherine, widow of William Brownynng esq., lady of the manor or lordship of Melbury Sampford, patron, 26, 207
- Brownynng, William esq., 26
- Bruton priory (OSA), Bath and Wells dioc., orders conferred to t., 399, 400, 401
- Bryan, John, OCist, abbot of Bindon, 52 convocation proctor, 279a, 290 dispensed by the Apostolic See [to hold a secular benefice], 52 r. Chaldon Herring, 52
- Brydde's (John Brydde) chantry see Marlborough St Peter
- Brynkhill or Brynkhyll, Henry, literate, proctor for Simon Stalworth, 67, 79
- Brynt, John, OSB, monk of Abingdon, 387D, 390P
- Brystow see Bristow
- Buckfast (*Bukfast*) abbey (OCist), Exeter dioc., orders conferred to t., 401
- Buckhorn Weston ch., exempt from clerical tenth (1495), 284
- Buckland, (*Buckelond; Bucklond*) St Mary vicarage, 24, 129
- Bucklond, John, OCist, monk of Bindon, 391P
- Buclegh, John, chapl., r. Sutton Mandeville, 154
- Bukmoth, M. Robert, r. Burton, 125
- Bukton, William, esq., patron, 239
- Bulbeck, Robert or Thomas OP of Salisbury, 385A, 386S, 396D
- Bullok, M. Richard, r. Lydiard Tregoze, 228, 228n
- Bulmer, William, kt, patron, 239
- Bulstrode or Bulstroode, Johanna, OSB of Shaftesbury, 365
- Bulwarden, Jocosa, OSB of Shaftesbury, 365
- Burduax, John, chapl., cantarist Robert Godmanston's chantry in Salisbury St Thomas the Martyr ch., 200
- Burgh, Edward, kt, heir of Thomas Burgh, kt, patron, 148, 236

- Burgh, Thomas, kt, patron, 148, 236
- Burton Bradstock (*Brideton alias Birton*) ch., 125
- Burton upon Trent abbey of St Modwen (OSB), abbot and conv., patrons, 15
- Burton, M. John DTh, cl., r. Stanford in the Vale, 83, 140
- Burton, M. Robert MA, v. Sherston, 223
v. Wootton Bassett, 211
- Burton, William, 387E
- Buscot (*Burscot, Burwardscot*), 332, 333, 338, 339
- Butler, James, earl of Wiltshire and Ormond, 153n
- Buttermer or Botermere, William, 401A, 402S
- Bygod, Elizabeth widow, former wife of Oliver Saint John, esq., patron, 228
- Bynglee, John, r. East Coulston, 82
- Byrd, M. John BCL, Durham dioc., 387A
- Byrley, John, literate, 329
witness, 261
- Byrnard, M. John MA, York dioc., 397S
- Cadihe, M. William MA, license to preach, 250
- Caleys, John, 387E
- Cambridge,
Caius coll., xv
Clare coll., orders conferred on fellows, 391
colleges, exempt from clerical tenth (1495), 280
Commission of the Peace, x
King's coll., provost and scholars, patrons, 22
King's Hall, ix
Michaelhouse, master *see* John Foted
St John's coll., 375n
university, students exempt from great subsidy (1497), 291
- Camell, William, esq., patron, 48, 53
- Can, Walter BA, Exeter dioc., 401S
- Candelan, David, Welshman, v. Shrivenham, 318, 318n
- Cannings (*Canyngys*) Episcopi, valuation, 351
- Canterbury,
archbp *see* John Morton, Thomas
Bourghier
archdn *see* Hugo Payntwyn
Christ Ch. cath. priory (OSB), 376
immediate jurisdiction, 280
orders conferred on monks, 387
court, 352
dioc., 280, 378
origin of ordinands, 376, 379, 387, 390, 391, 397, 401, 402
St Gregory without the Walls priory (OSA), orders conferred to t., 390
St Sepulchre priory (OSB nuns), orders conferred to t., 390, 391
- Carleton, Charles (*Karolus*), chapl., v. Aldermaston, 235
- Carlisle dioc., origin of ordinands, 387, 401
- Carmarthen (*Kernarden*) St John the Evangelist priory (OSA), St David's dioc., orders conferred to t., 387
- Carmelianus, Peter, priest, the king's Latin Secretary,
proctor for Silvester de Gigles, 188
prebendary of Chisenbury and Chute in Salisbury cath., 219
- Carmelite order, 258
- Carnebull, M. Henry,
archdn East Riding (*Estredyng*), Yorks., 252
prebendary of Yatesbury in Salisbury cath., 89, 252n
proctor for John Blyth's installation as bp of Salisbury, 252
- Carpenter, William *see* William Berford
- Carre, Henry, OSA, 400A
- Carter, John, v. Cookham, 54
- Carthusian order, exempt from clerical tenth (1495), 280
- Castellani, M. Robert, prothonotary and commissary of the Apostolic See, 303, 305
- Castle Eaton (*Castell Eton*) ch., 105
orders conferred to t., 395
- Catesby, Philippa, OSB of Shaftesbury, 365
- Catherine of Aragon, xviii
- Catherston [Leweston] (*Caturston*) ch., 37
- Catour, M. Alexander BCnL, 365
- Caundle (*Caundel*) Episcopi, valuation, 351
- Cause, M. Thomas MA, fellow of Queen's coll., Oxford, 400P
- Caute, M. Richard ALibM, r. East Hendred (*Easthenreth*) ch., 180
- Cerne, Henry, OSB, priest, subprior Abbotsbury, 356, 358
- Cerne BVM and St Peter Apostle abbey (OSB), xi, xviii
abbot, 367
and *see* Roger Bemystre, Thomas Sam
abbot and convent, patrons, 68, 72, 87, 88, 199
election of abbot, xiii, 372-374
orders conferred on monks, 386, 399
orders conferred to t., 386, 388, 389, 394, 395, 398, 399, 401

- Cervyngton, Roger, chapl., r. Odstock, 5
- Chaderton, M. Edmund, 278, 288a
 archdn Salisbury, 240
 convocation proctor, 279a, 290
 prebendary of Stratton in Salisbury cath.,
 241
 r. Wroughton, 33
- Chalbury (*Chellesbury alias Chaldebury,
 Chetylbury*) ch., 102
 exempt from clerical tenth (1495), 284
- Chaldon Herring (*Chaldon Heryng*) ch., 52
- Chalfield *see* Little Chalfield
- Chalke deanery, 284n
 cures exempt from clerical tenth (1495),
 284
 valuation of benefices for great subsidy
 (1497), 297
- Chambre, Thomas, 387E
- Chancy, John, gentleman, patron, 32
- Chaper, Robert, 386S, 388P
- Charborough (*Wynterborn, Wynterborne
 Chirburgh*) ch., 38
- Chardstock (*Cherdstoke*), xxi
 valuation, 351
- Chaunceller, M. Richard BC&CnL, v.
 Malmesbury St Paul, 184
- Chauntrell or Chaunterell, Nicholas priest,
 r. Chedington, 104
 r. Hawkchurch, 88
- Chedington (*Chedyngton*) ch., 104
- Cheke, John, 389S
- Chelborough – *see* West Chelborough
- Chenal dys, William, proctor for Hugh
 Oldham, 114
- Cheselbourne (*Cheselborn*) ch., 21
- Chester priory (OSB nuns), Coventry and
 Lichfield dioc., orders conferred to t.,
 397, 400, 401
- Chettle (*Chetyll*) ch., exempt from clerical
 tenth (1495), 284
- Chevely, John, OSB, cellarer of Reading
 abbey, 256
- Cheverell *see* Little Cheverell
- Cheyne, M. Edward DC&CnL, dean
 Salisbury cath., xvii, 236, 271, 348, 367n
 convocation proctor, 279a, 290
 patron, 108
- Cheyne, Florence, patron, 215
- Cheyne, John, kt, patron, 7, 77, 111, 367n
- Cheyne, Margaret, wife of John Cheyne,
 kt, relict of Lord Stourton, lady of the
 manor of Rushton, patron, 7, 77
- Chichester dioc., 280, 394, 401
 origin of ordinands, 390, 391
- Chieveley (*Cheveley, Chyvele, Chyveley*) ch.
 with chapel,
 exempt from clerical tenth (1495), 285
 liability for taxation, 316–317
 valuation, 351
 vicarage, 128
- Childrey (*Chylray*) ch., 131
- Chille, Richard, priest, r. West Chelborough,
 45
- Chilmark (*Chilmarke*) ch., 92
- Chiltern, Richard BA, cl., r. Winterborne
 Clenston, 178
- Chilton (*Chylton*) [Foliat] ch., 148, 236
- Chippenharn (*Chyppenham*) St Andrew ch.,
 chantry of the BVM, 91
 chantry of St John, 158
- Chipping Faringdon *see* Great Faringdon
- Chirton (*Chyryton*) vicarage, 42
- Chisbury St Martin free chapel, 152 and 152n
- Chisledon (*Chuselden*) ch., exempt from
 clerical tenth (1495), 284
- Chitterne (*Chittern, Chyttern*) All Saints
 vicarage, 34, 183
- Cholderton (*Chaldryngton*) ch., 85
- Cholsey vicarage, 58
- Christchurch Twynham priory (OSA),
 orders conferred to t., 400
- Christian Malford (*Cristian Malford, Crystian
 Malford*) ch., 96, 169
- Chubbe, William MA, Exeter dioc., 393S
- Church, Augustine,
 abbot of Thame, OCist., xi, 212n
- bp of Lydda, xi, 212, 233, 249, 265, 367,
 368, 374
 commission as suffragan, 249
 conferring orders, xi, 385, 386, 387, 388,
 389, 390, 391, 392, 393, 394, 395, 396,
 397, 400, 401, 402
 dispensed by the Apostolic See [to hold a
 secular benefice], 212
 r. Boscombe ch., 212, 233
 suffragan bp in Salisbury dioc., xi, 249
- Church, M. Roger DCnL, r. East Hended,
 161
- Chyld, Thomas, chapl., r. Winterborne
 Came, 43
- Chynnok, William, OSB of Abingdon, 352
- Chyvals, Roger BA, Exeter dioc., 393D
- Cirencester (*Cirencestre*) BM abbey (OSA),
 Worcester dioc.,
 abbot *see* Nicholas Ampney
 abbot and convent,
 appropriation of Shrivenham ch., 318
 patrons, 54, 109, 139, 159, 167, 214
 Clayton, Robert MA, York dioc., 393S

- Clerk, John, 387E
 Clerk, John, husbandman, abjuration of heresy, 332, 333
 Clerk, Ralph, priest, r. West Parley, 48, 53
 Clerk, Thomas, chapl., cantarist of the BVM in Chippenham St Andrew ch., 91
 r. Padworth, 29
 Clerk, Thomas, priest, cantarist of John Brydde's chantry at the altar of St Katherine in Marlborough St Peter ch, 133
 Clerk, Thomas, vicar-choral of Salisbury cath., 385S, 386D, 388P
 Clerk, William, cl., proctor for Thomas Blakked, 226
 Cleveland archdeaconry, xii
 Clewer (*Clewar*) ch., chantry, 59
 Clifford, John, r. Poole Keynes, 196
 Clifton (*Clyfton*) chapel, 400, 401
 Clyffe, John, OSB of Abingdon, scholar of Oxford, 352
 Clynch, John, 397A
 Cobbe, John BA, Norwich dioc., 400S
 Cockys, M. Laurence DCnL, 356, 359, 361, 365, 367
 canon of Salisbury cath., 348, 359
 convocation proctor, 279a, 290
 commissary general for the city and archdeaconry of Salisbury, 304
 proctor for Salisbury cath, dean and chapter, 348
 proctor for Windsor St George dean and canons, 348
 vicar-general and official principal of bp of Salisbury, xi, xiii, xiv, 1n, 244
 Codford St Mary ch., 93, 120
 Coke, Margaret, OSB of Shaftesbury, 365
 Coker, Robert, OSB, monk of Sherborne, 388A, 394S
 Colyns, M. Richard BTh, v. Longbridge Deverill, 12
 Combe, John, OClun, monk of Montacute priory, Bath and Wells dioc., 399D
 Combe *or* Come, Robert, OCist, monk of Stanley, 391S, 392D, 393P
 Commour, Thomas, OSB, third prior Abingdon and keeper of Cuddesdon, 352
 Compostela, Santiago de, pilgrimage, 330
 Compton Abbas ch., 44
 exempt from clerical tenth (1495), 284
 Compton Beauchamp ch., exempt from clerical tenth (1495), 284
 Compton Chamberlayne (*Compton Chamberlayn, Chamburlayn*) vicarage, 124
 exempt from clerical tenth (1495), 284
 valuation for great subsidy (1497), 297
 Conway (*Conwey*) abbey (OCist), St Asaph dioc., orders conferred to t., 387, 390
 Conway, Thomas, St Asaph dioc., 397S
 Conyam, Malachi, r. Sutton Mandeville, 154
 Coo, M. Arthur BCL, Norwich dioc., 400A, 401D
 Cookham (*Cokeham*) vicarage, 54
 Cookstown (*Cokeston*), Co. Dublin, 387
 Coort, William, York dioc., r. Upper Clatford, Winchester dioc., 387D
 Coot, John, OSB, monk of Abbotsbury, 356, 399D
 Copcot, Thomas, witness, 261
 Corbet *or* Corbett, Richard, kt, patron, 348
 Corfe Castle (*Corffe, Corffe Castell*) ch., xx, 97, 221
 Cornelius, Bernard, OP of Salisbury, 394S, 395D
 Cornforth, John, OSB, monk of Abingdon, 400S
 Cornish uprising, xi
 Cornwayle, Thomas, kt, patron, 348
 Cornysh *or* Cornysh, John, OSB, subcellarer Abingdon, 352, 386D, 387P
 Corton (*Crofton*) ch., exempt from clerical tenth (1495), 284
 Coryngdon, M. John, prebendary of Alton Borealis in Salisbury cath., 114
 Cosyn, Richard, 400A
 Cote, John, OSB, monk of Abbotsbury, 391A
 Cotell, Peter OFM of the city of Salisbury, 385S, 386D
 Cotsale, Antony, 387E
 Cotterstock (*Cotherstoke*) coll., provostship, exempt from clerical tenth (1495), 280
 Coulston *see* East Coulston
 Coutances, 386
 dioc., x, 401
 origin of ordinands, 386, 400, 401
 Coutlen, Thomas, OSA, 400A
 Coventre, Robert, OSA, Lincoln dioc., 387S
 Coventry and Lichfield, bp – *see* John Arundel
 dioc., 355, 382, 397, 400, 401, 402
 origin of ordinands, 387, 388, 389, 390, 391, 393, 394, 395, 397, 400, 401, 402
 Coverham BM abbey (OPrem), York dioc., orders conferred to t., 401
 Cowley, Thomas, chapl., r. Poulshot, 190, 229
 Cowper, M. Robert BMus, chapl., r. Lydiard

- Tregoze, 228
- Cowper, Roger, Coventry and Lichfield dioc., 401D, 402P
- Coxwell (*Cokeswell*), 340, 341
- Coydmore, M. John BCnL, v. Fisherton Delamere, 171
- Crakenthorp, M. Thomas MA, Carlisle dioc., 387D
- Crawford, John, scholar of Vaux coll., 393A, 394S, 395D, 396P
- Crawford, William, Glasgow dioc., 396A
- Creche, Henry, priest, r. Sutton Waldron, 142
- Cretyng, M. William, proctor for Windsor St George dean and canons, 348, 348n
- Cricklade (*Crekelade*, *Crickelaad*, *Cryklade*) BM ch, 144 deanery, 351 benefices not assessed but liable for clerical tenth (1495), 286 cures exempt from clerical tenth (1495), 284 St Sampson vicarage, exempt from clerical tenth (1495), 284
- Crissall, William, chapl., r. Pevesey ch., 103
- Crofton chapel, exempt from clerical tenth (1495), 285
- Crokker, John, r. Bettiscombe, 40
- Crome, M. Edmund DTh, cl., Norwich dioc., xv, 320, 324, 327, 339, 341, 343, 345, 347, 348, 369 canon of Salisbury cath., xv convocation proctor, 279a fellow, Caius Coll., Cambridge, xv prebendary of Wilsford and Woodford, 160 witness, 261a
- Croppe, William BA, Exeter dioc., 401S
- Crosse, Walter, OFM of the city of Salisbury, 385S
- Crowe, Richard, cl., r. North Tidworth, 227
- Cuddesdon (*Cuttysdon*), 352
- Cumberton, William, priest, r. Rushall, 63
- Cumnor (*Cumnour*) vicarage, 116
- Cymmer (*Kemer*, *Kymmer*, *Kymner*) abbey (OCist), Bangor dioc., orders conferred to t., 390, 391, 397, 401
- Daberham, Andrew, 394A
- Dalamer, M. Mathew, NP and priest, v. Enford, 10, 238 v. [West] Overton, 17
- Dale, M. John, chapl., r. Tidpit, 135, 204
- Dalyson, George, proctor for Thomas Dalyson, 16
- Dalyson, Thomas, chapl., v. Tisbury, 16
- Danvers, William, one of the justices of the King's Bench, 140
- Danyel or Danyell, Richard, OCist, brother/monk of Bindon, 397S, 399D, 400P
- Darby, M. Robert, Coventry and Lichfield dioc., 387S
- Darell (*Derell*), Edward, kt, of Littlecote (*Lytelcote*), patron, 131, 194
- Dartford (*Dertford*) priory (Dominican nuns), Kent, prioress and convent of BVM and St Margaret the Virgin, patrons, 41
- Daubeney, Giles, kt, king's chamberlain, constable Sherborne Castle, 273
- Daude, M. Thomas MA, r. Great Shefford, 215
- David, M. Gregory BCL, priest, r. Peasemore, 64
- David, Hugo, Bangor dioc., 390S, 391D
- Davy, Richard, 387E
- Dawbys, William, v. Whitchurch Canonicorum, 71
- Dawe, Richard, 399A, 401S, 402D
- Dawes, Germanus, Exeter dioc., 388P
- Day, Richard, Lincoln dioc., 391S
- Dayly – see Doily
- Dean see West Dean
- Dean, Henry, bp of Bangor, as prior of Llanthony with the conv. of the same, patrons, 42
- Dean, John BA, York dioc., 397S
- Dean, John, 398E
- de *Bomia*, Martin, OFM of the city of Salisbury, 385D
- de Gigliis, M. Giovanni or John DC&CnL, bp of Worcester, 209n prebendary of Fordington and Writhlington in Salisbury cath., 176
- de Gigliis or de Gigles, Silvester, cl., prebendary of Chisenbury and Chute in Salisbury cath., 188, 219
- de la Heron, John, r. Woodsford ch., 68
- de Lahern, John, priest, r. Winterborne Farringdon, 8
- de la Lynde, Thomas, kt, patron, 178
- de la Ware, lord see Thomas West
- de Lemosie, John, Coutances dioc., 386S
- Denby, M. Richard, 387A, 388S, 389D
- Denham, Thomas, OFM, 387A
- Denton, John, esq., patron, 126
- Derby, countess see Margaret Beaufort
- Derbyshire, ix, 400n
- Derelove, M. Ralph, proctor for M. Edmund Chaderton, 33
- Devenyes, John, OSA, canon of Bradenstoke, 397A

- Devizes (*Devises*),
 peculiar jurisdiction, 260
 St John the Baptist hospital, 254
- Devoreux, John, kt., patron, 348
- Devoreux, Walter, kt, of Ferrers, patron, 348
- Deynton, Anna, OSB of Shaftesbury, 365
- Dikson, Robert, OTrin, brother of Easton, 397S
- Dinton (*Donyngton*) vicarage, 4
- Ditchampton, hospital of St John the Baptist, 391n
- Ditteridge (*Dicheryche; Dycheryche*) ch., 3
- Dobbys, M. John MA, Lincoln dioc., fellow of New coll., Oxford, 390S
- Dodyn, M. Benedict MA, r. Wyke Regis, 172
- Dogett, M. John DCnL, priest, chancellor of Salisbury cath., pilgrim to Jerusalem, 266
- Dokesbury or Dokysbury, William, Coventry and Lichfield dioc., 388D, 389P
- Donhead St Mary ch., 367
- Dorchester,
 abbey (OSA), Lincoln dioc., orders conferred on monks, 393, 400
 All Saints ch., 30, 46
 deanery,
 benefices not assessed but liable for clerical tenth (1495), 286
 cures exempt from clerical tenth (1495), 284
 valuation of benefices for great subsidy (1497), 297
- Dorchestre, Hugh, OSB, abbot of Abbotsbury, 356
 convocation proctor, 279a
- Dorset, 261a, 273
 archdn *see* Robert Langton
 archdeaconry, 247, 262, 279a, 281, 288a, 290, 293, 296, 297, 298, 301, 302, 304, 306, 314-315, 351, 362, 367, 372
 benefices not assessed but liable for clerical tenth (1495), 286
 cures or benefices exempt from clerical tenth (1495), 284, 285
 Commission of the Peace, x
- Dove, John, Lincoln dioc., 401
- Down and Connor dioc., origin of ordinands, 387, 388, 389
- Doyle *alias* Dayly, M. Thomas, priest, v. Marcham, 66
- Draper, Thomas, v. Market Lavington, 157
- Draycote, William, 392A
- Drewett, John BA, fellow of Magdalen coll., Oxford, 397S, 398D, 399P
- Dublin,
 county, 387
 dioc., 387
 origin of ordinands, 387
- Dudman, M. Walter MA, Exeter dioc., 387S
- Dunkeld dioc., origin of ordinands, 390
- Dunkeswell abbey (OCist), orders conferred to t., 390, 394
- Durham dioc., 397, 401
 origin of ordinands, 387, 390, 393, 397, 400, 401
- Durham, Thomas, vicar-choral of Salisbury cath., 392S
- Durweston (*Knyghton alias Doresweston*), not assessed but liable for clerical tenth (1495), 286
- Dyer, John, Worcester dioc., 392P
- Dykons, Robert,
 r. Teffont Evias, 4
 v. Dinton, 4
- Dykson, John, proctor for Thomas Alderson, 239
- Dykson, Robert, OTrin, brother of Easton, 398D, 399P
- Dyvy, John, St Asaph dioc., 390S, 391D
- Dyxson, James, Canterbury dioc., 376S, 377, 378D, 379P, 380
- Earley White Knights (*Arley Whight Knyghtys*) free chapel in Sonning parish, 115
- Earls Colne priory (OSB), exempt from clerical tenth (1495), 280
- Eastcheap St Clement's ch, London, 395D
- East Coulston (*Cowleston*) ch., 82
 exempt from clerical tenth (1495), 284
- East Hendred (*Esthenreth, henreth*) chapel *alias* portion of the chancellor of Salisbury in East Hendred ch.,
 exempt from clerical tenth (1495), 284
 ch., 161, 180
 valuation, 351
- East Lavington *see* Market Lavington
- East Lulworth (*Estlulworth*) vicarage, 50
- East Riding, archdn *see* Henry Carnebull
- Easton Grey (*Eston Gray*) ch., 224
- Easton [Royal] (*Eston*) priory (OTrin),
 exempt from clerical tenth (1495), 281
 orders conferred on brothers, 397, 398, 399
 orders conferred to t., 395, 396, 399
 prior *see* William Marshall
 valuation for great subsidy (1497), 297
- Ebbesborne (*Ebbesborn*) Episcopi *see* Bishopstone
- Ebbesborne Wake (*Ebbesborn*) ch., annexed to the succentorship of Salisbury cath.,

- 217
 Edgecombe, Joan, wife of John Edgecombe, of Swineshill, 259
 Edgecombe, John, of Swineshill, 259
 Edington college (Bonhommes), xi, xviii
 dean *see* William Hulle, John Saynt John
 orders conferred on brethren, 386, 394, 397
 r. and conv., 62
 patrons, 24, 129, 157
 r. *see* William Hulle
 Edyngdon, M. William BCL, priest, v.
 Reading St Giles, 60
 Edward III, king, 350
 Edward IV, king, 348, 350
 Edwardys, John, r. St Giles, Kellaways, 14
 Edwardys, John, carpenter, abjuration of heresy, 346, 347
 Edwardys, Thomas, r. Wimborne St Giles, 226
 Eliott, Elianora, damsel in Shaftesbury abbey, 263
 Eliott *or* Elyott, M. William, prebendary of Bishopstone in Salisbury cath., 269
 patron, 181
 Elyott *see also* Glover
 Elizabeth, queen consort to Henry VII, 308
 Elle, Robert, r. Tidpit, 135
 Elworton *or* Elworth, William, OSB of Abingdon, 352, 352n
 Elyes, M. Geoffrey BCL, v. Thatcham, 195
 Elyott *see* Glover
 Elys, John, chapl., v. Chirton, 42
 Enborne (*Enborn*) ch., exempt from clerical tenth (1495), 284
 Enford vicarage, 10, 238
 Englyssh, John, Dublin dioc., 387P
 Erton, John, r. Long Newnton, 168
 Esterby, John, chapl.,
 cantarist Lord Beauchamp's chantry in Salisbury cath., 206
 proctor for Thomas Philips, 167
 Esterfeld, M. John, king's chapl., 303
 Estmond, M. John MA, chapl.,
 r. Locking, 193
 keeper or portioner free chapel or portion of Haxton in Fittleton, 194
 Estoft, Thomas, proctor for William Stokes, 236
 Estwood, William, York dioc., 393S
 Eton *see* Windsor
 Everard, John, chapl., cantarist of the chantry in Clewar (*Clewar*) ch., 59
 Everingham, John, kt, patron 239
 Evesham, abbey (OSB), Worcester dioc., abbot, 388, 389
 Vale exempt jurisdiction, origin of ordinands, 388, 389
 Everton, Thomas, chapl., r. Long Newnton, 168
 Ewayn, William, v. Puncknowle, 356
 Excestre, John, OSB, priest, master of the works (*operarius*) Abbotsbury, 356
 Exeter, cath., orders conferred to t., 387
 dioc., 386, 387, 388, 389, 390, 391, 393, 394, 395, 397, 399, 400, 401, 402
 origin of ordinands, 385, 386, 387, 388, 389, 390, 391, 392, 393, 394, 395, 397, 401
sede vacante, 390
 St John's hospital *or* priory, orders conferred to t., 397
 Eyre, Ralph, Coventry and Lichfield dioc., 390D
 Eyre, Ralph, chapl., r. Sulhamstead Abbots, 165
 Eysey (*Eysy*) vicarage, exempt from clerical tenth (1495), 284
 F[], William, fellow of New coll., Oxford, 387S
 Fairehere, William, chapl., proctor for William Thornburgh, 93
 Fairford (*Fayerford*), 105
 Farleigh *see* Monkton Farleigh
 Faringdon (*Faryngdon*) vicarage, exempt from clerical tenth (1495), 285
see also Great Faringdon
 Farne, M. Thomas BCL, Durham dioc., 397D
 Faryngton, Christopher, r. Manston, 49
 Fauntleroy, William, priest, v. West Overton, 130
 Fawle, John, v. Shrivenham, 337n
 Fawne, John, priest, 386P,
 r. Hammoon (*Hammohon*) ch., 111
 Feeld, John 394F
 Fernham, hamlet in Shrivenham parish, 318
 Ferrers *see* Devoreux
 Ferries, M. Robert BCnL,
 master or keeper, ch. or chapel of St James of Sutton in Holderness, York dioc., 239, 239n
 r. South Moreton, 239, 239n
 Feryby, John, OSA, canon Poughley, 370, 371
 Feteplace *or* Fettiplace, Richard, esq., patron, 170, 170n
 Field (*Feld*), Walter, provost of King's coll., Cambridge, patron, 22

- Fifehead (*Fyffydde*) Magdalen vicarage, 107
- Fifield Bavant (*Fyffydde Bavent*) St Martin ch., 41
- Filolle, William, esq., patron, 111
- Fisherton Delamere (*Fyssher-ton, Fyssher-ton Delamere; Fissher-ton de la mere*) vicarage, 13, 171
- Fittleton, Haxton free chapel or portion, in Fittleton (*Fedylton*) parish, 194
- Fitz Alan, Thomas, earl of Arundel, patron, 24
- Fitzherbert, —, royal cl., 314, 316
- Fitzhugh, Alice, lady Fitzhugh, patron, 137
- Fitzliones, John, Dublin dioc., 387D
- Floed, M. David BCL, fellow of All Souls coll., Oxford, 390S, 391D
- Floyde, Richard, St Asaph dioc., 387S
- Flynt, John, OSB, monk of Sherborne, 386P
- Folkington (*Fekyngton*) ch., Chichester dioc., 401
- Fontevrault order, 369, 370
- Fontmell [Magna] prebendal ch. and vicarage, 143
- Foord, Thomas, OCist, Exeter dioc., 387D
- Forde (*Foord*) abbey (OCist), orders conferred to t., 386, 393
- Foreman or Forman, Hugo, OFM of the city of Salisbury, 385A, 396D
- Forest, Edmund, OSA, canon of Llanthony by Gloucester priory, Worcester dioc., 397D
- Forster, Oswald, York dioc., 397S
- Forster, M. Robert BCL, v. Gillingham, 1
- Foted, M. John BTh, priest or cl., xv, 324, 329, 331, 333, 339, 347
bp's chapl., 245
Master of Michaelhouse, Cambridge, xv
proctor for Edward Bray, 166
receiver-general for Salisbury dioc., xv, 245
r. Poulshot, 61, 86
r. Symondsburly, 87
witness, 261a
- Fowey, Roger, fellow of All Souls coll., Oxford, 394A, 399P
- Fox, Edward, literate, proctor for Richard Trappe, 128
- Foxe, Richard, bishop of Bath and Wells, patron, 71
- Fraunces, James, Bath and Wells dioc., 401S
- Freman, Thomas, literate, 345
- Frenssh, Robert, priest, v. Compton Chamberlayne, 124
- Frideswith or Frysewyth, Thomas, OSB, infirmarer Abingdon, 352
- Frilsham (*Frydlesham*) ch., exempt from clerical tenth (1495), 284
- Frithestock (*Frythelstoke*) St Mary, Pope St Gregory, and St Edmund priory (OSA), Exeter dioc., orders conferred to t., 395
- Frome Belett ch., exempt from clerical tenth (1495), 284
- Frome Vauchurch (*Fromevauchurch, From Vouchurch alias Negchurch*) ch., 117
exempt from clerical tenth (1495), 284
- Frye, William, 397A
- Fugglestone (*Fouleston*) ch., 15
leper hospital, 393n
- Fyfield (*Fyffhyde, Fiffhyde*) ch., 56
- Fyfyld, William, OSB, almoner Abingdon, 352
- Fynche, John, OP, 396A
- Fynnyng or Fynnyng, William, Bath and Wells dioc., 399S, 400D, 401P
- Fyssher, Alice, OSB, prioress Amesbury, 370, 371
- Fyttok, John, vicar-choral of Salisbury cath., 385D, 394P
- Garard, Thomas, witness, 261a
- Gardynar, Thomas, OSB, monk of Cerne, 386A, 399S
- Garestange, William, r. Yattendon, 94
- Garnett, John, priest, r. Little Cheverell, 138
- Garrard, M. William, Canterbury dioc., 390D
- Garsdon (*Garesden*) by Malmesbury ch., 9
- Gate Burton (*Gateborton*) ch., exempt from clerical tenth (1495), 280
- Genyng[es], William, proctor for Nicholas Inglesent, 229
- George, Christopher, literate, proctor for John Brice, 216
- George, Richard, of Ampney St Peter, Worcester dioc., patron, 144
- Gerard, John, 386S, 388D
- Gereberd, William, esq., patron, 5
- Gerveys or Gervys, William, OSA, canon of Bradenstoke, 387S, 390D, 394P
- Gibbes, Alicia, OSB, abbess Shaftesbury, 365
- Gigles – see de Gigles
- Gigliis, see de Gigliis
- Gilbert, Robert MA, proctor for Simon Stalworth, 79
- Gilbert, M. Thomas DCnL, 365
- Gillingham (*Gyllyngham, Gylyngham*) vicarage, 1
chantry at the altar of St Katherine the Virgin in Gillingham, 35
- Glasgow dioc., origin of ordinands, 396

- Glasney (*Grasenheth*) St Thomas [Penryn] coll., Exeter dioc., orders conferred to t., 386, 390
- Glastonbury abbey (OSB), abbot and convent, patrons, 11, 12, 135, 136, 204
- Glest, Robert, OFM of Oxford, 400S
- Glest, Thomas, OFM of Oxford, 400D
- Gleyn, M. Robert, v. Reading St Giles, 60
- Gloucester (*Gloucestre*), 397
- St Bartholomew hospital, Worcester dioc., orders conferred to t., 401
- St Peter abbey (OSB), Worcester dioc., abbot and convent, patrons, 224
- Glover, John BA, Worcester dioc., fellow of All Souls coll., Oxford, 401S
- Glovier *alias* Elyott, William, Exeter dioc., 387S
- Glyne, John, Bangor dioc., 397S, 400P
- Godalming (*Godalmyng*), Surrey, bailiff *see* William Sandes
- Goddysgrace, Robert, r. Teffont Evias, 4, 231N v. Dinton, 4
- Godfryth, Edward, r. Winfrith Newburgh, 134
- Godmanston's chantry in Salisbury St Thomas the Martyr ch., 200
- Godwyn *or* Goodwyn, Elisabeth, OSB of Shaftesbury, 365
- Goffe *or* Gowgh, Walter, OP of Salisbury, 385A, 386S, 392D, 396P
- Gogyon, Thomas chapl., r. Easton Grey, 224
- Goldsburgh, Stephan, chapl., r. Chedington, 104
- Goldyn *alias* Wolvedon, M. John, Exeter dioc., 390S, 391D
- Goodrych, William BA, Worcester dioc., 401S
- Goodson *or* Godson, John, husbandman, abjuration of heresy, 338, 339
- Goold, Elisha, literate, proctor for Henry Sutton, 201
- Goold, John, scholar of Vaux coll., 390S, 393D, 394P
- Gosmore, M. Richard MA, Bath and Wells dioc., 389A, 393D
- Gotynden, M. Richard MA, r. Chilmark, 92
- Gowgh *alias* Mathews, John, abjuration of heresy, 342, 343
- Gradus, Gilbert, OFM, 396D
- Graunt, Nicholas, OSA, canon of Bradenstoke, 387S, 390D, 394P
- Graunt, Thomas, York dioc., 386S, 387D, 388P
- Gray, John, miller, abjuration of heresy, 336, 337
- Great Coxwell, 340N
- Great Faringdon (*Chippynng Faringdon*, *Chyppynng Faringdon*), xiv, 328, 329, 334, 335, 343
- market, 333, 335, 341, 347
- Great Shefford (*West Shifford alias Shifford Magna*) ch., 215
- Greatham (*Gretham*) hospital, Durham dioc., orders conferred to t., 397, 401
- Greenwood, Laurence BA, York dioc., 390S
- Gregory, William, Exeter dioc., vicar-choral of Salisbury cath., 385S, 386D, 388P
- Grene, Ancelm, 391S, 392D
- Grene, Antony, OSB, monk of Abingdon, 390A, 400S
- Grene, Isolda, OSB of Shaftesbury, 365
- Grene, Richard, Winchester dioc., 402A
- Grene, Stephen, 390A, 391S, 392D
- Greve, William, OSA, prior Bisham, convocation proctor, 279a note, 290
- Greveson, M. William MA, Durham dioc., fellow of Merton coll., Oxford, 397S
- Grevyle, Thomas, cl., r. Holwell, 159
- Griffeth, M. John BCnL, r. Spettisbury, 47
- Griffeth, Nicholas, St Asaph dioc., 397S, 400P
- Grove, M. Edward MA, Chichester dioc., fellow of Magdalen coll., Oxford, 390S, 391D
- [*Grove*], M. John MA, fellow of Magdalen coll., Oxford, 389S
- Gryseby, Robert, r. Winterborne Clenston, 178
- Gubbe, M. [blank], v. Potterne prebendal ch., 80
- Guernsey, x
- Gunthorp, M. John, prebendary of Bitton (*Bytton*) in Salisbury cath., 209
- Gunthorp, Thomas, York dioc., 387D
- Guyard, Peter, OP, city of Salisbury, 392P
- Gwyn, Maurice, St David's dioc., 387S
- Gyan, M. Richard BCL, inductor, 99
- Gybon, M. Thomas, r. Aston Tirrold, 218
- Gyen, M. William, prebendary of Torleton in Salisbury cath., 55
- Gylbert, John, v. Fifehead Magdalen, 107
- Gylbert, Thomas, 394A
- Gylle, Nicholas, proctor (name struck out), 46
- Gylot *or* Gyllot *or* Gylbert, Thomas, 394A, 395S, 396D, 399P
- Gylquyte, Richard, r. Codford St Mary, 93
- Haddon, John, 398A

- Hadyrson, Richard, v. Aldworth, 163
- Hale, Edward, Coventry and Lichfield dioc., 387S
- Halesowen abbey (OPrem), Worcester dioc., orders conferred to t., 390, 391
- Haliday, Richard, chapl., v. Stratton St Margaret, 230
- Hall, Humfry, priest, r. St Giles, Kellaways, 14
- Halle, Katherine, OSB of Shaftesbury, 365
- Hallesey, William, 399E
- Halsey, M. Thomas BCL, Lincoln dioc., fellow of All Souls coll., Oxford, 401A
- Hamden, M. Edmund, r. Sutton Courtenay, 57
- Hammon, Henry, OP, 386D
- Hammooon (*Hammohon*) ch., 111
- Hampshire, 325
- Hampton, William, OSB, priest, seneschal Abbotsbury, 356, 356n, 358
- Hamstead (*Hampsted*) Marshall ch., exempt from clerical tenth (1495), 284
- Hancockys, Richard, r. Winterborne Farrington, 8
- Hanney, 326
- Hannington (*Hanendon*) vicarage, exempt from clerical tenth (1495), 284
- Hanwell, William, Lincoln dioc., 397S
- Hardegyll, M. George, r. and prebendary Gillingham, 1
- [Har]den, Nicholas, Durham dioc., 390S
- Hare, M. Thomas DCL, 352
- Harper, Richard, 387E
- Harper, M. Thomas DTh, r. Spettisbury, 47, 208
- Harries, Richard BA, Coventry and Lichfield dioc., 401S
- Harryes, John, Exeter dioc., 387S
- Hartland (*Hertland*) St Nectan abbey (OSA), Exeter dioc., orders conferred to t., 388
- Harward, M. William DTh, 352
- Haryngton, dns William DC&CnL, 305
- Haryott, Ralph, Norwich dioc., 394S
- Haster, M. John, r. Garsdon by Malmesbury, 9
- Hastynghys, Edward, kt, lord Hastynghys and Hungerford, patron, 63, 110
- Haton or Hatton, John, r. Teffont Evias, 231, 231n
- Hatton, M. Richard DCn&CL, 356
- Haukechurch, Thomas, OSB, priest, sacristan Abbotsbury, 356
- Haus, John, cl., NP, Llandaff dioc., 305
- Haverfordwest (*Herford*) St Thomas Martyr priory (OSA), St David's dioc., orders conferred to t., 391, 392
- Havyrfeld, M. John, proctor for William Broke, 225
- Hawe, Henry, OSB, monk of Reading, 398D
- Hawkchurch (*Haukechurch*, *Hawkchurch*) ch., 88
- Hawke, John BA, Exeter dioc., 393S
- Hawtre, M. Henry, priest, prebendary of Rattyn in Salisbury cath., 210
- Haxton (*Hacleston*, *Hakleston*) free chapel or portion, in Fittleton (*Fedlyton*) parish, 194
- Hayles, Robert, OSB of Abingdon, 352
- Hayward, William, r. Melbury Sampford, 26
- Hazelbury (*Hasylbere*, *Hasilbere*) [Bryan] ch., 153
- Headon ch., Nottinghamshire, xii
- Hedley, M. Thomas – see Bewshyn
- Hemmerford, Margaret, OSB of Shaftesbury, 365
- Henbury, Thomas, proctor for William Hygons, 223
- Hendlawe, Nicholas, priest, v. Waltham St Lawrence vicarage, 73
- Hendred see East Hendred, West Hendred
- Henry VII, king, ix, x, xii, xvii, 277, 280, 283, 287, 291, 294, 348, 350, 352, 355, 356, 364, 365, 366, 367, 372, 373
- inquisition into liability for taxation, 312–317
- license to found a chantry, 268
- papal bulls confirming title, 308, 309a–309b translated, 306, 309b
- patron, ix, 29, 30, 46, 64, 82, 83, 96, 140, 141, 196, 226, 227
- Henry VIII (Prince Henry), xviii
- Herberd, Richard, fellow of New coll., Oxford, 401A
- Herbert, William, kt, patron, xiii
- Hereford, bp see John Stanbury cath., 381, 382
- St Katherine chapel, 381
- dioc., origin of ordinands, 381–383
- Herford, Richard, OSB, monk of Reading, 398D
- Herford, Richard, miller, abjuration of heresy, 325, 326, 327
- Herford or Harford, Thomas, OSB, succentor Abingdon, 352, 386S, 387D, 390P
- Heron – see de la Heron
- Herryngton, John, York dioc., r. of Badsworth, York dioc., 397S
- Herry[s] or Herryes, John, priest, r. Stanbridge, 18
- v. Chitterne All Saints vicarage, 34, 183

- Herryes, M. Robert BCnL, r. Milston, 173
- Hersby, Thomas, proctor for Thomas Otley, 83, 83a
- Hervy, Thomas, Coventry and Lichfield dioc., r. King's Ripton, Lincoln. dioc., 388D
- Heryng, John, 401E, 401A
- Hethcote *or* Hethcoot, M. Ralph BCnL, 348
prebendary of Ramsbury in Salisbury cath., 252n
proctor for John Blyth's installation as bp of Salisbury, 252
proctor for Windsor St George dean and canons, 348, 348n
r. Fugglestone, 15
r. Wroughton, 33
- Hewster, Robert, priest, v. Cookham, 54
- Hewys, Maurice, 387E
- Hewys, Richard, Bangor dioc., 397S, 400P
- Hewys, Thomas, Llandaff dioc., 388D
- Hexham (*Hextyldesham*) St Andrew the Apostle priory (OSA), orders conferred to t., 387, 400
- Hill, Richard, bp of London, 277, 278
- Hilston, John, prior Hurley, convocation proctor, 279a, 290
- Hobbys, M. Thomas MA,
r. East Hendred, 161, 180
r. Tollard St Peter [Tollard Royal], 162
- Hodges, Robert, Exeter dioc., 395S
- Hody, William, kt, Chief Baron of the Exchequer (1486-1513), 312, 314, 316
- Holderness, 239
- Holes, M. John BCL, v. Tilshead, 112
- Holes, M. Thomas BCL,
prebendary of Bitton in Salisbury cath., 209
prebendary of Ratfyn in Salisbury cath., 210
r. Dinton, patron, 4
- Holme, Thomas, 399E
- Holt, M. John ALibM, priest, v. Piddletrenthide, 232
- Holte, Richard, proctor for John Holt, 232
- Holwell (*Holwale*) ch., 159
- Holyngborn, Robert, OSB, monk of Christ Ch., Canterbury, 387D
- Honywood, M. Robert BCL, Canterbury dioc., fellow of All Souls coll., Oxford, 387S, 390P
- Hopkyns, John, 394A, 397S, 399D
- Hopkyns, M. Thomas, v. West Hendred St Mary, 145
- Hopper, Henry, OSA, of Osney, Lincoln dioc., 390D
- Horn, John, deacon, keeper or r. of the free chapel of St Nicholas de Burglen, Porton, in the parish of Idmiston, 32
- Horneby, M. Henry BTh, r. Burton, 125
- Horsby, William, 397A
- Horsey, M. William BCn&CL, chapl. Clifton, 400S, 401D
- Horton, M. James BCL, fellow of New coll., Oxford, 401S
- Horton, M. Richard ALibM, r. Corfe Castle, 221
- Horton, Thomas, Lincoln dioc., 397S
- Horwod, —, a senior chancery cl., 364n, 367n
- Hospital of St John of Jerusalem in England, prior — see John Kendale
- Hosy, Hoosy, *or* Hoosey, Thomasina, OSB of Shaftesbury, 365
- Hoton, John, York dioc., 387S
- Hoton, William, Durham dioc., 390P
- Hovenden *or* Hovynden, M. Thomas MA, Canterbury dioc., fellow of All Souls coll., Oxford, 387A, 397S
- Howth (*Houghit*) prebend, Dublin dioc., orders conferred to t., 387
- Huchyns, John, 387E
- Huddilston *or* Huddleston, Joan, wife of John Huddilston *or* Huddleston, patron, 93, 120
- Huddilston *or* Huddleston, John, kt at arms, patron, 93, 120
- Huddisfeld *or* Huddysfeld, John, 400S, 401D, 402P
- Hughlot *or* Hughlott, Richard, labourer, abjuration of heresy, 326, 327
- Huish (*Huwyssh alias Hewes*) ch., exempt from clerical tenth (1495), 284
- Hull, William, Worcester dioc., 387D
- Hullavington (*Hundlavyngton, Humilavyngton*) ch. and v., liability for taxation, 314-315
vicarage, exempt from clerical tenth (1495), 284
- Hulle, William, Bonhomme,
dean of the conventual ch. of Edington, 62
r. of the conventual ch. of Edingdon and commendary of Poulshot, 61
- Hulverdale, William, v. Winterborne St Martin, 100
- Humfreston, Richard, literate, proctor for Windsor St George dean and canons, 348
- Hundmanby, Robert, York dioc., vicar-choral of Salisbury cath., 393A, 394S, 395D
- Hungerford, xiv, 148, 330, 331
market, 331

- prebendal ch., 391
vicarage, 236
- Hungerford, Robert, lord, founder of
Hungerford chantry in Salisbury cath.,
267
- Hungerford, Walter, kt, patron, 4, 91, 138,
154, 231
- Hunt, Robert, cantarist Lord Beauchamp's
chantry in Salisbury cath., 206
- Hunt, M. Thomas BCL, Exeter dioc., 401S
- Huntingdon, archdeaconry, ix
- Huntrade, William, chapl., r. North
Tidworth, 227
- Huntyngdon, John, r. Pangbourne, 164
- Hurley (*Hurle, Hurlegh*) priory (OSB),
prior *see* John Hilston
prior and convent,
collectors of the great subsidy (1497), 295,
298, 300, 302
patrons, 73
- Hurst, Berks. *see* St Nicholas Hurst
- Husee, Thomas, esq., patron, 38
- Husse, Robert, prebendary of Lyme and
Halstock in Salisbury cath., 156
- Hutton, William, OSB, monk of Abingdon,
400S
- Hwys, Laurence, Bangor dioc., 401S
- Hyde, James, witness, 261a
- Hyde, M. John, chapl., v. Sonning, 320, 322
v. Tilehurst, 74
inductor, 115
- Hyde, John, 381S, 382D, 383P, 384
- Hyde by Winchester St Peter's abbey (OSB),
abbot and convent, patrons, 101, 103,
232
- Hygden, Thomas, choral vicar of Salisbury
cath., 386P
- Hygons, William, chapl., v. Sherston, 223
- Hykkes *or* Hyckes, Thomas, 387E, 387A,
389S
- Hylle, Christopher, priest, v. West Hendred
St Mary, 145
- Hylle, John, chapl., v. Longbridge Deverill,
136
- Hylle, M. Robert MA, 393S, 394D, 395P
- Hylle, M. Thomas, 400A
- Hylle, M. Walter, r. Semley, 78
- Hyslyngton, M. John DTh, r. Shaftesbury St
Rumbold, 177
- Idmiston (*Idmoston*),
free chapel of St Nicholas de Burglen,
Porton, 32
vicarage, exempt from clerical tenth (1495),
284
- Ilsey – *see* West Ilsey
- Imber (*Ymmer*) ch. or chapel, not assessed but
liable for clerical tenth (1495), 286
- Indeslay *or* Indesley *or* Inysley, Nicholas,
OSB, subprior, chamberlain, and
gardener Abingdon, 352, 352n
- Ingilby, Thomas, bp of Rathlur, suffragan in
Canterbury dioc., 378
- Inglesent, Nicholas ALiBM, r. Poulshot, 229
- Inglesham vicarage, exempt from clerical
tenth (1495), 284
- Inkpen (*Ynkepenne*) ch., exempt from clerical
tenth (1495), 284
- Innocent VIII, pope, xii, 306, 308
- Irelond, William MA, r. Besselsleigh, 191
- Irlond, Roger, St Asaph dioc., 387S
- Ivychurch (*Ederose Ivechurch*) priory (OSA),
279a
orders conferred on canons, 386, 394, 395,
402
orders conferred to t., 391, 392, 394, 395,
396
prior *see* Richard Page
prior and conv., patrons, 39, 112
- Iwerne Courtney (*Evern Courtenay*) ch., 1n
- Jackson, Thomas, chapl., r. Besselsleigh, 191
- Jacob, Thomas, vicar-choral of Salisbury
cath., 385D, 386P
- James, John, Exeter dioc., 387D
- Jane, M. Thomas DCnL,
patron, 10
prebendary of Fordington and Writhlington
in Salisbury cath., 176
- Jane, M. William, v. Marcham, 66
- Jekyll, Richard, priest, v. Winterborne
(*Wynterborn*) St Martin vicarage, 119
- Jenyns, Edward, Worcester dioc., 390S, 391D
- Jersey, x
- Jerusalem pilgrimage, 266
- Jervaulx (*Jorevall, Jorevallis*) BM abbey
(OCist), Richmond archdeaconry,
orders conferred to t., 387, 401
- John [], Durham dioc., 400S
- John, Edward, 387E
- John, Lewis, Bangor dioc., 387S, 388D
- Johns alias Syw, M. Maurice BCn&CL, St
David's dioc., 401S
- Johnson, Henry, 387E
- Jokyns, William, r. Ludgershall, 205
- Joly, Laurence, chapl., v. Aldworth, 163
- Jolyf, M. John MA, r. Belchalwell, 137
- Jonys, David, v. Sutton Benger, 169
- Jonys, Philip, 387D, 388P
- Jonys, M. William BCnL,

- commissary general in the archdeaconry of Wiltshire, 303
 collector of the great subsidy (1497), 293
 official and sequestrator general of peculiar jurisdiction of Devizes, Marlborough, Potterne, and West Lavington, inductor, 108, 260
 proctor for Henry Seffton, 231
 r. of Marlborough St Peter, inductor, 133
 Joynys, Geoffrey, 387E
 Josepp, Walter, r. Puncknowle, 356
 Jourdan, Richard, OFM, 387D
 Joyse, Richard, r. Sunningwell, 220
 Jouis *alias* Joy, Walter, r. Little Cheverell, 138
- Karvell, Thomas, OSA, 400A
 Kellaways, St Giles, ch., 14
 Kemer, Thomasina, OSB, prioress Shaftesbury, 365
 Kempe, Thomas, bp of London, 379
 Kendale, brother John, Kt Hospitaller, prior Hospital of St John of Jerusalem in England, patron, 36
 Kene, John, of Little Somerford, 392A, 393S, 394D, 395P
 Kennynghton or Kenyngton, John, OSB, prior Abingdon, 352, 352n
 Kent, John, 386S, 388D, 389P
 Kent, John, vicar choral of Salisbury cath., 267
 Kent, William, deacon, subdeacon in Wilton abbey, 70
 Kenwood, M. John BCL, Exeter dioc., 401S
 Kerver, Andrew, priest, v. Bradford Abbas, 76
 Ketellesden, William BA, Canterbury dioc., 390D, 391P
 Ketylton, M. William MA,
 r. Shaftesbury St Martin ch., 75
 r. Wilton St Mary in Breadstreet, 69
 Kewe, John, r. Wareham St Michael, 146
 Key, Thomas, r. Ditteridge, 3
 Key, William, v. Box, 132
 Keyhaven (*Kyhaven*), Winchester dioc., valuation, 351
 Keymer, Thomas, r. Charborough, 38
 Keyneston *see* Tarrant Keyneston
 Kidwelly, Morgan, esq., 365n
 Kildare, bp *see* James Wall
 Kimmeridge (*Camberge alias Kemerych*) ch., exempt from clerical tenth (1495), 284
 King, 261, 261a, 273, 280, 287, 303
and see Edward III, Edward IV, Henry VII
 King, Oliver, bp of Bath and Wells, patron, 237
 King's Ripton (*Kyng Rypton*) ch., Lincoln dioc., 388
 Kingston Bagpuize (*Kyngton Bagpuyys*) ch., exempt from clerical tenth (1495), 284
 Kingswood (*Kyngeswood*) abbey (OCist), Worcester dioc., orders conferred to t., 388, 389
 Kington (*Kyngton, Estkyngton*) St Michael, priory (OSB nuns),
 exempt from clerical tenth (1495), 281
 valuation for great subsidy (1497), 297
 vicarage, not assessed but liable for clerical tenth (1495), 286
 Kintbury (*Kenetbury*) vicarage, exempt from clerical tenth (1495), 284
 Knighton *see* Durweston
 Knolles or Knollys, M. David BCnL, 366n
 keeper of the hospital of St John the Baptist in Shaftesbury St Martin parish, 179
 r. Tollard St Peter [Tollard Royal], 162
 Knott, M. Richard BCnL, 365
 Knowdeshyll *see* Asshe
 Knyght, John, r. Tarrant Keyneston, 6
 Knyght, William, r. Pevesey ch., 103
 Knyght, William, r. of St Clement's [Eastcheap], London, 395D
 Kymer, Richard, patron, 45
 Kyng, John, chapl., cantarist of the chantry of St John in Chippenham ch., 158
 Kyng, Robert, York dioc., 390S
 Kyngman, John, Bonhomme, brother of Edington, 386S, 394D, 397P
 Kyngman, John, v. Tisbury, 16
 Kyrkby, John, v. prebendal ch. of Wilsford with Woodford chapel, 27
 Kyrkbystevyn, Richard, OCist, Lincoln dioc., 387S
 Kyte, M. John BCnL, r. Boscombe (*Borscombe*), xvii, 233
 Kyttes, John, Bath and Wells dioc., 390S, 391D
- Lacestre, M. William BCnL, r. Belchalwell, 137
 Lacock abbey (OSA canonesses), xi, xxi
 abbess and convent, valuation for great subsidy (1497), 297
 exempt from clerical tenth (1495), 281
 Lacy, Arthur, BA, 387E
 Ladyman, Robert, v. Bishopstone prebendal ch., 181
 Lagowche, Ralph, 397A, 398S, 399P
 Lagwashe, John, r. Frome Vauchurch, 117
 Lamberd, Christopher, keeper or r. of the free chapel of St Nicholas de Burlen, Porton, in the parish of Idmiston, 32

- Lambeth, xviii
 archbp's manor, xvii, 308
- Lancaster, duke of (the king), patron, 82, 196
- Lancastre, Gilbert, v. Stratton St Margaret, 230
- Landford (*Lanford*) ch., exempt from clerical tenth (1495), 284
- Lane, John, priest, v. Loders, 90
- Lane, M. Thomas, Inceptor in Arts, r. Wareham St Peter, 147
- Lane, William, Bonhomme, brother of Edington, 386S, 394D, 397P
- Lane, M. William,
 v. Buckland, St Mary vicarage, 24
 r. Orcheston St George, 24
 v. Steeple Ashton, inductor, 110
- Langman, Roger, Exeter dioc., 393A, 395D
- Langton, Henry, 386A
- Langton, M. Robert, archdn Dorset, 288a
 convocation proctor, 279a, 290
- Langton, Thomas,
 bp of Salisbury, xiii, xv, xvii, 223
 bp of Winchester, xvii
 patron, 2, 33, 106, 172
- Langton (*Langdon*) Herring, valuation, 351
- Latton vicarage, exempt from clerical tenth (1495), 284
- Launceston St Stephen priory (OSA), Exeter dioc., orders conferred to t., 387, 389, 391, 393, 394
- Launcy, John, chapl., r. Tarrant Rushton, ch., 51
- Launcysse, William, Exeter dioc., 397D
- Laurence, Agnes, OSB of Shaftesbury, 365
- Laurence, M. John, Exeter dioc., 387S, 389D
- Laurence, M. Robert, NP,
 proctor for John Kyng, 158
 proctor for Thomas Everton, 168
 proctor for Richard Chaunceller, 184
- Laurence, Thomas, v. Bradford Abbas, 76
- Lavender, Richard DCnL, vicar-general in spiritualities to John [Russell], bp of Lincoln, 378
- Lavington *see* Market Lavington, West Lavington
- Lawley, John, chapl., v. Market Lavington, 157
- Lawson *see* Lowson
- Lea (*Legh*) manor in St Nicholas Hurst, Berks., oratory of Chrstophor and Margaret Belyngeham, 264
- Leigh (*Legh*) Delamere ch., exempt from clerical tenth (1495), 284
- Lemynstre, John, OSB, monk of Reading, 398S
- le Penec, M. Peter DCL, r. Christian Malford, 96
- Letcombe, Cecely *or* Cicely, abjuration of heresy, 321, 322
- Letcombe (*Ledcombe*) Bassett, xi, xiv,
 ch., exempt from clerical tenth (1495), 284
- Letcombe Regis (*Netherledcomb alias Ledcombe Regis, Netherletcombe*), 325, 328, 329
- Leukenor, Elizabeth, OSB, prioress Broomhall, 375
- Lichefeld, M. John DCL, r. Childrey ch., 131
- Lichefeld *or* Lychefeld, M. Richard DCL,
 prebendary of Wilsford and Woodford in Salisbury cath., 27, 160
 patron, 27
- Lichefeld, M. William DCL, proctor for John Lichefeld, 131
- Lichfield,
 bp *see* John Arundel
 dioc. *see* Coventry and Lichfield
- Liddington (*Ludyngton*) vicarage, not assessed but liable for clerical tenth (1495), 286
- Lilleshall (*Lulleshull*) abbey (OSA), Coventry and Lichfield dioc., orders conferred to t., 401
- Lincoln,
 bp *see* John Russell
 cath.,
 Carlton cum Dalby (*Carleton cum Dalby*)
 prebend, exempt from clerical tenth (1495), 280
 Corringham (*Coryngham*) prebend, exempt from clerical tenth (1495), 280
 Langford Ecclesia prebend, exempt from clerical tenth (1495), 280
 Leighton Ecclesia prebend, ix
 Melton Ross-cum-Scamblesby (*Scamellesby or Scamellysby et Melton Roos*)
 prebend, exempt from clerical tenth (1495), 280
 Nassington (*Nassyngton*) prebend, exempt from clerical tenth (1495), 280
 dioc., 2, 127, 280, 376, 387, 388, 390, 391, 393, 394, 395, 397, 399, 400, 401
 origin of ordinands, 387, 388, 390, 391, 393, 397, 400, 401
sede vacante, 387, 388
- Little Bedwyn, 152n
- Little Chalfield (*West Chaldfelde*) free chapel, 65
- Little Cheverell ch., 138
- Little Coxwell, 340n
- Little Shefford (*Shifford orientalis*) ch., 170
- Little Somerford (*Lytte Sommerford*), 392
- Little Wittenham (*Wytenham parva*) ch, 174

- Littlecote (*Lytelcote*), 194
- Llandaff dioc., 305, 388, 390, 394, 395
 origin of ordinands, 388, 390, 394, 395
- Llanelidan (*Lanledad*) ch., Bangor dioc., 390
- Llantarnam (*Lanternam*) abbey (OCist),
 Llandaff dioc., orders conferred to t.,
 390
- Llanthony (*Lanthon*) by Gloucester priory
 (OSA), Worcester dioc.,
 orders conferred to t., 397
 prior and conv., patrons, 42
- Lloyd alias Padarn, M. Griffin BCL, St
 David's dioc., 401S
- Locke, Nicholas, v. Piddletrenthide, 101
- Locking (*Lokynge*) ch., 193
- Loders (*Lodres*) vicarage, 90
- Lokynnton, Thomas, OSA, canon of
 Bisham, 398S
- London, xx
 bp *see* Richard Hill, Thomas Savage,
 Thomas Kempe
 dioc., 280, 379
 origin of ordinands, 385, 386, 387, 390
Domus Conversionum, x, xvii-xviii
 Fleet Street, xviii-xxii
 St Bartholomew hosp., Smithfield
 (*Smythfeld*), 379
 St Bride's, xviii
 St Clement's [Eastcheap] ch., 395
 St John Zachary ch., exempt from clerical
 tenth (1495), 280
 St Paul's cath., xix, xx, 277, 280, 287, 291,
 294, 311, 322, 327, 329, 331, 333, 335,
 343
 Salisbury Square, xviii
 Salutation of BMV priory (OCarth),
 exempt from clerical tenth (1495), 280
- London, John, OSA, canon of Osney,
 Lincoln dioc., 387S, 390D
- London, Reginald, OSB, monk of Abingdon,
 400S
- Longbridge Deverill (*Deverel*, *Deverell*
Langbrig, *Langbrige*) vicarage, 12, 136
- Longburton (*Burton*) vicarage, exempt from
 clerical tenth (1495), 285
- Longe, David, 386S
- Longe, Thomas, esq., patron, 132
- Long Newnton (*Newenton*) ch., 168
 exempt from clerical tenth (1495), 284
 valuation for great subsidy (1497), 297
- Longcot (*Langcote*), hamlet and chapel in
 Shrivenham parish, 318
- Loryng or Loring, Thomas, tailor, abjuration
 of heresy, 328, 329
- Loth, John, Exeter dioc., 394D, 395P
- Lovell, Thomas, kt of the king's body and
 king's counsellor, lord of the manor or
 lordship of Cholderton, patron, 85
- Lowson or Lawson, Thomas, priest, r.
 Woodsford ch., 68, 199
- Lucas, M. John BCL, Worcester dioc., 388S,
 389D
- Ludgershall (*Ludgarsale*) ch., 205
- Ludlow, Richard, OSB, monk of Reading,
 398D
- Luffield (*Luffeld*) priory (OSB), 352
- Lulworth *see* East Lulworth
- Lundman, Raynald, OSB, monk of
 Abingdon, 390A
- Lychefeld *see* Lichefeld
- Lychett, John, OSB of Abbotsbury, priest,
 356
- Lydda, bp *see* Augustine Church
- Lydiard Tregoze (*Legiarde Tregosse*) ch., 228
- Lydtester, John, chapl. of Sparsholt, xiv, xv
- Lyme Regis, valuation, 351
- Lyngen, John, kt, patron, 348
- Lyott, John, r. Fifield Bavant, 41
- Lyvesay, M. Hugh, priest, BCnL, r.
 Yattendon, 94
- Mabbe, John, r. Catherston [Leweston], 37
- Macy, John, r. Odstock, 5
- Madays, M. Thomas DTh, 308
- Maiden Bradley (*Maydenbradleigh*, *Mayden-
 bradley*) priory (OSA), 279a
 prior *see* William Westbury
 prior and convent,
 collectors of the great subsidy, 296, 298,
 301, 302
 patrons, 13, 171
- Maiden (*Mayden*) Newton ch., 31
- Makeyt, M. Thomas BCL, Winchester dioc.,
 401S
- Malmesbury,
 abbey (OSB),
 abbot *see* Thomas Olveston
 abbot and conv.,
 collectors of clerical tenth (1495), 282
 patrons, 9, 168, 184
 orders conferred on monks, 388, 397,
 400, 401
 orders conferred to t., 387, 388
- deanery,
 benefices not assessed but liable for
 clerical tenth (1495), 286
 cures exempt from clerical tenth (1495),
 284
 valuation of benefices for great subsidy
 (1497), 297

- St Paul vicarage, 184
 St Mary Westport vicarage, exempt from clerical tenth (1495), 284
 Malmesbury, Robert, OCist, monk of Stanley, 401A, 402S
 Malpas, Thomas, Vale of Evesham exempt jurisdiction, 388S, 389D
 Manningford (*Mannynghford*) Abbots ch., exempt from clerical tenth (1495), 284
 Manningford Bruce (*Mannynghford Brewys*) ch., exempt from clerical tenth (1495), 284
 Mannyng, John, proctor for Thomas Grevyle, 159
 Manston ch., 49
 Marble, M. William MA, London dioc., fellow of All Souls coll., Oxford, 387A
 Marcham or Westgate, Thomas, OSB, subchamberlain Abingdon, 352, 352n
 Marcham (*Mercham*) vicarage, 66
 Marchaund or Merchaund, John, York dioc., 387S, 388D
 Market Lavington (*Stepul Lavynghon alias Est Lavynghon*) vicarage, 157
 Marlborough (*Marleburgh, Merleburgh*), Blessed Margaret priory (OGilb), orders conferred to t., 402
 Carmelite friary, 258
 deanery, 351
 cures exempt from clerical tenth (1495), 284
 peculiar jurisdiction, 108, 192, 202, 260
 official, inductor, 108, 192, 202
see also M. William Jonys
 St Peter ch., 393, 397, 401
 John Brydde's chantry at the altar of St Katherine, 133
 vicarage, 108
 Marrick (*Marryk*) priory (OSB nuns), York dioc., orders conferred to t., 391, 392, 400, 401
 Marshall, William, OTrin, priest, prior Easton Royal, bp's proctor for visiting Rome, 272
 Marshe or Marsshe, Henry, OSA, canon of Ivychurch, 386A, 394S, 402D
 Martyn, M. Edmund DC&CnL, prebendary of Beminster Secunda in Salisbury cath., 149, 242
 r. Chaldon Herring, 52
 Martyn, Joan, widow of Thomas Martyn, abjuration of heresy, 344, 345
 Martyn, Richard, 395A
 Martyn, Richard, fellow of New coll., Oxford, 396D
 Martyn, Richard, bp in the universal Church, 376
 Martyn, M. Thomas, priest, DCnL, 365
 commissary or sequestrator general in archdeaconsries of Salisbury and Dorset, 262, 304
 collector of the great subsidy (1497), 293
 proctor for archdn Berks., 348
 v. prebendal ch. of Wilsford with Woodford chapel, 27
 Martyn, Thomas, husband of Joan Martyn, 344
 Martyn, Walter, OFM, 387S
 Martyn, William, esq., patron, 8, 111
 Mason, John, 386P
 Mason, John, chapl., proctor for William Atwater, 116
 Mathewe, Roger, OSB, monk of Cerne, 386D, 399P
 Mathew, Stephen, v. East Lulworth, 50
 Mathews, John *see* John Gowgh
 Maunshill or Maunshyll, Johanna, OSB of Shaftesbury, 365
 Maxstoke priory (OSA), Coventry and Lichfield dioc., orders conferred to t., 397, 400
 May, John, priest, v. Stinsford, 36
 May, William, and Juliana his wife, widow of Richard George of Ampney St Peter, Worcester dioc., patrons, 144
 Maydenhith, M. John de BCL, prebendary Alton Australis in Salisbury cath., vicar-general of John de Waltham, bp Salisbury, 318, 318n
 Melbury Abbas ch., 28
 Melbury Osmond ch., exempt from clerical tenth (1495), 284
 Melbury Sampford (*Melbury Samford*) ch., 26, 207
 Membury (*Mymbury*), valuation, 351
 Merchaund *see* Marchaund
 Merlet, Gerard, OFM, 396D
 Merton priory (OSA), Winchester dioc., prior and conv., patrons, 50
 Metham, Yorks., 189, 239
 Metham, Thomas, kt or esq., lord of Metham, Yorkshire or York dioc., patron, 189, 239
 Mettingham (*Metyngham*) coll., Norwich dioc., orders conferred to t., 400
 Middleton or Myddelton, M. Christopher, NP, cl. of York dioc., procurator general of causes of Canterbury, 352, 353
 Middleton, M. John BCL, York dioc., 401S
 Middleton, William, OSB, abbot Milton, convocation proctor, 279a, 290

- Milford manor, Wiltshire, 270
 Milford (*Muleford*) on Sea, Winchester dioc., valuation, 351
 Mille, Richard, priest, r. East Coulston, 82
 Miller, Peter, v. Abbotsbury, 150
 Milston (*Milleston*) ch., 173
 Milton (*Middelton*, *Mydelton*, *Mylton*) abbey (OSB),
 abbot, 367n
 and *see* William Middleton
 abbot and convent,
 collectors of clerical tenth (1495), 281
 patrons, 44
 exempt from clerical tenth (1495), 280
 orders conferred on monks, 386, 394, 399
 orders conferred to t., 397, 399
 Milton Lilbourne (*Milton Lilbon* *alias* *Milton Abbatis*) vicarage, 109
 Modell, George, 391S, 392D
 Mogworthy, John, proctor for Thomas Mogworthy, 19
 Mogworthy, M. Thomas, priest, BC&CnL, v. Bradpole, 19
 Moleyns, Thomas, patron, 111
 Moleyns, Thomas, literate,
 proctor for Edmund Martyn, 149
 proctor for William Rawlyns, 237
 Monk Bretton (*Monkebretton*) BM Magdalene priory (OSB), York dioc., 77
 Mongean, Edward, 387E
 Monk Sherborne priory (OSB), Winchester dioc., 351
 Monkton Farleigh (*Farlegh*, *Farlegh monachorum*)
 ch., exempt from clerical tenth (1495), 284
 priory (OClun), 279a
 prior *see* John Stone
 prior and conv., patrons, 158
 Monmouth, Elisabeth, OSB of Shaftesbury, 365
 Montacute priory (OClun), Bath and Wells dioc.,
 orders conferred on monks, 399
 orders conferred to t., 390, 394, 395, 401
 Monyngton, Thomas, esq., patron, 348
 Mordon *or* Moordon, William, OSA,
 canon Bradenstoke, 369
 prior Poughley, 369, 371
 More, Tristram, r. Dorchester All Saints, 30
 Moreton, Otis, v. Waltham St Lawrence vicarage, 73
 Morgan, M. John DCnL, dean Windsor St George, patron, 349
 Morgan, M. Philip, v. Chieveley, 128
 Morgan, William, London dioc., 390D
 Mors, M. William DCL, r. Sulhamstead Bannister, 113
 Morton, John, cardinal priest of St Anastasia, archbp of Canterbury, legate, xii, xiv, 248, 277, 279, 287, 291, 299, 387, 388, 390, 306, 308, 309b, 310, 311, 387, 388, 390
 Morton, Robert, OSB, seneschal *or* almoner Abingdon, 352, 352n
 Morton, M. Thomas, r. Maiden Newton, 31
 Mottisfont (*Mottesfont*) priory (OSA), Winchester dioc., orders conferred to t., 395
 Moungham *or* Mungham, Edward, Rochester dioc., 387A, 390D
 Mounpesson, Elisabeth, OSB of Shaftesbury, 365
 Mounpesson, M. Henry DCnL, 365
 Mower, Thomas, cl., r. Sunningwell, 220
 Muchelney abbey (OSB), Bath and Wells dioc., orders conferred to t., 401, 402
 Mutt, Reginald, priest, v. Sutton Courtenay, 118, 349
 Mychell, M. John, r. Castle Eaton, 105
 Mychell, M. Thomas, MA, Exeter dioc., 387S
 Myddelton *see* Middleton
 Myles, M. David BCnL, priest,
 r. Wareham St Michael, 146
 r. Wareham St Peter, 147
 Mylton, John, OSB, monk of Milton, 386P
 Mylton, William, OSB, monk of Cerne, 399S
 Mylward, John, 391A, 399P
 Neath (*Nethe*) St Mary abbey (OCist), Llandaff dioc., orders conferred to t., 394, 395
 Nether Ledcomb *see* Letcombe Regis
 Nettleton (*Netelton*) ch., 11
 Nevile, George, kt, lord Bergavenny (*Bergevenny*), patron, 167
 Newburgh, Roger, kt, patron, 52
 Newbury, xxi
 deanery, 351
 cures *or* benefices exempt from clerical tenth (1495), 284, 285
 Newcastle upon Tyne St Bartholomew priory (OSB nuns), orders conferred to t., 390, 397
 Neue, John, 391S, 394D, 396P
 Newenham (*Newham*) BM abbey (OCist), Exeter dioc., orders conferred to t., 399
 Newlond, Edward, cl.,
 r. Cheselbourne, 21

- r. Stour Provost, 22
- Newman, M. John BCL, fellow of New coll., Oxford, 397S
- Newman, M. John BCnL, priest, r. Charborough, 38
- Newman, Robert, OCist, Exeter dioc., 387P
- Newson, Richard, priest, v. Abbotsbury, 150
- Newstead (*de Novoloco iuxta Shirewood*) BM priory (OSA), York dioc., orders conferred to t., 387, 393
- Newton, M. Walter BCL, Bath and Wells dioc., 397S
- New Windsor (*Wyndesor, Wyndesore*), not assessed but liable for clerical tenth (1495), 286
valuation for great subsidy (1497), 297
- Nitton, John, OSB, monk of Abingdon, 386D
- Norreis, William, kt, patron, 94
- Noreys or Norreys or Norrys, M. Robert MA, fellow of Oriel coll., Oxford, 397S, 398D, 399P
- Norreys, Walter, chapl.,
r. Melbury Sampford, 26, 207
r. Woodsford, 199
- North Tidworth (*Tudworth*) ch., 227
- Norton, Derbyshire, ix
- Norton abbey (OSA), Coventry and Lichfield dioc., orders conferred to t., 401, 402
- Norton, Richard, priest or chapl., 324, 327, 329, 341
keeper Little Chalfield free chapel, 65
proctor for Geoffrey Blithe, 81
proctor for Thomas Philips, 167
proctor for Thomas Rewys, 110
r. West Ilsley, 203, 320, 322
r. Winfrith Newburgh, 134, 216
- Norton, M. Richard DCn&CL, 352
- Norwich, Richard, OSB, sacristan Abingdon, 352
- Norwich dioc., 280, 348, 400
origin of ordinands, 394, 397, 398, 400, 401
- Nunnaminster abbey (OSB nuns), Winchester, Winchester dioc., abbess and convent, patrons, 198
- Nytingale, John, vicar choral of Salisbury cath., 267
- Ocwysnetham or Okewysnetham, John, Down and Connor dioc., 387S, 388D, 389P
- Odland or Otland, John, chapl. or priest, v. Upavon, 39
cantarist Robert Godmanston's chantry in Salisbury St Thomas the Martyr ch., inductor, 201, 201n
- Odstock (*Odestoke; Odistok*) ch., 5
- Okey, William BA, priest, v. Tilshead, 112
- Oldham, M. Hugh, priest, prebendary of Alton Borealis in Salisbury cath., 114
- Oldham, William, priest, prebendary of Warminster in Salisbury cath., 123, 155
- Olveston, Thomas, OSB,
abbot of Malmesbury, convocation proctor, 279, 290
monk of Malmesbury, 397A, 401D
- Olyver, John, Bath and Wells dioc., 393A, 394S, 395D
- Orby (*Ourby*) ch., exempt from clerical tenth (1495), 280
- Orchard, M. Thomas BCnL, priest, v. Fontmell Magna prebendal ch, 143
- Orcheston (*Orston*) St George ch., 24, 110
- Osborn, Henry, Bath and Wells dioc., 398P
- Osney (*Oseney*) priory (OSA), Lincoln dioc., 378
orders conferred on canons, 387, 390, 393
orders conferred to t., 376, 378, 379, 387, 388, 390, 391, 392, 393, 394, 395, 397, 400, 401
- Osplete, M. John MA,
r. Cheselbourne, 21
r. Stour Provost, 22
- Otland *see* Odland
- Otley or Ottley, M. Thomas, r. Stanford in the Vale, 83, 141
- Ousteby, Thomas, chapl. of Whitechurch Canonorum, 237
- Overton *see* West Overton
- Oxford, 352
All Souls coll., orders conferred on fellows, 387, 390, 391, 397, 399, 400, 401
Balliol (*Bulliol*) coll., orders conferred on fellows, 387, 393
Cardinal coll., 371n
colleges,
exempt from clerical tenth (1495), 280
exempt from Great Subsidy (1497), 295
friary (OESA), 387
friary (OFM), 398, 400
Magdalen coll., orders conferred on fellows, 387, 389, 390, 391, 397, 398, 399
Merton coll.,
orders conferred on fellows, 397
warden and scholars, patrons, 230
New coll., orders conferred on fellows, 387, 390, 393, 394, 396, 397, 400, 401
Oriel coll., orders conferred on fellows, 387, 397, 398, 399

- Queen's coll.,
orders conferred on fellows, 400
orders conferred to t., 387
St Frideswide priory (OSA),
orders conferred on canons, 387
orders conferred to t., 387, 388, 389, 390,
391, 393, 394, 395, 397, 398, 399, 401
south bridge, chapel of St Katherine, 259
university, students exempt from great
subsidy (1497), 291
Oxfordshire, 328
- P[], James, OCist, Lincoln dioc., 387S
Padarn *see* Lloyd
Padworth [*Padworthe*] ch., 29
exempt from clerical tenth (1495), 284
Page, Richard, OSA, prior of Ivychurch,
convocation proctor, 279a, 290
Palmer, William,
chapl. of the free chapel of Worplesdon,
Lincoln dioc., 2
r. Stockton, 2
Panavenone, Louis, r. Tarrant Rushton, ch.,
77
Pangbourne (*Pangborn*) ch., 164
Pantere, M. Richard BTh, 365, 365n
Parker, John, 386S, 388D, 389P
Parker, John, proctor for John Lane, 90
Parker, Roger, abjuration of heresy, 328, 329
Parker, M. William,
r. Appleton, 126
v. Cumnor, 116
v. or keeper of Seacourt free chapel, 127
Parley, West – *see* West Parley
Patrik, M. Andrew, r. Easton Grey, 224
Patte, Richard, r. Sulhamstead Abbots, 165
Pauncherdon, Thomas, OSB, monk of
Sherborne, 388P
Pawley or Pawlee or Pawlegh, Richard, OSB,
priest, chamberlain Abbotsbury, 356,
358, 364n
Payn, Margaret, OSB of Shaftesbury, 365
Payn, Mary, OSB of Shaftesbury, 365
Payn, Robert, 366n
Payn, Thomas, 389A, 391D, 392P
Paynell, William, priest, r. Sutton Courtenay,
57, 348
Payntwyn or Peynthwyn, M. Hugo DCL,
priest,
archdn Canterbury, 308
prebendary of Axford in Salisbury cath.,
243
Peasmore (*Pesemere*) ch., 64
Pedder, William, Lincoln dioc., 387P
Pediok, John, one of the ministers of the
king's chapel, 372n
Peers, William, Exeter dioc., 388D
Pegge, Robert BC&CnL, cl., r. Appleton,
126
Pelott, Robert, literate, 345
Pemberton, Richard, priest, r. Cholderton,
85
Pendrisse, Henry, r. Purse Caundle, 25
Penec – *see* le Penec
Penhaluryk, [Guarnius], Exeter dioc., 390S
Penmon St Seiriol's (*Seriolis*) priory (OSA),
Bangor dioc., orders conferred to t.,
387, 388, 397, 400
Penne, Thomas, OSA, canon of Bradenstoke,
397S, 401D
Penne, William, chapl., r. Fifield Bavant, 41
Pennet, William, chapl., 365n
Pentridge (*Pentriche*; *Pentrych alias Petetrynch*)
ch., 20
exempt from clerical tenth (1495), 284
Pepyn, Thomas, 395S, 396D, 399P
Percy or Peercy, M. Edmund MA, priest,
r. Poulshot, 86, 182
v. Winterborne St Martin, 100, 119
Peres, Robert, 399A
Peresson, Robert, Durham dioc., 397S
Perkwyn, M. John,
r. Winterslow, 167
v. Bray, 167
Perkyn or Perkyns, Thomas BA, Coventry
and Lichfield dioc., 397S, 400P
Perott, Richard, York dioc., 387S, 388D
Pester, M. Robert, r. Spettisbury, 185
Pevesey ch., 103
Pevesey, M. Robert MA,
v. Preshute, 192
r. West Ilsley, 187, 203
successor of Salisbury cath. with
Ebbesborne Wake ch. annexed, 217
Pevesy, Alice, OSB of Shaftesbury, 365
Peynthwyn *see* Payntwyn, M. Hugo DCL,
priest,
archdn of Canterbury, x
canon and prebendary of Axford in
Salisbury cath., x, 243
commissary general of Canterbury
prerogative, x
Peytrell, John, priest, r. Chalbury, 102
Phelps, Robert, chapl. or cantarist
Hungerford chantry, 267
Philipp', Richard, 399E
Philippe or Philips or Phylippes, Thomas,
priest,
prebendary of Yatesbury in Salisbury cath.,
89

- r. Winterslow, 167
 Subdean of Salisbury cath., inductor, 99
 v. Bray, 167
- Philippys, John, Bath and Wells dioc., 393S
- Philips, John, 402A
- Piddletrethide (*Pudel*, *Pydell* *Trenthyde*)
 vicarage, 101, 232
- Piers, Roger, OSB, monk of Sherborne,
 387P
- Pimperne (*Pympern*) deanery, cures exempt
 from clerical tenth (1495), 284
- Plantagenet, Edward, Earl of Warwick, son of
 George, Duke of Clarence, execution,
 xii
- Platfote, John, OFM of Oxford, 398P
- Plough, James, proctor for Robert Cowper,
 228
- Plympton (*Plymton*) priory (OSA), Exeter
 dioc., orders conferred to t., 395, 400,
 401, 402
- Pokeswel or Pokeswell, Christina, OSB of
 Shaftesbury, 365
- Pole, Ralph, 386A
- Polesworth (*Pawlysworth*) abbey (OSB nuns),
 Lichfield dioc., orders conferred to t.,
 381-383
- Ponfold, Nicholas BA, 393S, 394D, 395P
- Poole, M. Mathew, r. Fyfield, 56
- Poole, Richard kt, chamberlain to Prince
 Arthur, patron, 56
- Poole Keynes (*Pole*) ch., 196
 exempt from clerical tenth (1495), 284
- Pope *see* Alexander VI, Innocent VIII
 dispensations, 52, 77, 166a
- Pope, Thomas, OSA, canon of of
 Bradenstoke, 397A, 401S
- Pope, Thomas, r. Orcheston St George,
 inductor, 110
- Popeley, M. Thomas, r. South Moreton, 189,
 239
- Popyll, Robert, 399A
- Portere, William, literate, proctor for William
 Warham, 151
- Portesham, John, OSB, priest, infirmarer
 (*hospitalarius*) Abbotsbury, 356, 364n
- Porton *see* Idmiston
- Poskyn, John, 399E
- Potterne (*Potern*, *Potterne*),
 deanery, 351
 benefices not assessed but liable for
 clerical tenth (1495), 286
 cures exempt from clerical tenth (1495),
 284
 valuation of benefices for great subsidy
 (1497), 297
 peculiar jurisdiction, 260
 prebendal ch., 80
 valuation, 351
 vicarage, valuation for great subsidy (1497),
 297
- Poughley (*Poughley*, *Poughlegh*) St Margaret
 the Virgin priory (OSA), xiii
 election of prior, 369-371, 371n
 exempt from clerical tenth (1495), 281
 orders conferred to t., 391
 prior *see* Thomas Ware, William Mordon
 valuation for great subsidy (1497), 297
- Poulshot (*Paulesholt*, *Pawlesholt*, *Pollesholt*)
 ch., 61, 86, 182, 190, 229
 valuation, 351
- Powell, Hugo, NP *tempore* Elizabeth I, 318
- Powrstock or Pourstock or Pourstok or
 Powerstock or Powrestock, John, OSB,
 monk of Abbotsbury, 356, 391A, 399D
- Preshute (*Presshut*, *Presshute* *alias* *Presshute cum*
capella) vicarage, 192, 202
 exempt from clerical tenth (1495), 284
- Preston, Robert, OSB of Abingdon, scholar
 of Oxford, 352, 386S, 387D, 390P
- Preston, Thomas, literate, proctor for M.
 Edward Wiloughby, 78
- Proctour, Henry BA, Coventry and Lichfield
 dioc., 397S
- Prynce, Agnes, OSB of Shaftesbury, 365
- Prysow, John, chapl., v. Chitterne All Saints
 vicarage, 183
- Puddletown (*Pydelton*) vicarage, 389
- Pulham ch., 139
- Pulker, John, Lincoln dioc., 387S, 388D
- Pulter, Elianor, OSB of Shaftesbury, 365
- Puncknowle (*Ponkenolle*, *Ponkenoll* *et* *Bexenton*
Tollepudell) ch., 356, 356n
 exempt from clerical tenth (1495), 284
- Purde, Thomas, a senior chancery cl., xvii,
 352n, 372n, 373n
- Purley ch., exempt from clerical tenth (1495),
 284
- Purry or Pury, Alice, OSB of Shaftesbury, 365
- Purse Caundle (*Caundelpurs*) ch., 25
- Purvey, John, 387E
- Pury, Richard, hermit, 265
- Pykenham, William, 395A
- Pykeryng, M. John BCnL, cl., xv, 320, 322,
 324
 canon and prebendary of London St Paul's,
 322, 327, 329, 331, 333, 335, 343
 proctor for Geoffrey Blithe, 97, 98, 99
 proctor for Windsor St George dean and
 canons, 348, 348n
 witness, 261

- Pykton, Richard, London dioc., 385S, 386D, 387P
- Pympyll, William, Bath and Wells dioc., 401P
- Pynney, Robert BA, Bath and Wells dioc., 393D
- Pytmyster, Richard, OClun, monk of Montacute priory, Bath and Wells dioc., 399D
- Raleigh, Richard, Exeter dioc., 390S, 394D
- Rampsham, Peter, OSB, abbot of Sherborne, convocation proctor, 279a, 290
- Ramsbury (*Remmesbury*), xi, 261
ch., valuation, 351
hundred, 261
manor, x, xv, xviii-xxiii
BVM chapel, 324, 327, 329, 331, 333, 335, 337, 339, 341, 343, 345, 347
- Ramsey, Thomas, 390E
- Randal, Richard, priest, v. Chelsey, 58
- Randolf, M. Christopher MA, prebendary of Warminster in Salisbury cath., 155
- Randolf, M. Thomas LicCnL, r. Abingdon St Nicholas ch, 213
- Rathbon or Rathbown, Richard, Coventry and Lichfield dioc., 400S, 401D
- Rathlur, bp *see* Thomas Ingilby
- Rawcreame or Rawcrayn or Rawrayn, John, 386A, 399S, 402D
- Rawle, William, priest, r. West Parley, 53
- Rawlyns, M. Henry BCL, r. Maiden Newton, 31
- Rawlyns, Robert, 397S, 398D, 399P
- Rawlyns, William, cl., chapl. Whitechurch Canoncorum, 237
- Rawson, William, York dioc., r. Folkington, Chichester dioc., 401S
- Raynford, M. Henry, v. Tilehurst, 74
- Reading (*Rading, Radyng*), xi, xiv, 319
abbey of BM (OSB), xi, xxii
abbot *see* John Thorne
abbot and convent,
collectors of clerical tenth, 282
patrons, 58, 60, 74, 164, 165, 195
altar of Transfiguration and Sts Katherine and Margaret, 256
BVM chapel, 320
cellarer *see* John Chevely
conventual ch., 320, 322
orders conferred on monks, 398
deanery, 312-313, 351
benefices not assessed but liable for clerical tenth (1495), 286
cures or benefices exempt from clerical tenth (1495), 284, 285
valuation of benefices for great subsidy (1497), 297
market, 320
St Giles, parish, 319, 320, 321, 322, 323, 324
vicarage, 60
exempt from clerical tenth (1495), 284
St Laurence parish, 319, 320
- Redhood, Annes or Agnes, abjuration of heresy, 321, 322
- Reed, George, chapl., r. Up Cerne, 7
- Rewley by Oxford BVM abbey (OCist), Lincoln dioc., orders conferred to t., 387, 401, 401n
- Rewys, M. Thomas BCnL,
r. Ashley, 110
v. West Lavington, 110
- Rewys, William, Canterbury dioc., choral v. of Salisbury cath., 401S, 402D
- Reynoll, M. William, r. Nettleton, 11
- Richardson, Robert, priest,
v. Marlborough, 108
v. Milton Lilbourne, 109
- Richmond,
archdeaconry, ix, 244, 248, 387
origin of ordinands, 391, 392
seal, 244
countess *see* Margaret Beaufort
- Roberd[ys], Edward, priest, r. Winterborne Abbas, 72
- Roberdys, Richard, 393S, 394D
- Robyns, M. John MA, Lincoln dioc., fellow of Magdalen coll., Oxford, 387A, 390P
- Robynson, John BA, Durham dioc., fellow of Balliol coll., Oxford, 393S
- Rochester,
dioc., origin of ordinands, 387, 390
St Andrew the Apostle cath. priory (OSB), orders conferred to t., 390
- Roderford, Emma, OSB of Shaftesbury, 365
- Rogers, Henry, esq., patron, 31, 142
- Rogers, William, 386A
- Rollestone (*Rolveston*) ch., exempt from clerical tenth (1495), 284
- Roly, John, r. Winterborne Came, 43
- Rome, 272
- Rommesey or Romsey or Rumsey, Simon, OSB, monk of Malmesbury, 388A, 397D, 400P
- Rondell, William, chapl., proctor for Roger Cervyngton, 5
- Rood, George, subdeacon in Wilton abbey, 70
- Rooke, Thomas, priest, r. Pentridge, 20
- Rope, M. John, v. Loders, 90
- Rope, M. Thomas,

- prebendary of Axford in Salisbury cath., 84
 r. Hawkchurch, 88
 r. Symondsbury, 87
- Rostragyn, Roger, chapl., 111n
- Rotherham, Thomas, uncle of bp John Blyth, ix, xii
 archbp of York, ix, xii, 239
 bp of Rochester, ix
 bp of Lincoln, ix
- Routhale, M. Thomas DCnL, prothonotary of the Apostolic See, 308
- Rowell, John, OSB of Abingdon, 352
- Rowland, M. Thomas BTh, OSB, abbot of Abingdon, 352, 355
 convocation proctor, 290
 prior of Luffield, 352
- Rowle, William, 397A
- Roye, John, cooper, abjuration of heresy, 319, 320
- Rufford abbey (OCist), York dioc., orders conferred to t., 387, 388
- Rushall (*Rusteshale*) ch., 63
- Rushton manor, 77
- Russell, John, bp Lincoln, 378
- Russell, Thomas, literate, 360
- Russell, M. William DCL, canon residentiary of Salisbury cath., xvii, 359
- Russhewe, John, chapl., r. Padworth, 29
- Ruthin (*Ruthen*) St Peter the Apostle coll. (Bonhommes), Bangor dioc., orders conferred to t., 387, 390, 391
- Ruthyne, M. Elisha (*Heliseus*) BC&CnL, Bangor dioc., 387A
 v. Enford vicarage, 238
- Ryland, Ralph, proctor for Robert Pevesey, 187
- Saint John, Oliver, esq., patron, 228
- St Asaph dioc., 385, 387, 388, 389, 390, 397
 origin of ordinands, 385, 387, 390, 391, 397, 400, 401
- St David's dioc., 387, 390, 391, 392
 origin of ordinands, 387, 390, 391, 392, 401
- St Dogmells (*Dogmaelis*) abbey (OTiron), St David's dioc., orders conferred to t., 387
- St Germans priory (OSA), Exeter dioc., orders conferred to t., 393
- St Nicholas Hurst, Berks., Lea manor, oratory of Christopher and Margaret Belyngeham, 264
- Salesbury, Pascasius, OSB, monk of Milton, 386P
- Salisbury, 304
 archdn, xi, 255, 278, 288
see Geoffrey Blithe, Edmund Chaderton
- archdeaconry, 240, 247, 255, 262, 278, 279a, 282, 288, 290, 293, 296, 297, 298, 301, 302, 304, 307, 351
 benefices not assessed but liable for clerical tenth (1495), 286
 cures or benefices exempt from clerical tenth (1495), 284, 285
- bp,
 commissary general *see* sequestrator general
 conferring orders, 398, 399
 death, 271n
 installation by proctors, 252
 manors *see* Ramsbury, Sonning
 oath of obedience to the apostolic see, 253
 patron, xi, 34, 55, 61, 65, 67, 79, 80, 81, 84, 86, 89, 95, 98, 99, 100, 110, 113, 114, 115, 119, 121, 122, 123, 124, 133, 134, 149, 151, 152, 155, 156, 160, 161, 166, 169, 176, 180, 182, 183, 187, 188, 190, 197, 201, 202, 203, 206, 209, 210, 212, 216, 217, 217a, 219, 222, 229, 230, 233, 234, 240, 241, 242, 243, 263, 267, 372, 375
 pension, 348
 proctors appointed for visiting Rome, 272
 receiver general *see* John Foted
 seal, 244
see also John de Waltham
 sequestrator general in Berkshire and Wiltshire archdeaconries *see* George Wood
 sequestrator general in Dorset and Salisbury archdeaconries *see* Thomas Martyn, John Westley
 sequestrator general in the peculiar jurisdiction of Devizes, Marlborough, Potterne, and West Lavington *see* William Jonys
 suffragan *see* Augustine Church
 valuation of possessions, temporal and spiritual, 351
 vicar general, official of consistory *see* Laurence Cockys, John de Maydenhith cath., 278, 288, 318, 394
 BVM altar, x, xxiii, 385, 386, 388, 389, 392, 395, 396
 chancellor,
 portion in East Hendred ch., 284 *and see* John Dogett
 chapter house, 348
 choral stall, orders conferred to t., 385, 386, 388, 392, 394, 395, 401, 402

- close, Leadenhall (*Ledenhalle*), 269
- dean and chapter, xvii, 248, 271, 279a, 289, 289a, 348
- patrons, 200, 267
- pension, 348
- dean, jurisdiction, 236
- and see Edward Cheyne
- Hungerford chantry, 267
- Lord Beauchamp's chantry, 206
- master (*custos*) of the choristers, patron, 192, 202
- prebends or prebendaries,
- Alton Australis, 318n
- Alton Borealis (*Aulton Boralis*), 114
- Axford, x, 84, 243
- valuation for great subsidy (1497), 297
- Bemminster (*Bemystre*) Secunda, x, 149, 242
- Bishopstone (*Bisshoppeston*), 181, 269
- Bitton (*Bytton*), 209
- Calne, 81, 95, 98
- Chisenbury (*Chesingbury* or *Chesyngbury*, *Chute et Chesingbury*) and Chute 98, 188, 219, 252n
- Fordington and Writhlington (*ffordyngton et Wrythelyngton*, *Fordington et Wrythelington*), 176
- Gillingham, 1
- Lyme [and Halstock] in Salisbury cath., 156
- Ramsbury, 252n
- Ratfyn (*Rotfen*). 210
- Stratton, x, 241
- Torleton, 55
- Warminster (*Warmynstre*, *Warmynster* alias *Warmystre* *Netherbury*, *Warmystre* alias *Warmynystre* in *laico feudo*), 67, 79, 123, 155
- Wilsford and Woodford (*Woodford* alias *Wyvelesford*), 27, 160
- Yatesbury, 89, 252n
- Yetminster (*Yatemystre*) Prima, 166
- seal, 271
- subdean, 99
- succentor, 217
- tomb of bp Blyth, xxiii
- treasurer, 81, 95, 98
- vicars choral see John Asshe, John Kent, John Nytyngale, John Tanner, William Tussey
- city, valuation, 351
- Close, xviii
- diocese,
- assessment for great subsidy (1497), 294, 302
- sede vacante* administration, xi, xiv
- earldom, 227
- episcopal palace, xx, xxi, 270
- keeper see John Alston
- friary OFM, orders conferred on friars, 385, 386, 394, 396
- friary OP, orders conferred on friars, 392, 395, 396
- gaol, keeper or governor see Robert Balgey
- manor, valuation, 351
- St Edmund collegiate ch., 360
- St Nicholas hospital, 23, 99, 201
- St Thomas the Martyr ch.,
- desecration and reconciliation of churchyard, 249
- Robert Godmanston's chantry, 200
- Vaux coll., orders conferred to t., 388, 389, 390, 393, 394, 395, 396
- Salley or Sauley, Miles, OSB, kitchener
- Abingdon, 352
- Salmon, Hervey, cl., r. Frome Vauchurch, 117
- Salvan, Ralph, esq., patron, 239
- Salwey, John, cantarist of the BVM in Chippenham St Andrew ch., 91
- Sam, Thomas, OSB, abbot Cerne, 372-374
- Samper, Thomas BA, York dioc., 401S
- Sampson, John, priest, v. Sutton Benger, 169, 197
- Samuel, Elizabeth, OSB, prioress, Studley BVM, Lincoln dioc., 127
- Samuell, Walter, cl., v. or keeper of Seacourt (*Sekworth*) free chapel, 127
- Sandes, William, gentleman, bailiff of the lordship of Godalming (*Godalmynng*), Surrey, 257
- Sant or Saunt or Saunct, John DTh, OSB, abbot of Abingdon, 352, 352n
- convocation proctor, 279a
- Saundres, Nicholas, 401E, 401A
- Savage, John, esq., patron, 162
- Savage, Thomas, bp of London, 287, 288, 288a, 289, 289a, 291, 299, 306, 311
- Savery, Robert, v. Marlborough, 108
- Saxella, M. Francisco DTh, 305
- Saye, M. Thomas BCL, r. Tidpit, 204
- Saynt John, John, Bonhomme, priest, dean or r. Edington, 62
- convocation proctor, 279a, 290
- Saynt John, Margaret or Margery, OSB of Shaftesbury, 365
- Scarborgh or Skarborgh, Robert, OSA, canon of Breamore, 388S, 391D
- Scochyn, Agnes or Annes, wife of Thomas
- Scochyn, abjuration of heresy, 323, 324
- Scochyn or Sochyn, Thomas, tailor, 323

- abjuration of heresy, 319, 320
 Scott, Edward, cl., bp's proctor for visiting Rome, 272
 Seacourt (*Sekworth*) free chapel, 127
 Seffton, Henry, chapl., r. Teffont Evias, 231
 Selby abbey (OSB), York dioc., orders conferred to t., 386, 387, 388
 Semley (*Semele*) ch., 78
 Seward, Elizabeth, wife of Thomas Seward, abjuration of heresy, 334, 335
 Seward, Thomas, husbandman, abjuration of heresy, 334, 335
 Sewy, Richard, OSA, prior Bisham, convocation proctor, 279a
 Shaftesbury, abbey (OSB nuns), xi, xviii, xxi
 abbess *see* Alice Gibbes, Margery Twyneo
 abbess and conv., 263
 election of abbess, xiii, 365-368
 patrons, 16, 21, 25, 28, 75, 97, 177, 179, 186, 221
 prioress *see* Thomasina Kemer
 deanery, 351
 benefices not assessed but liable for clerical tenth (1495), 286
 cures or benefices exempt from clerical tenth (1495), 284, 285
 Holy Trinity ch., 367
 St James ch., exempt from clerical tenth (1495), 284
 St Laurence ch., 186
 not assessed but liable for clerical tenth (1495), 286
 St Martin ch., 75
 St Martin parish, hospital of St John the Baptist, 179
 St Rumbold (*S. Rowald, S. Rumwald juxta Shafton*) ch., 177
 exempt from clerical tenth (1495), 284
 valuation for great subsidy (1497), 297
 Shapton, John, OSB, monk of Milton, 394S, 399D
 Sheen Charterhouse of Jesus of Bethlehem (OCarth), Winchester dioc., exempt from clerical tenth (1495), 280
 prior and conv., patrons, 146, 147
 Shefford *see* Great Shefford or Little Shefford
 Shelford, Elisabeth, OSB of Shaftesbury, 365
 Shepherd, William, chapl., r. Poole Keynes, 196
 Shephey, John,
 chapl. of the free chapel of Worpleston, Lincoln dioc., 2
 r. Stockton 2
 Shepperd, John, r. West Chelborough, 45
 Shepton, John, r. Up Cerne, 7
 Sherborne (*Shirborn*),
 abbey (OSB), 399, xi, xxi
 abbot *see* Peter Rampsham
 abbot and conv., patrons, 76
 orders conferred on monks, 385, 386, 387, 388, 394
 orders conferred to t., 386, 388, 389, 393, 394, 395, 401
 castle, xviii, xxi
 constable *see* Giles Daubeney
 ch. with hamlets, valuation, 351
 Sherborne or Shirborn, M. Robert, prebendary of Warminster in Salisbury cath., 67, 79
 r. Childrey ch., 131
 Sherrington (*Sheryngton alias Sherston*) ch., exempt from clerical tenth (1495), 284
 Sherston vicarage, 223
 Shirborn – *see* Sherborne
 Shirborn, John, OSB of Abbotsbury, priest, 356
 Shirborne, Thomas, OSB, monk of Sherborne, 386A, 387S, 394D
 Shirwood, M. William, v. Malmesbury St Paul, 184
 Shoreham ch., exempt from clerical tenth (1495), 280
 Short, Hugh, priest, r. Stanbridge, 18
 Shotesbroke, Alexander, OSB of Abingdon, scholar of Oxford, 352
 Shottesbrooke (*Shotesbroke*) coll. ch., 121
 valuation for great subsidy (1497), 297
 Shottow, William, 396S, 401D
 Shrivvenham (*Shryvenham*) ch., 318, 318n
 v., 318, 318n, 337
 Skakylthorp, Thomas, chapl., v. Bishopstone prebendal ch., 181
 Skynner, John, v. Thatcham, 195
 Skynner, M. William MA, priest, v. Buckland, 129
 Skypton, M. Richard, a senior chancery cl., 294, 294n
 Sloughter, M. William, r. Christian Malford, 96
 Smithfield (*Smythfeld*), London, St Bartholomew conventual ch. or hosp, 379
 Smyth, John, chapl., proctor for Henry Sutton, 106
 Smyth, John, Durham dioc., 387D
 Smyth, Philip, v. Fisherton Delamere, 13
 Smyth, Thomas, Durham dioc., 387S
 Smyth, William, Exeter dioc., 392A, 393D, 394P

- Smythesby, Edward, OESA, 390S
 Solito, William, v. Shrivenham, 318, 318n
 Solow, Denis (*Dionisius*), r. Dorchester All Saints, 46
 Somerford Keynes vicarage, exempt from clerical tenth (1495), 284
see also Little Somerford
 Sonning (*Sonnyng*, *Sonnyngys*), xi, 369, 380, 384
 ch., 398
 Earley White Knights (*Arley Whight Knyghtys*) free chapel, 115
 manor, x, xix-xxii
 chapel, 320, 322, 348
 valuation, 351
 v. *see* John Hyde
 Sopworth ch., exempt from clerical tenth (1495), 284
 Souch, Elisabeth, OSB of Shaftesbury, 365
 Souche, M. James, cl. of Lichfield dioc., NP, 352, 354
 South, James, proctor for James Whitstons, 182
 South Moreton (*Southmoorton*, *Southmorton*) ch., 189, 239
 Southampton, God's House (hospital of St Julian),
 warden *see* Christopher Baynbrigge
 warden, and brothers and sisters, patrons, 235
 Southwerk, John, OSA, canon of Bisham, 398D
 Spaldyng, Hugh, cl., bp's proctor for visiting Rome, 272
 Sparkforth, Jerome, v. Aldermaston, 235
 Sparsholt (*Spersholt*) vicarage, xi, xiv
 exempt from clerical tenth (1495), 284
 Speen (*Spene*),
 valuation, 351
 vicarage, exempt from clerical tenth (1495), 285
 Spekynton, M. William BC&CnL., r. Nettleton, 11
 Spencer, M. Richard, NP, registrar to Thomas [Savage], bp of London, 311
 Spencere, Robert, kt, patron, 153, 153n
 Spencer or Spenser, William, 394S, 395D
 Spennell, Roger, OFM of Oxford, 400D
 Spettisbury (*Spectebury*, *Spettebury*) ch., 47, 185, 208
 Sqwier, Thomas, keeper Little Chalfield free chapel, 65
 Stafford, Edward, earl of Wiltshire, patron, 3
 Stafford *see* West Stafford
 Staley, Gregory BA, Norwich dioc., 397S
 Stalworth, M. Simon MA, prebendary of Warminster in Salisbury cath., 67, 79, 123
 Stamford (*Stauford*) St Michael priory (OSB nuns), Lincoln dioc., orders conferred to t., 388
 Stamp, William BA, Durham dioc., 397S
 Stanbridge (*Stambridge*, *Stanbrige*; *Stanbryge*) ch., 18
 exempt from clerical tenth (1495), 284
 Stanbury, John, bp of Hereford, 381-383
 Stanford [in the Vale] St Denys ch., 83, 140, 141
 Stanley (*Stanlegh*) abbey (OCist), 158n
 abbot (Thomas), convocation proctor, 279a, 290
 abbot and convent, patrons, 211
 orders conferred on monks, 391, 392, 393, 401, 402
 Stanwey, John, weaver, abjuration of heresy, 319, 320
 Stapilton, Brian, esq., patron, 239
 Staunton, Nicholas, chapl., v. Winterborne Monkton, 214
 Stavordale St James priory (OSA), Bath and Wells dioc., orders conferred to t., 386, 388, 389, 393, 394, 397, 399
 Staysett, Nicholas, cantarist Robert Godmanston's chantry in Salisbury St Thomas the Martyr ch., 200
 Steeple Ashton (*Stepull Assheton*) ch., 110
 Stere, Richard, 400P
 Sterr, Thomas, cl., r. Holwell, 159
 Stinsford (*Stynsford*) vicarage, 36
 Stockton (*Stokton*) ch., 2
 Stodard or Stodart, Nicholas, Bangor dioc., 390E, 397S
 Stodham, William, literate, proctor for Peter le Penec, 96
 Stofford, Robert, literate, proctor for Thomas Harper, 208
 Stokes, Johanna, OSB of Shaftesbury, 365
 Stokes, M. William,
 r. Chilton Foliat, 236
 v. Hungerford, 236
 Stokfish, John, r. Compton Abbas, 44
 Stokfyssh or Stockfyssh, William, vicar-choral of Salisbury cath., inductor, 201, 201n
 Stone, John, OSB, monk,
 dispensed to obtain a benefice with or without the cure of souls, 132
 prior of Monkton Farleigh, 132
 convocation proctor, 279a, 290
 v. Box, 132
 Stone or Stoon, M. Walter LicCL, 365

- Stour Provost; (*Stourpriaux alias Stourprialx*)
ch., 22
- Stourton, John, esq., patron, 52
- Stourton, William, lord, kt, patron, 51, 77,
175
- Stow, archdeaconry, ix
- Strangways, Elizabeth, wife of Thomas
Strangways, guardian of Henry Asshley,
patron, 226
- Strangways, Thomas, patron, 226
- Strangwayse, Henry, esq., patron, 111
- Stratfield Mortimer (*Stratfeld Mortymer*) ch. or
v., liability for taxation, 312-313
- Stratton, John, r. Wilton St Michael in
Southstreet, 222
- Stratton St Margaret vicarage, 230
- Stream or Streme, Nicholas, Coutances dioc.,
400A, 401D
- Streatley (*Stretley*) vicarage, exempt from
clerical tenth (1495), 284
- Strobull, Thomas, v. Sherston, 223
- Strottinger, M. Walter, r. Shaftesbury St
Laurence, 186
- Studarde, [blank], v. Gillingham, 1
- Studley (*Stodeley*) BVM priory (OSB nuns),
Lincoln dioc., prioress and conv.,
patrons, 127
- Sturminster Marshall (*Stourmynstre Mareschall*,
Sturmynstre Marschall) ch. and v., liability
for taxation, 314-315
- Sulbock, Harman, OFM of the city of
Salisbury, 385P
- Sulham ch., exempt from clerical tenth
(1495), 284
- Sulhamstead (*Sulhamsted*, *Sulhampsted*)
Abbots ch., 165
exempt from clerical tenth (1495), 284
- Sulhamstead Bannister (*Sulhampsted Banaster*)
ch., 113
- Sunningwell (*Sonnyngwell*) ch., 220
- Sutten, M. Henry, r. Wyke Regis, 106n
- Sutterby (*Suthursby*) ch., exempt from clerical
tenth (1495), 280
- Sutton, M. Henry, priest, MD,
keeper of St Nicholas hospital, Salisbury,
99, 201
prebendary of Chisenbury and Chute in
Salisbury cath., 98, 252n
proctor for John Blyth's installation as bp of
Salisbury, 252
r. Corfe Castle, 97
r. Wyke Regis, 106, 172
Treasurer and prebendary of Calne in
Salisbury cath., 95, 98
- Sutton, John, chapl.,
v. Preshute, 192
v. Sutton Benger, 197, 202
- Sutton, John, OSB of Abingdon, 352, 390P
- Sutton [Benger] St Leonard vicarage, 169,
197, 202
- Sutton Courtenay (*Sutton Courteney*, *Sutton
Courtney*),
ch., 57
appropriation, 348, 349
vicarage, 118
ordination, 348, 349
- Sutton in Holderness St James, York dioc.,
ch. or chapel, 239
- Sutton Mandeville (*Maundevely*) ch., 154
- Sutton Waldron (*Sutton Martyn*) ch., 142
- Swabee, John, Lincoln dioc., 387P
- Swale, M. Reginald BCL, priest, r. Codford
[St] Mary ch, 120
- Swan, Richard, cantarist of the chantry of St
John in Chippenham ch., 158
- Swan, Roger, chapl., v. Fisherton Delamere,
13, 171
- Swineshill (*Swynshyll*), Berks., 259, 259n
- Symondsbury (*Symondesburgh*) ch., 87
- Symson, Edmund, York dioc., 401S
- Symson, William, York dioc., 400S
- Syon St Saviour, BVM, and St Bridget abbey
(Bridgettine),
abbess and conv. of St Saviour and Sts Mary
the Virgin and Brigit,
patrons, 19, 90
exempt from clerical tenth (1495), 280
- Syw see Johns, Maurice
- Tacy, William, chapl., r. Ludgershall, 205
- Talbot, Robert, gent., 387
- Tame, John, of Fairford, esq., patron, 105
- Tame, Thomas, deacon, r. Castle Eaton, 105,
395P
- Tanner, John, chapl.,
vicar choral of Salisbury cath., 267
chapl. or cantarist Hungerford chantry, 267
- Tanner *alias* Bisshopp, John see John Bisshopp
- Tarrant (*Tarent*, *Terrant*) abbey (OCist nuns),
abbess and conv., patrons, 6
exempt from clerical tenth (1495), 280
valuation for great subsidy (1497), 297
- Tarrant Keyneston [*Kayneston*] ch., 6
- Tarrant Rushton (*Russheton alias Tarrant
Russheton*, *Tarrant Villers*, *Tarraunt
Russheton*) ch., 51, 77
exempt from clerical tenth (1495), 284
- Tavistock (*Tavestok*) abbey (OSB), Exeter
dioc., orders conferred to t., 393
- Taylour, John, cl., keeper or warden of

- Shottesbrooke coll. ch., 121
- Taylor, Richard, Carlisle dioc., 401S
- Taylor, William, chapl., v. East Lulworth, 50
- Teffont Evias (*Tēffont Evyas*) ch., 4, 231, 231n
- Tewkesbury BM abbey (OSB),
 abbot and convent, patrons, 20, 223
 orders conferred to t., 392
- Tewkesbury, Thomas, OSB, monk of
 Malmesbury, 397S, 400D
- Thame abbey (OCist), Lincoln dioc.,
 abbot *see* Augustine Church
 orders conferred to t., 393
- Thatcham (*Thacham*) vicarage, 195
- Thomas, Anna, OSB, prioress Broomhall,
 375, 375n
- Thomas, M. Hugo MA, Exeter dioc., 397S
- Thomas, Robert, 394S
- Thomas, William,
 r. Shaftesbury St Martin ch., 75
 r. Wilton St Mary in Breadstreet, 69
- Thomasson *or* Thomson, Stephen, OSA,
 canon of Breamore, 388S, 391D
- Thompson (*Thomsun*) coll., exempt from
 clerical tenth (1495), 280
- Thomson, William, chapl., r. Melbury
 Abbas, 28
- Thornborgh *or* Thornburgh, M. William
 BCL, r. Codford St Mary, 93, 120
- Thornburgh, M. Thomas, r. Cholderton, 85
- Thorne, John, OSB, abbot of Reading, 320
 convocation proctor, 279a
- Thornford ch. or chapel, exempt from
 clerical tenth (1495), 285
- Thornhill *or* Thornhulle, Katherine, OSB of
 Shaftesbury, 365
- Thornhulle, M. William, fellow of New
 coll., Oxford, 393A, 394S
- Thornton, John, OSB, prior of Wallingford,
 convocation proctor, 290
- Thorp, Hugo, Coventry and Lichfield dioc.,
 394D, 395P
- Tidpit (*Tudpytt*, *Tutpytt*, *Tuttpytte*) ch., 135,
 204
 exempt from clerical tenth (1495), 284
- Tidworth ch. – *see* North Tidworth
- Tilehurst (*Tylehurst*) vicarage, 74, 115
- Tilshead (*Tydeleshed* *alias* *Tyledeshed*) vicarage,
 112
- Tisbury (*Tysebury*) vicarage, 16
- Tod, John, Dunkeld dioc., 390S
- Tofte, William, chapl., succentor of Salisbury
 cath. with Ebbesborne Wake ch.
 annexed, 217, 217a
- Toker, John, v. Upavon, 39
- Toker, M. William MA, Exeter dioc., 397S
- Tollard St Peter [Tollard Royal] ch., 162
 exempt from clerical tenth (1495), 284,
 284n
- Ton, Nicholas, Exeter dioc., 386P
- Toneys, M. Robert BCL, cl., NP, Norwich
 dioc., 356, 357, 365, 386A
 bp's registrar, x, xiii, 320, 322, 324, 327,
 329, 331, 333, 335, 337, 339, 341, 342n,
 343, 345, 347, 348
 chapl. Earley White Knights free chapel in
 Sonning parish, 115
 prebendary of Axford in Salisbury cath., x,
 84, 243
 prebendary of Beminster Secunda in
 Salisbury cath., x, 242
 proctor for bp Blyth, 311
 sign-manual, xiii, 380n, 384
- Tong collegiate ch., Coventry and Lichfield
 dioc., orders conferred to t., 401, 402
- Torre abbey (OPrem), Exeter dioc., orders
 conferred to t., 393
- Touke, John, esq., patron, 15
- Tovylde, Thomas BA, Norwich dioc., 397S,
 398D, 401P
- Townsend, John, Bath and Wells dioc.,
 399D
- Townyng, Andrew, priest, r. Hazelbury
 Bryan, 153
- Trappe, M. Richard DTh, v. Chieveley, 128
- Tremayne, Thomas MA, Exeter dioc., 393S,
 394D, 395P
- Trenchard, John, kt, patron, 111
- Trenchard, Thomas, son and heir of John
 Trenchard, 111
- Turnewell, Peter, 385A
- Turnour, Henry, 393S, 394D, 395P
- Turnour, William, chapl., r. Beckhampton
 free chapel, 175
- Tussy, William, choral v. in Salisbury cath.,
 386A
- Twycros, John BA, Coventry and Lichfield
 dioc., 393D
- Twyktwyn, M. John, v. Stinsford, 36
- Twyneo, Margery, OSB, abbess Shaftesbury,
 365–368
- Twynham *see* Christchurch
- Twynyho, Christopher, cl., r. of Fontmell
 prebendal ch., patron, 143
- Twynyho, George, cl., keeper of the hospital
 of St John the Baptist in Shaftesbury St
 Martin parish, 179
- Tymeot, M. Thomas MA, r. Pulham, 139
- Tywardreath (*Tywardreth*) St Andrew priory
 (OSB), Exeter dioc., orders conferred
 to t., 387, 388

- Uffington (*Offington*) ch. and v., liability for taxation, 316–317
- Ufton Nervet (*Ufton Riche*) ch., exempt from clerical tenth (1495), 285
- Ughtrede, Henry, esq., patron, 239
- Umfreston, Thomas, Coventry and Lichfield dioc., 387A
- Upavon (*Uphaven*) vicarage, 39
exempt from clerical tenth (1495), 284
- Up Cerne (*Up Cern*) ch., 7
- Upcote, Thomas, 401S
- Upper Clatford (*Up Clatford*) ch., Winchester dioc., 387
- Upwey ch., exempt from clerical tenth, 284n
- Urswyk, M. Christopher, archdn Wiltshire, 288a,
convocation proctor, 279a, 290
- Vaghan, Hugh, priest, r. Purse Caundle, 25
- Vale Royal abbey (OCist), Coventry and Lichfield dioc., orders conferred to t., 401
- Valle Crucis abbey (OCist), St Asaph dioc., orders conferred to t., 385, 387, 388, 389, 397
- Vaughan, M. John, chapl., v. Longbridge Deverill, 12, 136
- Veer, Vincent, r. Hazelbury Bryan, 153
- Veysy, M. John DCL, 352
- Vutan, William, priest, v. Wilsford, 23
- Wadham, John, chapl., r. Catherston [Leweston], 37
- Wadham, William, lord of Catherston, patron, 37
- Walberton, Johanna, OSB of Shaftesbury, 365, 365n
- Walker, Robert, OFM of the city of Salisbury, 385P
- Wall or Wale, James, bp of Kildare, suffragan in London dioc., 379
- Wallingford (*Walingford*, *Walyngford*), castle, St Nicholas free chapel, 225
deanery, cures exempt from clerical tenth (1495), 284
dwelling house of archdn Berks., 348
priory (OSB),
prior *see* John Thornton
prior and conv., patrons, 145
St Leonard ch., exempt from clerical tenth (1495), 284
St Mary Major ch., exempt from clerical tenth (1495), 284
St Peter ch., 225
exempt from clerical tenth (1495), 284
- Walshe, Thomas, OSA, prior of Bradenstoke, 369
convocation proctor, 279a, 290
- Walsh, John, esq., patron, 140, 141
- Waltere, Richard BA, fellow of Magdalen coll., Oxford, 397S, 398D, 399P
- Waltham, John de, bp. Salisbury, 318, 318n
- Waltham St Lawrence vicarage, 73
- Walton, Leonell, OCist, monk of Stanley, 401E, 401A
- Wannesleigh, John, r. Bettiscombe, 40
- Wantage, xiv, 344, 345, 346
market, 327, 331, 333, 339, 345, 347
- Warbeck, Perkin, xii
- Warboys (*alias Wardeboys*) ch., exempt from clerical tenth (1495), 280
- Ward, Richard, OSA, canon Bisham, 398D
- Ware, Thomas, OSA, prior Poughley, 369
convocation proctor, 279a, 290
- Wareham (*Warham*) St Martin ch., exempt from clerical tenth (1495), 284
- Wareham (*Warham*) St Michael ch., 146
- Wareham (*Warham*) St Peter ch., 147
- Waren or Waryn, Richard, r. All Cannings prebendal ch., 198n
- Warham, M. William DCL, cl.,
keeper or master of the rolls of chancery, 352
keeper or r. St Nicholas Bincknoll free chapel, 151
- Warner, Thomas, cl., r. Little Wittenham, 174
- Waryn, James, chapl., r. Compton Abbas, 44
- Warwick, earl *see* Edward Plantagenet
- Warwyk, Thomas, r. Shaftesbury St Rumbold, 177
- Watchfield (*Wachinfeld*), hamlet in Shrevenham parish, 318
- Watere, M. Thomas BCnL, v. Wilsford, 23
- Watson, John, Durham dioc., 401S
- Welbeck (*Welbek*) abbey (OPrem), York dioc., orders conferred to t., 401
- Wele, John, 198, 198n
- Welford or Wulford, William, OSB of Abingdon, 352, 386D, 390P
- Well, John, esq., patron, 49
- Wellys, Henry, OSB, monk of Abingdon, 390A, 400S
- Welshe, John, OESA of Oxford, 387A
- Wely, M. John, NP,
Bp Langton's registrar, xiv
proctor for Christopher Baynbrige, 198, 198n
- West, John, chapl., r. Garsdon by Malmesbury, 9

- West, Thomas, kt, lord de la Ware, patron, 154
- West Bexington (*Bexynnton*, *Bexenton Tollepudell*) ch., 356, 356n
exempt from clerical tenth (1495), 284
- West Chalfield – see Little Chalfield
- West Chelborough (*Westchelburgh*) ch., 45
- West Dean (*Deane*) ch., exempt from clerical tenth (1495), 284
- West Hendred (*Westhenred*, *Westhenreth*), 336, 337
St Mary vicarage, 145
- West Ilsley (*Ildeslee*, *Ildesle*, *Ildeslegh*) ch., 187, 203, 320, 322
- West Lavington (*Lavyngton Episcopii*), peculiar jurisdiction, 260
valuation, 351
vicarage, 110
- West Overton vicarage, 17, 130
exempt from clerical tenth (1495), 285
- West Parley (*Westperle*, *Westperley*) ch., 48, 53
- West Shefford see Great Shefford
- West Stafford ch., exempt from clerical tenth (1495), 284
- Westbury, John, OSB of Abingdon, 352
- Westbury, Robert, OSB, monk of Cerne, 399S
- Westbury, William, OSA, prior of Maiden Bradley, convocation proctor, 279a, 290
- Westcot, John BA, 393A
- Westcote, Laurence, Bath and Wells dioc., 401D
- Westgate, Thomas see Thomas Marcham
- Westley, M. John BCnL,
sequestrator general for the archdeaconries of Dorset and Salisbury, 247
r. Rushall, 63
v. Enford, 10
- Westminster, xix, xx, xxii
free chapel of St Stephen, dean and chapter, patrons, 40, 43, 125
- Weston, John, priest,
r. Ashley, 110
v. West Lavington, 110
- Westwood, Robert, OSB, precentor Abingdon, 352
- Westwood priory (OSB or Fontevrault), Worcester dioc., orders conferred to t., 387
- Whelar, Henry, OFM of Salisbury, 394D, 396P
- Wheler, Richard, cantarist at the altar of St Katherine the Virgin in Gillingham ch., 35
- Wherwell Holy Cross abbey (OSB nuns), Winchester dioc., orders conferred to t., 393, 394, 395
- Whetley, Thomas, literate, proctor for William Adam, 59
- Whight, Ralph, r. Little Shefford, 170
- Whightchurch, Thomas, OSB of Abingdon, 352
- Whighthed or Whitehed, M. Thomas, NP, 135, 138, 327, 329, 331, 333, 335
- Whistones (*Wyton*) priory (OCist nuns), by Worcester, orders conferred to t., 388
- Whitamour or Whytamour, M. Thomas, cl., r. Chilton Foliat ch., 148
v. of Hungerford, 236
- Whitamour, William, proctor for Thomas Whytamour, 148
- Whitby, M. Richard,
r. Fugglestone, 15
Treasurer and prebendary of Calne in Salisbury cath., 81
- Whitchurch deanery,
benefices not assessed but liable for clerical tenth (1495), 286
cures exempt from clerical tenth (1495), 284
- Whitchurch Canonicorum (*Whitechurch*) vicarage, 71
- Whitechurch [Canonicorum] chaplaincy, 237
- Whitehedd, John BA, cl., r. or keeper Brimpton free chapel, 234
- Whitehorne, r. Letcombe Basset, xiv, xv
- Whitmarsh, Henry, 386A
- Whitstons, M. James DCnL, r. Poulshot, 182, 190
- Whykhood, Richard, OFM of Oxford, 398S
- Whytamour see Whitamour
- William [], Lincoln dioc., fellow of New coll., Oxford, 387S
- Willoughby (*Wylughby*), Robert, kt, lord Broke, patron, 117
- Willughby, John see Wyllughby
- Wiloughby or Willughby, M. Edward MA,
r. Chilmark, 92
r. Semley, 78
- Wilsford (*Wyllesford*) vicarage, 23
- Wilsford with Woodford chapel (*Wylvesford cum Woodford*), 27
- Wilton (*Wylton*),
abbey (OSB nuns), xi, xviii
abbess and conv., patrons, 15, 69, 70, 78, 92, 102
orders conferred to t., 396, 401
subdeacon, 70
Ditchampton St John the Baptist hosp. or

- priory, orders conferred to t., 385, 386, 387, 391, 392, 395, 396, 399
- Fugglestone St Giles hosp. or priory, orders conferred to t., 393, 394, 395
- St Mary in Breadstreet (*Bredstrete*), 69
- St Michael in Southstreet (*Southstrete*) ch., 222
- Wilton, John, r. Beckhampton free chapel, 175
- Wiltshire, 261, 270
- archdn *see* Christopher Urswyk
- archdeaconry, 246, 279a, 281, 282, 288a, 290, 293, 296, 297, 298, 301, 302, 304, 307, 314-315, 351
- benefices not assessed but liable for clerical tenth (1495), 286
- cures or benefices exempt from clerical tenth (1495), 284, 285
- Commission of the Peace, x
- Wiltshire, earl of *see* James Butler, Edward Stafford
- Wiltshire, Eleanor (*Elianora*), countess of Wiltshire, patron, 153
- Wimborne (*Wymbourn*, *Wynterborn*), minster, xx
- St Giles ch. or chapel, 226
- exempt from clerical tenth (1495), 284
- Wimborne Up Monkton (*Wynterborne alias Wyhorn Carentham*) ch., exempt from clerical tenth (1495), 284
- Winchester, xiv
- bp *see* Thomas Langton
- cath. priory of St Swithun (OSB), prior and convent, patrons 10, 17, 130, 238
- college,
- exempt from clerical tenth (1495), 280
- exempt from Great Subsidy (1497), 295
- dioc., x, 50, 146, 147, 198, 351, 387, 388, 391, 393, 394, 395, 398
- origin of ordinands, 401
- hanging of a felon, 325
- Hyde abbey *see* Hyde
- Nunnaminster abbey *see* Nunnaminster
- Windsor (*Windsor*, *Wyndesore*),
- Castle, St George's royal free chapel,
- appropriation of Sutton Courtenay ch., 348, 349
- Beaufort chantry of Jesus and the Annunciation of BVM, 268
- chapter house, 348
- dean and canons or chapter, 350
- dean *see* John Morgan
- patrons, 57, 118, 118n, 348, 349
- Eton BM college,
- exempt from clerical tenth (1495), 280
- exempt from Great Subsidy (1497), 295
- provost and college, appropriations, liability for taxation, 312-315
- see also* New Windsor
- Winfrith [Newburgh] (*Wenefred*, *Wyntfred*, *Wyntfede*) ch., 134, 216
- valuation for great subsidy (1497), 297
- Winterborne (*Wynterborne*) Abbas ch., 72
- Winterborne Came (*Wynterborn Cayme*) ch., 43
- not assessed but liable for clerical tenth (1495), 286
- Winterborne Clenston (*Clenchton*, *Wynterborn Clynton*) ch., 178
- not assessed but liable for clerical tenth (1495), 286
- Winterborne Farringdon (*Wynterborn Gernyn alias Faryngdon*; *Faringdon*) ch., 8
- Winterborne Monkton (*Wynterborn alias Monknynton*) vicarage, 214
- Winterborne (*Wynterborn*, *Wynterborne*) St Martin vicarage, 100, 119
- Winterborne Stickland (*Wynterborn Styklane*) ch., exempt from clerical tenth (1495), 284
- Winterborne Zelston (*Wynterborn Malward alias Malford*) ch., exempt from clerical tenth (1495), 284
- Winterbourne (*Wynterborn*) Stoke vicarage, exempt from clerical tenth (1495), 284
- Winterslow (*Wynterslow*) ch., 167
- Witham BM priory (OCarth), Bath and Wells dioc., prior and convent, patrons, 47, 185, 208, 218
- Witham, William, York dioc., 401S
- Wittenham - *see* Little Wittenham
- Wodehoke, William, London dioc., fellow of Oriel coll., Oxford, 387S
- Wodson, M. Richard BCL, proctor for Elisha Ruthyn, 238
- Woleston or Wulasston, Robert, OSB, monk of Malmesbury, 388D, 401P
- Wolf, Robert BA, Exeter dioc., 391P
- Wolsey, M. Thomas MA, Norwich dioc., cardinal, 371n
- fellow of Magdalen coll., Oxford, 397P
- Wolvedon *see* Goldyn
- Wolvercote, Thomas, OSA, of Osney, Lincoln dioc., 390D
- Wolveston, Thomas, OSB, monk of Malmesbury, 400S
- Wood, M. George BCnL, 352
- commissary general in archdeaconry Berkshire, 303

- collector of the great subsidy (1497), 292
 sequestrator general in the archdeaonries
 of Berkshire and Wiltshire, 246, 292
 proctor for William Mors, 113
 Wood, Richard, York dioc., 401S
 Woodborough (*Woodburgh*) ch., exempt from
 clerical tenth (1495), 284
 Woodcocke, John, 399A
 Woodford *or* Wooford, Agnes, OSB of
 Shaftesbury, 365
 Woodford (*Wodeford*), 351
 chapel – see Wilsford
 Woodlond, Stephen, OSB, monk of
 Sherborne, 385D
 Woodroof, William BA, Coventry and
 Lichfield dioc., fellow of Clare hall or
 coll., Cambridge, 391D
 Woodsford (*Wirdeford*, *Wirdesford*, *Wyrdesford*)
 ch., 68, 199
 exempt from clerical tenth (1495), 284
 Woodstok *or* Woodstock, William, OSA,
 canon Poughley, 369–371
 Woodstock, king's manor, XXI
 Woodward, John, London dioc., 387A
 Woodward, M. Robert, fellow of All Souls
 coll., Oxford, 400S
 Woolhampton (*Wollavyngton*) ch., exempt
 from clerical tenth (1495), 284
 Wootton Bassett (*Wotton Bassett*) vicarage,
 211
 Wootton Rivers (*Wotton Ryvers*) ch., exempt
 from clerical tenth (1495), 284
 Worcester, 388
 bp, 55
 dioc., 54, 107, 109, 139, 144, 167, 214, 224,
 318, 387, 388, 389, 390, 391, 397, 401
 origin of ordinands, 387, 388, 389, 390,
 391, 392, 401
 keeper of the spiritualities, 209
 Worplesdon [*Wirpsden*] free chapel, Lincoln
 dioc., 2
 Worseley, Thomas OP, 385D
 Wraxall (*Wrokesale* *alias* *Wroxale*) ch., exempt
 from clerical tenth (1495), 284
 Wren, Geffry, priest, chaplain to the Duke of
 York, the king's son, 356n
 Wright, John, Rochester dioc., 387A, 390D
 Wroughton, John, gentleman, 337
 Wroughton, Richard, literate, 345
 Wroughton (*Wroughton* *alias* *Elyndon*) ch., 33
 Wulf, Robert, r. Boscombe ch., 212
 Wulford *see* Welford
 Wyatt, James, xi
 Wyche, M. John BCL, Bath and Wells dioc.,
 390S
 Wychurch, Thomas, OSB, monk of
 Abingdon, 390P
 Wyke Regis ch., 106, 172
 Wykeham, William, bp Winchester, founder
 of Winchester college, 280
 Wykes, William, gentleman, patron, 348
 Wykewyke, M. William, v. Wootton Bassett,
 211
 Wykley, John, York dioc., 387S
 Wylcock[ys], Thomas, proctor for Thomas
 Birchold, 55
 Wyllughby *or* Willughby, John chapl., v.
 Piddletrenthide, 101, 232
 Wyllybe, Richard, esq., Bath dioc., 18
 Wylson, Christopher, York dioc., 387D
 Wyly deanery, cures exempt from clerical
 tenth (1495), 284
 Wymmesley *or* Wymmeslow, Ralph, OSA,
 canon of Osney, Lincoln dioc., 393S,
 401P
 Wyntryngam, John chapl., r. Pangbourne,
 164
 Wyrcestre, Thomas, OSB, monk of Reading,
 398S
 Wytham, 127n
 Yattendon (*Yatenden*) ch., 94
 Yatton Keynell ch., exempt from clerical
 tenth (1495), 284
 Yonge, M. John MA, v. West Overton, 17,
 130
 Yonge, M. Thomas BCL, 401E, 401A
 York,
 archbp *see* Thomas Rotherham
 dioc., 77, 239, 354, 386, 387, 388, 390, 391,
 392, 393, 400, 401
 origin of ordinands, 386, 387, 388, 390,
 393, 397, 400, 401
 duke, 356n
 minster,
 Masham prebend, ix
 Strensall preband, xii
 sub-dean, patron, xii
 St Mary without the Walls abbey (OSB),
 orders conferred to t., 387
 Yorke, John, homage for lands held in
 Ramsbury, 261
 Yorkshire, ix, 189

INDEX OF SUBJECTS

References in arabic figures are to entry numbers, those in roman figures to the introduction.

- Abjurations of heresy *see* Heresy
 Absentee clergy, 318
 Advowsons, 65n, 276, 348
 see also patronage
 Appropriations, 118n, 275a, 284, 312, 313, 314, 315, 316, 317, 348, 349
 Augmentation or dilapidation of vicarages, concords, 275, 318
 Benefices exempt from clerical tenth (1495), 284, 285
 Bp's temporal and spiritual possessions, 351
 see also Episcopal
 Cathedral customs, liberties, privileges, 271
 Clergy,
 indicted by the lay power, exempt from clerical tenth (1495), 280
 residence or non-residence, 255, 269
 Clerical Tenths and Subsidies, 280, 281, 282, 283, 284, 285, 286, 291, 292, 293, 294, 295, 296, 297, 298, 300, 301, 302, 312, 313, 314, 315, 316, 317, 351
 collectors, 281, 282, 283
 exempt cures, 284
 Collations, 34, 55, 61, 65, 65n, 67, 79, 80, 81, 84, 86, 89, 95, 98, 99, 100, 110, 113, 114, 115, 119, 121, 122, 123, 124, 133, 134, 140, 149, 151, 152, 155, 156, 160, 161, 166, 169, 176, 180, 182, 183, 187, 188, 190, 197, 201, 202, 203, 206, 209, 210, 212, 216, 217, 219, 222, 229, 233, 234, 240, 241, 242, 243, 372 (monastic), 375 (monastic)
 because of lapse, 65, 65n, 113, 115, 121, 124, 133, 151, 152, 222, 234, 372 (monastic), 375 (monastic)
 Commissions of Peace, x
 Convict clerks, 251
 Convocation of Southern Province, (1495), xix, 277, 278, 279, 279a, 280, 281, 282, 283
 (1497), xx, 287, 288, 288a, 289, 289a, 290, 291, 294
 great subsidy (1497), 291-302
 Cures exempt from clerical tenth (1495), 284, 285
 Deprivation because of non-residence, xi, 94
 Desecration of churchyard, 249
 Dispensations or privileges, 52, 77, 132, 166a, 212, 387, 390, 391, 393, 394, 397, 399, 401
 for consanguinity (royal), 308
 for minor to hold benefice, 166a
 for regular to hold secular benefice, 52
 Ecclesiastical preferments, ix, xii
 Elections *see* Monastic elections
 Emden, ix, xvi
 Enfeoffments, 111, 148, 236, 348
 English language texts, xii, xiii-xv, 309b, 319, 321, 323, 325, 326, 328, 330, 332, 334, 335, 338, 340, 342, 344, 346, 350
 Episcopal castles, houses, manors, tenements, x, xvii-xxiii, 269, 270, 273
 Episcopal visit to Roman see, x, 272
 Exchanges, 2, 4, 24, 95, 95n, 96, 97, 98, 99, 110, 166, 167, 202, 236, 239
 Exchequer, Treasurer and Barons, 280, 283, 291, 294, 295, 298, 302, 312-317
 Excommunication, xii
 Feudal homage *see* Homage
 Gaol, 251
 Great Subsidy (1497), 291-302
 Heresy confessions, abjurations, x, xi, xiii, xiv, xv, 319-347
 Heretical beliefs, practices,
 church offerings, tithes, xiv, 319, 330, 338
 confession, xiv, 319, 326, 340, 344
 fasting, abstinence, xiv, 319, 340
 images, xiv, 319, 321, 323, 325, 328, 330, 332, 334, 336, 338, 340, 342, 344, 346
 indulgences, xiv, 340
 papal, ecclesiastical censures, xiv, xv, 319, 323, 330, 342, 344
 pilgrimages, xiv, xv, 319, 321, 328, 330, 332, 334, 336, 338, 340, 344, 346
 pope as antichrist, xiv, xv, 319, 330, 338, 342
 possession of suspect books, xiv, xv, 321
 receiving known heretics, xiv, 319, 323, 328, 330, 332, 334, 336, 338, 346
 sacrament of altar, xiv, 319, 321, 323, 326,

- 330, 332, 334, 338, 340, 342, 344, 346
 Hermit, 265
 Homage, 261, 261a
 Impoverished benefices, 285
 Indentures, 275
 Index to institutions, 274
 Indulgences, 254, 256, 258, 305
 Institutions and collations, xv, 1-243
 King's Bench, 140
 King's title, publication, xii, 306, 307, 308, 309, 309a, 309b, 310, 311
Leland's Itinerary in England and Wales, x, xi, xxiii
 Letters dismissory, ix, 377, 385-402
 Letters testimonial, 265, 266, 303, 304, 305
 Licence to appropriate, 348
 Licence to collect alms, 254
 Licence to elect, 365, 367, 369, 370, 376
 Licence to found chantry, 268
 Licence to preach, 250
 Literacy, xiii
 Master of the Rolls, x
 warden of London *Domus Conversorum*, x
 Monastic elections, xi, xiii
 Abbotsbury abbey, xiii, 356-364
 Abingdon abbey, xiii, 352-355
 Broomhall priory (nuns) (collation), xiii, 375
 Cerne abbey (collation), xiii, 372-374
 Poughley priory, 369-371
 Shaftesbury abbey (nuns), xiii, 365-368
 Monastic life, instruction, 263
 Monastic vocations, xiii
 Nepotism, ix, xii
 Notarial instruments, 305, 318, 348, 353, 354, 357
 Notaries public, xiii, 10, 168, 184, 198, 306, 308, 311, 318, 320, 322, 324, 327, 329, 331, 333, 335, 337, 339, 341, 343, 345, 347, 348, 353, 354, 356, 357, 365
 Oratory, license, 264
 Ordination lists, xi, 385-402
 Ordinations (certification), 376, 378, 379, 380, 381, 382, 383, 384
 Papal bulls, letters, ix, xii, xvii, 303, 304, 305, 308, 309, 309a, 309b, 310, 311
 Parliament, xix, xx
 Patronage inquisitions, concords, 140, 276, 312, 313, 314, 315, 316, 317, 348
 Pensions, xv, 27, 28, 36, 71, 83, 83a, 103, 168, 189, 193, 223, 239, 246, 291, 318, 348, 351
 Pilgrimages, 266
 Plagues, 318
 Private chapel or oratory, 259, 264
 Public penance, 320, 322, 324, 327, 329, 331
 Reconciliation of churchyard, 249
 Residence enjoined on clergy, xi, 255
 Suffragan bp, xi
Tax. Ecl., ix
 Taxation *see* Clerical Tenth
 Tithes, 275, 318
Valor Ecl., ix, xv
 Visitation of monastic houses, xi



WILTSHIRE RECORD SOCIETY

(AS AT MAY 2015)

President: DR NEGLEY HARTE

Honorary Treasurer: IVOR M. SLOCOMBE

Honorary Secretary: MISS HELEN TAYLOR

General Editor: S.D. HOBBS

Committee:

DR V. BAINBRIDGE

D. CHALMERS

DR A. CRAVEN

DR D.A. CROWLEY

MRS S. THOMSON

K.H. ROGERS

Honorary Independent Examiner: C.C. DALE

Correspondent for the U.S.A.: SENIOR JUDGE R.W. OGBURN

PRIVATE MEMBERS

- ADAMS, Ms S, 23 Rockcliffe Avenue,
Bathwick, Bath BA2 6QP
- ANDERSON, MR D M, 6 Keepers Mews,
Munster Road, Teddington,
Middlesex TW11 9NB
- BADENI, COUNTESS JUNE, Garden
Cottage, Norton, Malmesbury
SN16 0JX
- BAINBRIDGE, DR V, 60 Gloucester Road,
Lower Swainswick, Bath BA1 7BN
- BANKS, MR B H, 16 Velly Hill, Gastard,
Corsham, SN13 9PU
- BARNETT, MR B A, 3 The Orangery,
Academy Drive, Corsham, SN13
0SF
- BATHE, MR G, Byeley in Densome,
Woodgreen, Fordingbridge, Hants
SP6 2QU
- BAYLIFFE, MR B G, 3 Green Street,
Brockworth, Gloucester GL3 4LT
- BENNETT, DR N, Hawthorn House,
Main Street, Nocton, Lincoln LN4
2BH
- BERRETT, MR A M, 10 Primrose Hill
Road, London NW3 3AD
- BERRY, MR C, 17 Fore Street, Hayle,
Cornwall TR27 4DX
- BLAKE, MR P A, 18 Rosevine Road,
London SW20 8RB
- BOX, MR S D, 73 Silverdale Road,
Earley, Reading RG6 2NF
- BRAND, DR P A, 155 Kennington Road,
London SE11 6SF
- BROWN, MR D A, 36 Empire Road,
Salisbury SP2 9DF
- BROWN, MR G R, 6 Canbury Close,
Amesbury, Salisbury SP4 7QF
- BROWNING, MR E, 58 Stratton Road,
Swindon SN1 2PR
- BRYSON, DR A, Humanities Research
Institute, 34 Gell Street, Sheffield
S3 7QW
- CARRIER, MR S, 9 Highfield Road,
Bradford on Avon BA15 1AS
- CARTER, MR D, Docton Court, 2 Myrtle
Street, Appledore, Bideford EX39
1PH
- CAWTHORNE, MRS N, 45 London Road,

- Camberley, Surrey GU15 3UG
 CHALMERS, MR D, Bay House West,
 Bay Hill, Ilminster, Somerset TA19
 0AT
- CHANDLER, DR J H, 8 Lock Warehouse,
 Severn Road, Gloucester GL1 2GA
- CHURCH, MR T S, 12 Cathedral View,
 Winchester SO23 0PR
- CLARK, MR G A, Highlands, 51a Brook
 Drive, Corsham SN13 9AX
- CLARK, MRS V, 29 The Green,
 Marlborough SN8 1AW
- COLCUMB, MR D M, 38 Roundway
 Park, Devizes SN10 2EO
- COLES, MR H, Ebony House, 23 Lords
 Hill, Coleford, Glos GL16 8BG
- COLLINS, MR A, 22 Innox Mill Close,
 Trowbridge BA14 9BA
- COLLINS, MR A T, 36 Wasdale Close,
 Horndean, Waterlooville PO8
 0DU
- CONGLETON, LORD, West End Lodge,
 Ebbesbourne Wake, Salisbury SP5
 5JW
- COOMBES-LEWIS, MR R J, 45 Oakwood
 Park Road, Southgate, London
 N14 6QP
- COOPER, MR S, 12 Victory Row, Royal
 Wootton Bassett, Swindon SN4
 7BE
- CRAVEN, DR A, 17 Steamship House,
 Gasferry Road, Bristol BS1 1GL
- CROOK, MR P H, Bradavon, 45 The
 Dales, Cottingham, E Yorks HU16
 5JS
- CROUCH, MR J W, 25 Biddesden Lane,
 Ludgershall, Andover SP11 5PJ
- CROWLEY, DR D A, 7 Eversley Court,
 Wymering Road, Southwold IP18
 6BF
- CUNNINGTON, Ms J, 2766 Folkway
 Drive, Unit 40, Mississauga, Ont.
 L5L 3M3, Canada
- DAKERS, PROF C, Ferneley Cottage,
 Water Street, Berwick St John,
 Shaftesbury SP7 0HS
- D'ARCY, MR J N, The Old Vicarage,
 Edington, Westbury BA13 4QF
- DAVIES, MRS A M, Barnside, Squires
 Lane, Old Clipstone, Mansfield
 NG21 9BP
- DUNFORD, MRS J, 2 Greenditch House,
 Parsonage Lane, Chilcompton,
 Radstock Som BA3 4JU
- DYSON, MRS L, 1 Dauntsey Ct, Duck
 St, West Lavington, Devizes SN10
 4LR
- EDE, DR M E, 12 Springfield Place,
 Lansdown, Bath BA1 5RA
- EDWARDS, MR P C, 33 Longcroft Road,
 Devizes SN10 3AT
- FIRMAGER, MRS G M, 72b High Street,
 Semington, Trowbridge BA14 6JR
- FOSTER, MR R E, Cothelstone, 24
 Francis Way, Salisbury, SP2 8EF
- FOWLER, MRS C, 10 Ullswater Road,
 Wimborne, Dorset, BH21 1QT
- FROST, MR B C, Red Tiles,
 Cadley, Collingbourne Ducis,
 Marlborough SN8 3EA
- GAISFORD, MR J, 8 Dudley Road,
 London NW6 6JX
- GALE, MRS J, PO Box 1015, Spit
 Junction, NSW 2088, Australia
- GHEY, MR J G, Little Shute, Walditch,
 Bridport DT6 4LQ
- GODDARD, MR R G H, Sinton Meadow,
 Stokes Lane, Leigh Sinton,
 Malvern, Worcs WR13 5DY
- GOSLING, REV DR J, 1 Wiley Terrace,
 Wilton, Salisbury SP2 0HN
- GOUGH, MISS P M, 39 Whitford Road,
 Bromsgrove, Worcs B61 7ED
- GRIFFIN, D, C J, School of Geography,
 Queen's University, Belfast BT7
 1NW
- GRIST, MR M, 38 Springfield, Bradford
 on Avon BA15 1BB
- HARDEN, MRS J O, The Croft, Tisbury
 Road, Fovant, Salisbury SP3 5JU
- HARE, DR J N, 7 Owens Road,
 Winchester, Hants SO22 6RU
- HARTE, DR N, St Aldhelm's Cottage, 5
 Stokes Road, Corsham SN13 9AA
- HEATON, MR R J, 60 Roberts Ride,
 Hazlemere, High Wycombe HP15
 7AF
- HELMHOLZ, PROF R W, Law School,
 1111 East 60th Street, Chicago,
 Illinois 60637 USA
- HERRON, MRS Pamela M, 25 Anvil
 Crescent, Broadstone, Dorset
 BH18 9DY
- HICKMAN, MR M R, 184 Surrenden

- Road, Brighton BN1 6NN
HICKS, MR I, 153 Cornbrash Rise,
Trowbridge BA14 7TU
HICKS, PROF M A, Department of
History, University of Winchester
SO22 4NR
HILLMAN, MR R B, 20 West Ashton
Road, Trowbridge BA14 7BQ
HOBBS, MR S, 63 West End, Westbury
BA13 3JQ
HORNBY, MISS E, 70 Archers Court,
Castle Street, Salisbury SP1 3WE
HOWELLS, DR Jane, 7 St Mark's Rd,
Salisbury SP1 3AY
HUMPHRIES, MR A G, Rustics,
Blacksmith's Lane, Harmston,
Lincoln LN5 9SW
INGRAM, DR M J, Brasenose College,
Oxford OX1 4AJ
JAMES, MR & MRS C, 20 The Willows,
Yate, Bristol, BS37 5XL
JEACOCK, MR D, 16 Church Street,
Wootton Bassett, Swindon SN4
7BQ
JOHNSTON, MRS J M, Greystone House,
3 Trowbridge Road, Bradford on
Avon BA15 1EE
KEEN, MR A.G. 38 Rawson Street,
Bilton, Harrogate HG1 4NU
KENT, MR T A, Rose Cottage, Isington,
Alton, Hants GU34 4PN
KITE, MR P J, 13 Chestnut Avenue,
Farnham GU9 8UL
KNEEBONE, MR W J R, 12 Hollis Way,
Southwick, Trowbridge BA14 9PH
KNOWLES, MRS V A, New Woodland
Cottage, Stanton St Bernard,
Marlborough SN8 4LP
LANSDOWNE, MARQUIS OF, Bowood
House, Calne SN11 0LZ
LAWES, MRS G, 48 Windsor Avenue,
Leighton Buzzard LU7 1AP
LEE, DR J, 66 Kingshill Road, Bristol,
BS4 2SN
LUSH, DR G J, 5 Braeside Road, West
Moors, Ferndown, Dorset BH22
0JS
MARSH, REV R, 67 Hythe Crescent,
Seaford, East Sussex BN25 3TZ
MARSHMAN, MR M J, 13 Regents Place,
Bradford on Avon BA15 1ED
MARTIN, MS J, 21 Ashfield Road,
Chippenham SN15 1QQ
MASLEN, MR A, 27 Fell Road, Westbury
BA13 2GG
MATHEWS, MR R, 57, Anthony Road,
Denistone, NSW 2114, Australia
MOLES, MRS M I, 40 Wyke Road,
Trowbridge BA14 7NP
MONTAGUE, MR M D, 115 Stuarts Road,
Katoomba, NSW 2780, Australia
MORIOKA, PROF K, 3-12, 4-chome,
Sanno, Ota-ku, Tokyo, Japan
MORLAND, MRS N, 33 Shaftesbury
Road, Wilton, Salisbury SP2 0DU
NAPPER, MR L R, 9 The Railway
Terrace, Kemble, Cirencester GL7
6AU
NEWBURY, MR C COLES, 6 Leighton
Green, Westbury BA13 3PN
NEWMAN, MRS R, Tanglewood,
Laverstock Park, Salisbury SP1 1QJ
NICOLSON, MR A, Sissinghurst Castle,
Cranbrook, Kent TN17 2AB
NOKES, MR P M A, c/o Parnella House,
23 Market Place, Devizes SN10
1JQ
OGBOURNE, MR J M V, 4 Aster Drive,
Stafford ST16 1FH
OGBURN, MR D A, 110 Libby Lane,
Galena, Missouri 65656, USA
OGBURN, SENIOR JUDGE R W, 303 West
Hahn's Peak Avenue, Pueblo West,
Colorado, 81007, USA
PARKER, DR P F, 45 Chitterne Road,
Codford St Mary, Warminster
BA12 0PG
PATIENCE, MR D C, 29 Prioory Gardens,
Stamford, Lincs PE9 2EG
PERRY, MR W A, 11 Buttercup Close,
Salisbury SP2 8FA
POWELL, MRS N, 4 Verwood Drive,
Bitton, Bristol BS15 6JP
PRICE, MR A J R, Littleton Mill,
Littleton Pannell, Devizes SN10
4EP
PRIDGEON, DR E, 85 Kings Chase,
Brentwood, Essex CM14 4LD
RAYBOULD, MISS F, 20 Radnor Road,
Salisbury SP1 3PL
RAYMOND, MR S, 38 Princess Gardens,
Trowbridge BA14 7PT
ROBERTS, MS M, 45 Spratts Barn, Royal
Wootton Bassett, Swindon SN4 7JR

- ROGERS, MR K H, Silverthorne House, East Town, West Ashton, Trowbridge BA14 6BE
- ROLFE, MR R C, 4 The Slade, Newton Longville, Milton Keynes MK17 0DR
- SAUNT, MRS B A, The Retreat, Corton, Warminster, BA12 0SL
- SHARMAN-CRAWFORD, MR T, One Mapledurham View, Tilehurst, Reading RG31 6LF
- SHELDRAKE, MR B, The Coach House, 4 Palmer Row, Weston super Mare, BS23 1RY
- SHEWRING, MR P, 73 Woodland Road, Beddau, Pontypridd, Mid-Glamorgan CF38 2SE
- SINGER, MR J, 49 Bradwall Road, Sandbach, Cheshire CW11 1GH
- SLOCOMBE, MR I, 11 Belcombe Place, Bradford on Avon BA15 1NA
- SMITH, MR P J, 6 Nuthatch, Longfield, Kent DA3 7NS
- SNEYD, MR R H, Court Farm House, 22 Court Lane, Bratton, Westbury BA13 4RR
- SPAETH, DR D A, School of History and Archaeology, 1 University Gardens, University of Glasgow G12 8QQ
- STEVENAGE, MR M, 49 Centre Drive, Epping, Essex CM16 4JF
- STONE, MR M J, 26 Awdry Close, Chippenham SN14 0TQ
- SUTER, MRS C, 16 Swindon Road, Highworth, Swindon, SN6 7SL
- SUTTON, MR A E, 22 Gravel Hill, Wimborne BH21 1RR
- TATTON-BROWN, MR T, Fisherton Mill House, Mill Road, Salisbury, SP2 7RZ
- TAYLOR, MR C C, 11 High Street, Pampisford, Cambridge CB2 4ES
- TAYLOR, MISS H, 14 Pampas Court, Warminster BA12 8RS
- THOMPSON, MR & MRS J B, 1 Bedwyn Common, Great Bedwyn, Marlborough SN8 3HZ
- THOMSON, MRS S M, Home Close, High St, Codford, Warminster BA12 0NB
- VINE, MR R E, 11 Brocks Mount, Stoke sub Hamdon, Somerset, TA14 6PJ
- WAITE, MR R E, 18a Lower Road, Chinnor, Oxford OX9 4DT
- WARREN, MR P, 6 The Meadows, Millford Mill Road, Salisbury SP1 2SS
- WILLIAMSON, B, 40 Florence Park, Bristol BS6 7LR
- WILTSHIRE, MR J, Cold Kitchen Cottage, Kingston Deverill, Warminster BA12 7HE
- WILTSHIRE, MRS P E, 23 Little Parks, Holt, Trowbridge BA14 6QR
- WOODWARD, A S, 35 West Ridge Drive, Stittsville, Ontario K2S 1S4, Canada
- WRIGHT, MR D P, Gerrans, Coast Road, Cley-next-the-Sea, Holt NR25 7RZ
- YOUNGER, MR C, The Old Chapel, Burbage, Marlborough SN8 3AA

UNITED KINGDOM INSTITUTIONS

- Aberystwyth
National Library of Wales
University College of Wales
- Bath. Reference Library
- Birmingham. University Library
- Bristol
University of Bristol Library
- Cambridge. University Library
- Cheltenham. Bristol and Gloucestershire
Archaeological Society
- Chippenham
Museum & Heritage Centre
Wiltshire and Swindon History
Centre
- Coventry. University of Warwick
Library
- Devizes
Wiltshire Archaeological & Natural
History Society
Wiltshire Family History Society
- Durham. University Library
- Edinburgh
National Library of Scotland
University Library
- Exeter. University Library
- Glasgow. University Library

- Leeds. University Library
 Leicester. University Library
 Liverpool. University Library
 London
 British Library
 College of Arms
 Guildhall Library
 Inner Temple Library
 Institute of Historical Research
 London Library
 The National Archives
 Royal Historical Society
 Society of Antiquaries
 Society of Genealogists
 Manchester. John Rylands Library
 Marlborough
 Memorial Library, Marlborough
 College
 Merchant's House Trust
 Savernake Estate Office
 Norwich. University of East Anglia
 Library
 Nottingham. University Library
 Oxford
 Bodleian Library
 Exeter College Library
 Reading. University Library
 St Andrews. University Library
 Salisbury
 Bourne Valley Historical Society
 Cathedral Library
 Salisbury and South Wilts Museum
 Southampton. University Library
 Swansea. University College Library
 Swindon
 English Heritage
 Swindon Borough Council
 Taunton. Somerset Archaeological and
 Natural History Society
 Wetherby. British Library Document
 Supply Centre
 York. University Library

INSTITUTIONS OVERSEAS

AUSTRALIA

- Adelaide. University Library
 Crawley. Reid Library, University of
 Western Australia
 Melbourne. Victoria State Library

CANADA

- Halifax. Killam Library, Dalhousie
 University
 Toronto, Ont
 Pontifical Inst of Medieval Studies
 University of Toronto Library
 Victoria, B.C. McPherson Library,
 University of Victoria

EIRE

- Dublin. Trinity College Library

GERMANY

- Göttingen. University Library

JAPAN

- Sendai. Institute of Economic History,
 Tohoku University
 Tokyo. Waseda University Library

NEW ZEALAND

- Wellington. National Library of New
 Zealand

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

- Ann Arbor, Mich. Hatcher Library,
 University of Michigan
 Athens, Ga. University of Georgia
 Libraries
 Atlanta, Ga. The Robert W Woodruff
 Library, Emory University
 Bloomington, Ind. Indiana University
 Library
 Boston, Mass. New England Historic
 and Genealogical Society
 Boulder, Colo. University of Colorado
 Library
 Cambridge, Mass.
 Harvard College Library
 Harvard Law School Library
 Charlottesville, Va. Alderman Library,
 University of Virginia
 Chicago
 Newberry Library
 University of Chicago Library
 Dallas, Texas. Public Library
 Davis, Calif. University Library
 East Lansing, Mich. Michigan State
 University Library
 Evanston, Ill. United Libraries, Garrett/
 Evangelical, Seabury
 Fort Wayne, Ind. Allen County Public
 Library

Houston, Texas. M.D. Anderson Library, University of Houston	Libraries
Iowa City, Iowa. University of Iowa Libraries	Salt Lake City, Utah. Family History Library
Ithaca, NY. Cornell University Library	San Marino, Calif. Henry E. Huntington Library
Los Angeles Public Library	Santa Barbara, Calif. University of California Library
Young Research Library, University of California	South Hadley, Mass. Williston Memorial Library, Mount Holyoke College
Minneapolis, Minn. Wilson Library, University of Minnesota	Urbana, Ill. University of Illinois Library
New York	Washington. The Folger Shakespeare Library
Columbia University of the City of New York	Winston-Salem, N.C. Z. Smith Reynolds Library, Wake Forest University
Princeton, N.J. Princeton University	

LIST OF PUBLICATIONS

The Wiltshire Record Society was founded in 1937, as the Records Branch of the Wiltshire Archaeological and Natural History Society, to promote the publication of the documentary sources for the history of Wiltshire. The annual subscription is £15 for private and institutional members. In return, a member receives a volume each year. Prospective members should apply to the Hon. Secretary, c/o Wiltshire and Swindon History Centre, Cocklebury Road, Chippenham SN15 3QN. Many more members are needed.

The following volumes have been published. Price to members £15, and to non-members £20, postage extra. Most volumes up to 51 are still available from the Wiltshire and Swindon History Centre, Cocklebury Road, Chippenham SN15 3QN. Volumes 52–66 are available from Hobnob Press, c/o 8 Lock Warehouse, Severn Road, Gloucester GL1 2GA

1. *Abstracts of feet of fines relating to Wiltshire for the reigns of Edward I and Edward II*, ed. R.B. Pugh, 1939
2. *Accounts of the parliamentary garrisons of Great Chalfield and Malmesbury, 1645–1646*, ed. J.H.P. Pafford, 1940
3. *Calendar of Antrobus deeds before 1625*, ed. R.B. Pugh, 1947
4. *Wiltshire county records: minutes of proceedings in sessions, 1563 and 1574 to 1592*, ed. H.C. Johnson, 1949
5. *List of Wiltshire boroughs records earlier in date than 1836*, ed. M.G. Rathbone, 1951
6. *The Trowbridge woollen industry as illustrated by the stock books of John and Thomas Clark, 1804–1824*, ed. R.P. Beckinsale, 1951
7. *Guild stewards' book of the borough of Calne, 1561–1688*, ed. A.W. Mabbs, 1953
8. *Andrews' and Dury's map of Wiltshire, 1773: a reduced facsimile*, ed. Elizabeth Crittall, 1952
9. *Surveys of the manors of Philip, earl of Pembroke and Montgomery, 1631–2*, ed. E. Kerridge, 1953
10. *Two sixteenth century taxations lists, 1545 and 1576*, ed. G.D. Ramsay, 1954
11. *Wiltshire quarter sessions and assizes, 1736*, ed. J.P.M. Fowle, 1955
12. *Collectanea*, ed. N.J. Williams, 1956
13. *Progress notes of Warden Woodward for the Wiltshire estates of New College, Oxford, 1659–1675*, ed. R.L. Rickard, 1957
14. *Accounts and surveys of the Wiltshire lands of Adam de Stratton*, ed. M.W. Farr, 1959
15. *Tradesmen in early-Stuart Wiltshire: a miscellany*, ed. N.J. Williams, 1960
16. *Crown pleas of the Wiltshire eyre, 1249*, ed. C.A.F. Meekings, 1961
17. *Wiltshire apprentices and their masters, 1710–1760*, ed. Christabel Dale, 1961
18. *Hemingby's register*, ed. Helena M. Chew, 1963
19. *Documents illustrating the Wiltshire textile trades in the eighteenth century*, ed. Julia de L. Mann, 1964
20. *The diary of Thomas Naish*, ed. Doreen Slatter, 1965
- 21–2. *The rolls of Highworth hundred, 1275–1287*, 2 parts, ed. Brenda Farr, 1966, 1968
23. *The earl of Hertford's lieutenancy papers, 1603–1612*, ed. W.P.D. Murphy, 1969
24. *Court rolls of the Wiltshire manors of Adam de Stratton*, ed. R.B. Pugh, 1970
25. *Abstracts of Wiltshire inclosure awards and agreements*, ed. R.E. Sandell, 1971
26. *Civil pleas of the Wiltshire eyre, 1249*, ed. M.T. Clanchy, 1971
27. *Wiltshire returns to the bishop's visitation queries, 1783*, ed. Mary Ransome, 1972
28. *Wiltshire extents for debts, Edward I – Elizabeth I*, ed. Angela Conyers, 1973
29. *Abstracts of feet of fines relating to Wiltshire for the reign of Edward III*, ed. C.R. Elrington, 1974
30. *Abstracts of Wiltshire tithe apportionments*, ed. R.E. Sandell, 1975

31. *Poverty in early-Stuart Salisbury*, ed. Paul Slack, 1975
32. *The subscription book of Bishops Tounson and Davenant, 1620–40*, ed. B. Williams, 1977
33. *Wiltshire gaol delivery and trailbaston trials, 1275–1306*, ed. R.B. Pugh, 1978
34. *Lacock abbey charters*, ed. K.H. Rogers, 1979
35. *The cartulary of Bradenstoke priory*, ed. Vera C.M. London, 1979
36. *Wiltshire coroners' bills, 1752–1796*, ed. R.F. Hunnisett, 1981
37. *The justicing notebook of William Hunt, 1744–1749*, ed. Elizabeth Crittall, 1982
38. *Two Elizabethan women: correspondence of Joan and Maria Thynne, 1575–1611*, ed. Alison D. Wall, 1983
39. *The register of John Chandler, dean of Salisbury, 1404–17*, ed. T.C.B. Timmins, 1984
40. *Wiltshire dissenters' meeting house certificates and registrations, 1689–1852*, ed. J.H. Chandler, 1985
41. *Abstracts of feet of fines relating to Wiltshire, 1377–1509*, ed. J.L. Kirby, 1986
42. *The Edington cartulary*, ed. Janet H. Stevenson, 1987
43. *The commonplace book of Sir Edward Bayntun of Bromham*, ed. Jane Freeman, 1988
44. *The diaries of Jeffery Whitaker, schoolmaster of Bratton, 1739–1741*, ed. Marjorie Reeves and Jean Morrison, 1989
45. *The Wiltshire tax list of 1332*, ed. D.A. Crowley, 1989
46. *Calendar of Bradford-on-Avon settlement examinations and removal orders, 1725–98*, ed. Phyllis Hembry, 1990
47. *Early trade directories of Wiltshire*, ed. K.H. Rogers and indexed by J.H. Chandler, 1992
48. *Star chamber suits of John and Thomas Warneford*, ed. F.E. Warneford, 1993
49. *The Hungerford Cartulary: a calendar of the earl of Radnor's cartulary of the Hungerford family*, ed. J.L. Kirby, 1994
50. *The Letters of John Peniston, Salisbury architect, Catholic, and Yeomanry Officer, 1823–1830*, ed. M. Cowan, 1996
51. *The Apprentice Registers of the Wiltshire Society, 1817–1922*, ed. H. R. Henly, 1997
52. *Printed Maps of Wiltshire 1787–1844: a selection of topographical, road and canal maps in facsimile*, ed. John Chandler, 1998
53. *Monumental Inscriptions of Wiltshire: an edition, in facsimile, of Monumental Inscriptions in the County of Wilton*, by Sir Thomas Phillipps, ed. Peter Sherlock, 2000
54. *The First General Entry Book of the City of Salisbury, 1387–1452*, ed. David R. Carr, 2001
55. *Devizes Division income tax assessments, 1842–1860*, ed. Robert Colley, 2002
56. *Wiltshire Glebe Terriers, 1588–1827*, ed. Steven Hobbs, 2003
57. *Wiltshire Farming in the Seventeenth Century*, ed. Joseph Bettey, 2005
58. *Early Motor Vehicle Registration in Wiltshire, 1903–1914*, ed. Ian Hicks, 2006
59. *Marlborough Probate Inventories, 1591–1775*, ed. Lorelei Williams and Sally Thomson, 2007
60. *The Hungerford Cartulary, part 2: a calendar of the Hobhouse cartulary of the Hungerford family*, ed. J.L. Kirby, 2007
61. *The Court Records of Brinkworth and Charlton*, ed. Douglas Crowley, 2009
62. *The Diary of William Henry Tucker, 1825–1850*, ed. Helen Rogers, 2009
63. *Gleanings from Wiltshire Parish Registers*, ed. Steven Hobbs, 2010
64. *William Small's Cherished Memories and Associations*, ed. Jane Howells and Ruth Newman, 2011
65. *Crown Pleas of the Wiltshire Eyre, 1268*, ed. Brenda Farr and Christopher Elrington, rev. Henry Summerson, 2012
66. *The Minute Books of Froxfield Almshouse, 1714–1866*, ed. Douglas Crowley, 2013
67. *Wiltshire Quarter Sessions Order Book, 1642–1654*, ed. Ivor Slocombe, 2014

VOLUMES IN PREPARATION

The Churchwardens' accounts of St. Mary's, Devizes, 1600–1700, edited by Alex Craven; *The Arundells in the late 18th century*, edited by Barry Williamson; *Public health in 19th-century Wiltshire*, edited by Negley Harte; *Braydon Forest explained, 1086–1640*, edited by Douglas Crowley; *The parish registers of Thomas Crockford, 1613–29*, edited by C.C. Newbury. The volumes will not necessarily appear in this order.

A leaflet giving full details may be obtained from the Hon. Secretary, c/o Wiltshire and Swindon History Centre, Cocklebury Road, Chippenham, Wilts. SN15 3QN.